

# electronics

## TODAY

INTERNATIONAL

JULY 1976 \$1.00\* NZ \$1.15

**CHECK  
PHONE  
COSTS**



**Remote controller  
Twin electronic dice  
Stereo preamp**

*Registered for posting as a periodical — Category C*

**CMOS  
EXPLAINED  
NEW SERIES**



## A turntable with features you'd expect only on a more expensive unit

One feature you'll notice is the price; in fact we believe it to be 'the best buy' turntable available today.

With features only expected on more expensive units, such as wow and flutter of 0.05 WRMS thanks to the DC motor with FG (frequency generator) servo-controlled circuits.

How's this for a list of features. Practical, purposeful features like

- illuminated stroboscope
- elliptical stylus

- completely automatic tone arm return
  - viscous-damped cueing lever
  - anti-skating dial scale control
  - CD4 ready
  - audio insulated legs
- and the list just goes on.

Any way you want to look at it, you'll agree the Technics SL23 is a sound buy, with appearance and performance to match.



For a National Technics Catalogue please write to:  
National Technics Advisory Service, P.O. Box 49, Kensington, N.S.W. 2033.

 **Technics**

**by National**

WT GD 105 T

# electronics TODAY

INTERNATIONAL



A MODERN MAGAZINES PUBLICATION

JULY 1976, Vol. 6 No. 7

Editorial Director Collyn Rivers  
Assistant Editor Steve Braidwood

Electronics Today International is Australian owned and produced. It is published both in Australia and Britain and is the fastest growing electronics magazine in each country.



COVER: You may prefer not to know but those who would like to keep an eye on the cost of their phone calls can save dollars by using our STD Timer. Constructional details on page 48.

\*Recommended retail price only

## PROJECTS

- STD TIMER** ..... 48  
*Count the number of local-call charges for any STD call*
- ELECTRONIC DICE** ..... 56  
*Tests prove that these double dice are truly random*
- REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH** ..... 62  
*This 8-channel transmitter requires no licence*
- STEREO PREAMP** ..... 72  
*A simple board for tape or magnetic pickup*

## FEATURES

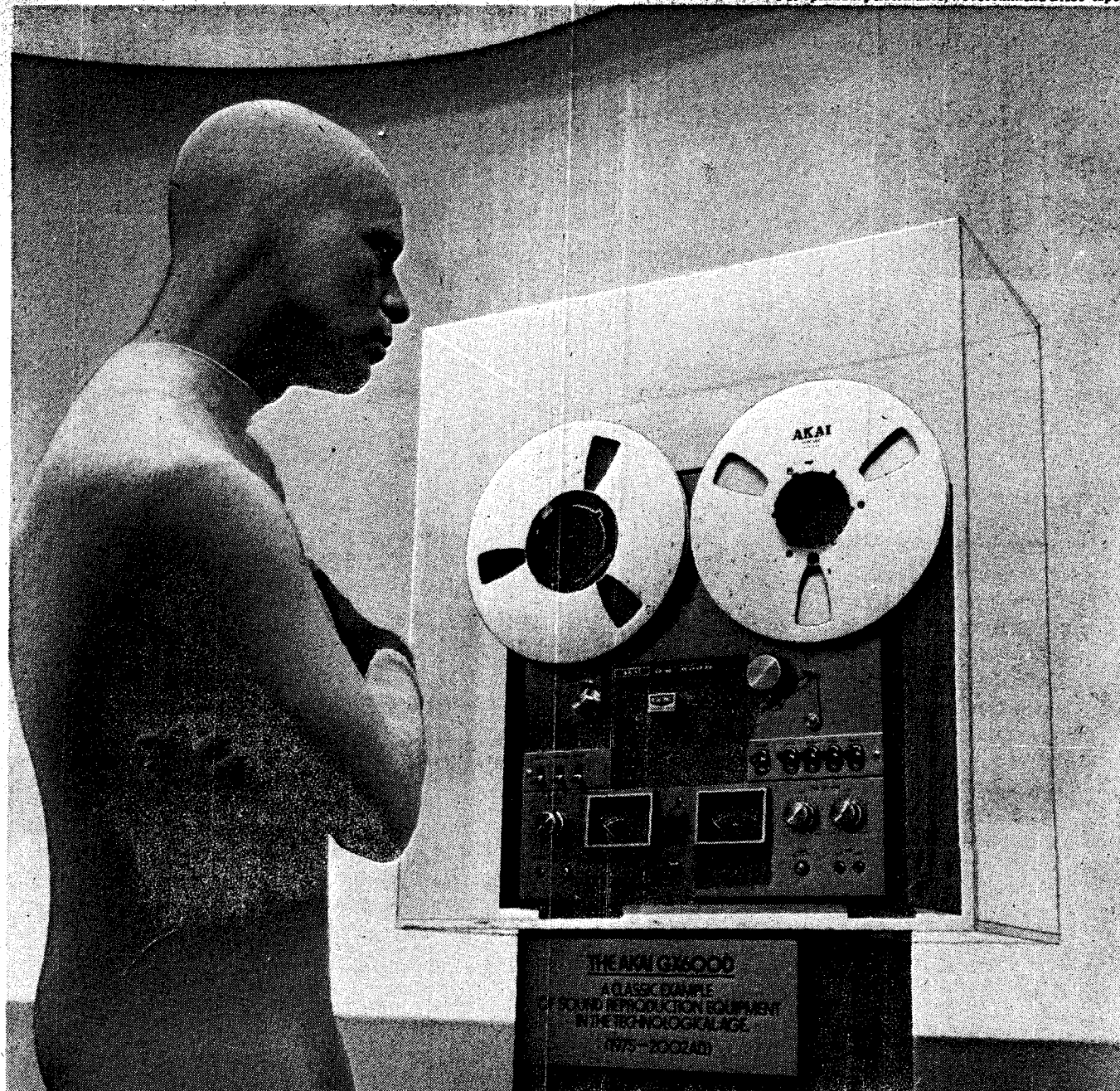
- THE COLOURISER** ..... 20  
*Makes a colour picture from a B&W TV signal*
- CMOS - A PRACTICAL GUIDE** ..... 24  
*Part one of our new series for the amateur constructor*
- VARIABLE CAPACITORS** ..... 36  
*This month's subject in our guide to electronic components*
- ELECTRONICS IT'S EASY** ..... 81  
*Transmission links and coupling*
- CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW** ..... 100  
*The first show of its kind in Australia*

## DATA SHEETS

- 2N3055 npn silicon power transistor ..... 44
- MJ2955 pnp silicon power transistor ..... 76

## NEWS & INFORMATION

- |  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| News ..... 6                                   | Ideas for experimenters ..... 91 |
| Calculator contest ..... 13                    | Audio facts ..... 98             |
| Special offer:<br>printing calculator ..... 15 | Reader services ..... 118        |
| WHK Product Guide centre insert                | Advertisers index ..... 118      |



## Its rewards might be in another place and time, but yours are here and now.

The 630D tape deck is one of our top models. It retails around \$656†. That's a lot. But the 630D is a lot of tape deck. It's totally professional in every function. Recording, dubbing, mixing, playback.

Yet the controls are beautifully simple. After all, we want to give you good times. Not hard times.

It comes, like all AKAI hi-fi equipment distributed by AKAI Australia, with our Complete Protection Plan\*. Which simply

means 12 months full parts and labour warranty on all Tape Equipment, 2 years full parts and labour warranty on all Amplifiers, Turntables and Speakers and a lifetime warranty on all GX Tape Heads.

If you're still thinking about the price, think about this: sure, we could have compromised and saved a hundred. But we can't see any future in that.

The AKAI Hi-Fi Professionals are: **NEW SOUTH WALES — SYDNEY CITY AND METROPOLITAN.** Sydney: Douglas Hi-Fi, 338 George Street; Duty Free Travellers Supplies, 400 Kent Street; European Electronics, 187 Clarence Street; Instrol Hi-Fi, Cnr. Pitt & King Streets; Magnetic Sound Industries, 32 York Street; Jack Stein Audio, 275 Clarence Street. **Bankstown:** Selsound Hi-Fi, Cnr. North Terrace & Apian Way. **Burwood:** Electronic Enterprises, 11 Burwood Road; Edge Electrix, 31 Burwood Road. **Concord:** Sonaria Music Services, 24 Cabarita Road. **Cremona:** Photo Art & Sound, 287 Military Road. **Crows Nest:** Allied Hi-Fi, 330 Pacific Highway. **Hurstville:** Hi-Fi House, 127 Forest Road. **Liverpool:** Miranda Stereo & Hi-Fi Centre, 166 Macquarie Street. **Miranda Fair:** Miranda Hi-Fi & Stereo Centre, Shop 67, Top Level. **Mona Vale:** Warringah Hi-Fi, Shop 5, Mona Vale Court. **Parramatta:** Gramophone Shop, Shop 151, Westfield Shoppingtown. **Selsound Hi-Fi, 27 Darcy Street. Roselands:** Roselands Hi-Fi, Gallery Level. **South Hurstville:** Selsound Hi-Fi, 803 King George's Road. **Summer Hill:** Fidela Sound Centre, 93B Liverpool Street. **Sutherland:** Sutherland Hi-Fi, 5 Boyle Street. **Waitara:** Hornsby Hi-Fi, 71 Pacific Highway. **Westleigh:** Sound Incorporated, 16 Westleigh Shopping Centre. **NEW SOUTH WALES COUNTRY.** **Albury:** Haberech's Radio & TV, 610 Dean Street. **Bega:** Easdowns, 187-191 Carp Street. **Bowral:** Fred Hayes, 293 Bong Bong Street. **Broken Hill:** Pee Jay Sound Centre, 364 Argent Street. **Gosford:** Gosford Hi-Fi, 163 Mann Street; Miranda Stereo & Hi-Fi Centre, Cnr. Donnison & Baker Streets. **Moss Vale:** Bourne's Merchandising, 1 White Street. **Newcastle:** Ron Chapman Hi-Fi, 880 Hunter Street; Eastern Hi-Fi, 519 Hunter Street. **Nowra:** Nowra Hi-Fi, Shoalhaven Arcade. **Taree:** Taree Photographics, Graphic House, 105 Victoria Street. **Wagga Wagga:** Haberech's Radio & TV, 128 Baylis Street. **Wollongong:** Hi-Fi House, 268 Keira Street; Selsound Hi-Fi, 2-6 Crown Lane. **A.C.T. Civic:** Allied Hi-Fi, 122 Bunda Street. **Fyshwick:** Allied Hi-Fi, 3 Paragon Mall, Gladstone Street. **QUEENSLAND.** **Brisbane:** Chandler's, 120 Edward Street; Chandler's, 399 Montague Road. **West End:** Stereo Supplies, 95 Turbot Street; Tel Air Electronics, 187 George Street. **Nambour:** Custom Sound, Currie Street. **Mt. Isa:** The Sound Centre, West Street. **Rockhampton:** Chandler's, 144 Alma Street. **Southport:** Stokes Electronics, Scarborough Street. **SOUTH AUSTRALIA.** **Adelaide:** Ernsmiths, 48-50 King William Street; Flinders Trading Co., 55 Flinders Street; JB Electronics, 115 Gouger Street. **Blackwood:** Blackwood Sound Centre, 4 Coromandel Parade. **Glenside:** Steiner Electronics, Conygham Street. **Moana:** Bob Carmen, 185 Commercial Road. **VICTORIA.** **Melbourne:** Douglas Hi-Fi, 191 Bourke Street; **Warrnambool:** A. G. Smith, 159 Liebig Street. **WESTERN AUSTRALIA.** **Perth:** The Audio Centre, 883 Wellington Street. **Calista:** Hub Hi-Fi, Kwinana Hub, Gilmore Avenue. **East Victoria Park:** Japan Hi-Fi, 889 Albany Highway. **Nedlands:** Audio Distributors, Broadway Shopping Centre, Broadway. **Midland:** Midland Audio, 16B Great Northern Highway. **Mosman Park:** Audio Distributors, 14 Glyde Street. **W.A. COUNTRY.** **Bunbury:** Aabel Music, 130 Victoria Street. **Kalgoorlie:** Hambley's Hi-Fi, Shop 13, Central Arcade, Hannan Street. **TASMANIA.** **Burnie:** James Loughran & Sons, 29-31 Wilmot Street. **Hobart:** Quantum Electronics, 181 Collins Street. **Lausceston:** Wills & Co., 7 Quadrant. **NORTHERN TERRITORY.** **Darwin:** Pfitzners Music House, Smith Street.

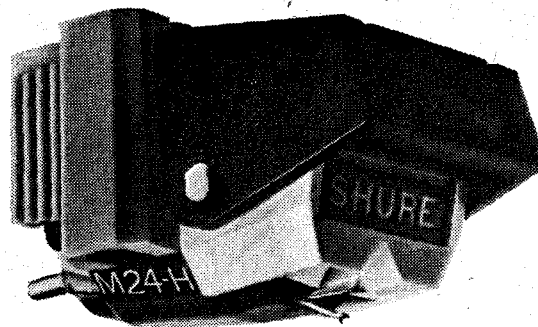
# AKAI

The name you don't have to justify to your friends.

70621P

\*The Complete Protection Plan does not cover equipment purchased outside Australia. †Recommended retail price only.

# 2+4!!



## SHURE® M24H

We call it "2+4": a totally different concept in a phono cartridge that combines Shure's traditional pre-eminence in stereo and state-of-the-art quad technology. It's the first such cartridge that doesn't sacrifice stereo for quad capability!

For quad enthusiasts, both matrix and discrete, this M24H Cartridge represents the distillation of the most advanced quadriphonic technology — PLUS new Shure advancements, such as the lowest effective stylus mass (0.39 mg.) available in quadriphony, and a new hyperbolic stylus tip for improved groove contact.

Each of these dimensions in hi-fi performance would be a best seller in its own right, but with "2+4" synergism, the M24H will be the blockbuster the hi-fi enthusiast has been waiting for.

The M24H does not compete with the V-15 Type III or M95 Cartridge. The M24H is for those who want excellent stereo and quad without having to change cartridges every time they change records.

FEW CARTRIDGES AVAILABLE TODAY CAN OFFER THIS COMBINATION OF STEREO SUPERIORITY AND QUAD CAPABILITY.

### WIDE-RANGE DYNETIC® PHONOGRAPH CARTRIDGE

#### BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Response 20 to 50,000 Hz.



Output Voltage 3.0 mV per channel (at 1,000 Hz, 5 cm/sec peak recorded velocity)

Channel Balance Within 2 dB

Channel Separation (minimum) 22 dB at 1 kHz

Optimum Load Stereo and Four Channel Matrix: 20,000 to 100,000 ohms resistance in parallel with 100 to 250 picofarads total capacitance\* per channel.

Discrete Four-Channel: 100,000 ohms resistance in parallel with 100 picofarads total capacitance\* per channel.

\*Total capacitance includes the capacitances of the tone arm wiring, phono cables, and the amplifier input circuit.

Tracking Force Optimum: 1 1/4 grams

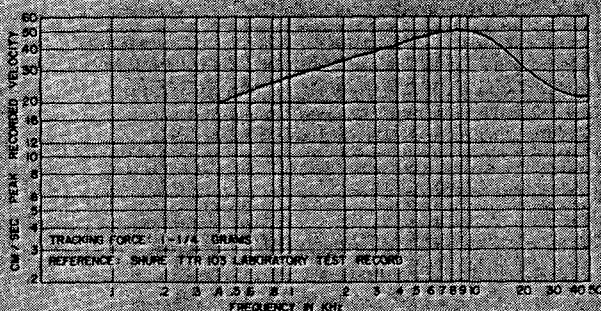
#### Trackability

400 Hz	20 cm/sec
1,000 Hz	28 cm/sec
5,000 Hz	47 cm/sec
10,000 Hz	50 cm/sec

Peak recorded velocity.

(Measurements made using a Shure/SME Tone Arm.)

#### TRACKABILITY CURVE



Stylus Model N24H: 8 x 18 microns (.0003 x .0007 in.) hyperbolic diamond tip.

Weight Net 5.8 grams (0.2 oz)

#### STEREO OR FOUR-CHANNEL MATRIX

This Wide-Range Dynetic® cartridge is compatible with all conventional stereo or four-channel matrix systems. Set function switch on amplifier as required.

#### DISCRETE QUADRIPHONIC OPERATION

For optimum discrete quadriphonic performance, be sure to use low-capacitance cables (less than 100 pF). Adjust decoder or receiver separation, level and other controls as required.



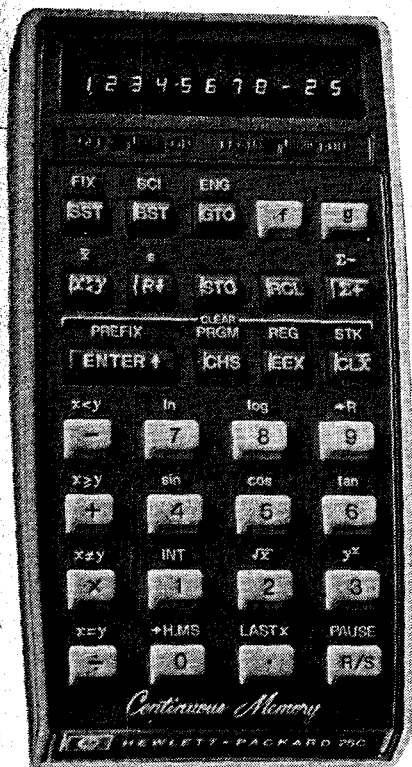
AUDIO ENGINEERS P/L  
342 Kent Street  
SYDNEY 2000. N.S.W.

AUDIO ENGINEERS (Vic.)  
2A Hill Street  
THORNBURY 3071. Vic.

RON JONES PTY. LTD  
57 Castlemaine Street  
MILTON 4064. Qld.

ATHOL M. HILL P/L  
1000 Hay Street  
PERTH 6000. W.A.

# NEWS DIGEST



## Non-volatile HP

The first Hewlett-Packard programmable scientific pocket calculator with a memory that retains stored information even while the calculator is turned off was introduced to Australia recently.

The HP25C is priced at \$195.00; \$217.00 including sales tax. The machine is identical to the HP25 with the addition of the continuous memory. On this new calculator often-used conversion constants can be recalled minutes, days or weeks later at the touch of a key.

Programs that are used over and over again can also be stored, so that they don't have to be re-entered every time they are needed. Any stored information can of course be cleared or changed at will.

The two CMOS data storage chips use very little battery power — typically the chips require only 1/80,000 of the power needed by the calculator in operation (5  $\mu$ W vs 400 mW). When the batteries are being changed, a small capacitor provides enough power to keep data in memory for five seconds to two minutes.

Hewlett-Packard Australia, 31-41 Joseph St., Blackburn, Victoria, 3130. Telephone 896351 (Sydney 4496566).

## To our children's children

Pioneer spacecraft have carried plaques to communicate with potential life outside our solar system, but now NASA has launched a satellite carrying a plaque with a message for the inhabitants of our planet. The satellite LAGEOS, is expected to orbit the earth for at least 8 million years. The message is a fairly simple one: it gives the name of the satellite and an indication of when it was launched. There is no information about the people who launched it or about its purpose.

The message is displayed on a 4 x 7 inch plate which was designed by Dr Carl Sagan of Cornell University (who designed plaques for Pioneer 10 and 11). The top left of the plaque gives the name of the satellite, LASER GEODYNAMIC SATELLITE (LAGEOS). (Remarkably this 'geodynamic satellite' is more stable in its position above the earth than any geostationary satellite!) Then there is a drawing of the satellite and the numbers 1 to 5 and 6 to 10 in binary 0s and 1s. In the top right there is a picture of the earth orbiting the sun and the number 1 beneath the orbit.

Beneath these messages comes the main point made by the designer: a three-part strip of the evolution of the earth's land formations. The top map shows the continents 225 million years ago and this is dated beneath by an arrow pointing to the left and a binary 225 million (1 followed by 28 0s). The middle map shows present continental positions and shows the launch path of Lageos; the date is indicated by a 0 with arrows pointing left and right. The bottom map shows the end of Lageos in 8.4 million years when the braking effect of the atmosphere finally brings the satellite back to earth. The date is indicated by a 1 and 23 0s and an arrow pointing to the right; the continents are shown as they are likely to be in 8 401 976 AD.

There is a clue to the purpose of the satellite contained in the message. Lageos is to help monitor continental drift by reflecting laser beams back to earth. By the 1780s there should be four laser stations operating and enabling calculation of drift to better than one inch in a thousand miles.

I wonder if any intelligent creatures will ever learn anything from this plaque in millenia to come?

## NEW BRISBANE COMPONENT SUPPLIER

A new components source for readers in Brisbane opened recently. The manager, Garry Worth, says Techniparts also have a large range of specialist tools, boxes, hardware etc.

Techniparts are in Woolworths Arcade 95 Latrobe Terrace, Paddington. The phone no is 361474 and they are open Monday to Friday and Saturday mornings.

## Throwaway calculator

A calculator for less than four bucks? That's what the ads say . . . a Sheen calculator is being offered by Target Supermarkets for just \$3.99! Perhaps they made a mistake in working out the cost?

## Smokey gets busted

A police CB station in New Jersey got fined by the FCC recently. They had to pay \$50 for not replying to official communications, according to a report in the American magazine Radio-Electronics.

## Cool and attractive

The Japanese National Research Institute for Metals has recently installed the world's most powerful superconducting electromagnet. A field of 175 000 gauss — 350 000 times stronger than the earth's magnetic field — has been generated using this device.

## Mechanical digital stopwatch

The Psyonics LED is a miniature digital stopwatch with the 'feel' of a mechanical instrument. The unit is small, between the sizes of a matchbox and cigarette pack, with large pushbuttons. It runs for 12 hours from ni-cads and is on sale in the US for around \$70 (from Psyonics, Box 1004, New Brunswick, NJ 08903).

## DS data bar

Dick Smith's Customers with a component data or substitution problem now have at their disposal a range of component data books — nearly \$100 worth — on a new in-store data bar. Dick has set up the data bar in his Gore Hill store on a trial basis and says that if it is successful, he will put data bars in all branches.

## FIRE AND WATER

Some readers will have already read about the fire at the premises of Modern Magazines at the end of June. Fortunately the fire itself did not reach ETI's offices, but we have suffered a considerable setback as a result of water damage — the heart of the fire was on the floor above us.

We have done all we can to bring out this issue as soon as possible but you will notice that we have had to use some strange typefaces in parts of the magazine.

## 2000 MW laser

The first argon fluoride gas laser has been developed in the US by Sandia laboratories. The pulses of energy (in the UV region) come from a two metre cylinder filled with pressurised argon, krypton and flourine. The molecules are excited by bombardment with an electron beam.

## Test for g-waves

For some time theoretical physicists have predicted the existence of gravitational waves, but they haven't yet been observed empirically. However a way to verify their existence and to study them has been recently predicted by an American and a Soviet scientist.

Gravitational waves are related to gravitational forces as electromagnetic waves are related to electromagnetic forces.

The scientists suggest sending radio signals to an orbiting satellite fitted with a reflector. Atomic clocks would time the return of the reflected waves and hopefully detect displacement of the earth and the satellite under the influence of gravity waves with a wavelength of at least 6 million miles!

It may be another ten or so years before we have clocks accurate enough to detect this effect. If we do get this this field of study opened up as the scientists predict, the new science would provide information on the interior of quasars, galactic cores and collapsing stars.

## The greatest show on earth

More than 27 000 visitors to CSIRO's radiotelescope at Parkes, NSW, have visited the space research show — an audio-visual presentation showing CSIRO's part in the development of radioastronomy. In 27 minutes viewers see some of the CSIRO firsts: identifying the first radio source in the universe (in the Crab Nebula); discovering quasars and pulsars; etc. The show is presented seven days a week from 9 am to 4 pm.



## NEW RECEIVERS FROM TOSHIBA

Toshiba have three new receivers on the market, the SA320L, and the SA420. They deliver 11 W, 15 W and 25 W per channel. All three models receive FM stereo and MW mono, and the recommended retail prices are \$199, \$259 and \$349.

## PUTTING SOME COLOUR INTO CASSETTES

At a recent Hi-Fi seminar in Japan, Matsushita showed a cassette tape which carried up to 1000 colour pictures, as well as normal stereo sound tracks. Special play-back machinery is needed to display the pictures, and the company is looking to hold down the cost of this to present a challenge to normal audio-visual presentation.

The extra information is carried on two extra 0.2 mm wide tracks. An extra head is added which reads off the digital information, and builds up the information in an IC memory. This takes 3.5 secs at standard tape speed, meaning that a C-60 can carry 1000 complete pictures. The cassettes are compatible with normal recorders, reproducing normal stereo sound on replay. Commercially, the system's future depends on its price.

## Electronics show

Here are the dates and times for the first Consumer Electronics Show to be held at the Sydney Hilton early next month. The show opens to the trade from 1 to 6 on the afternoon of Wednesday 4th August and from 10 to 6 on the following Thursday and Friday. The public will be admitted between 6 and 10 on the evenings of Thursday and Friday, and from 10am to 10pm on Saturday 7th August and from 1 to 5 on the afternoon of Sunday 8th August. More details on page 100.

## Microwave safety

Exposure to microwaves can cause tissue damage, especially to the eyes. The danger is highest when the radiation is at close range, and microwave ovens are therefore a potential danger. In response to many requests CSIRO have brought out a set of safety rules for users of these ovens:

- Keep a little distance away from the oven when it is operating — an arm's length is recommended, and never allow children to put their faces (particularly their eyes) close to the oven door when it is operating.
- Do not operate a damaged oven, or one with warped or loose components. An oven which has been tampered with, so heating continues when the door is open is dangerous and must not be used.
- Keep the door seal and the area it contacts clean and free of burnt food or food particles which might create gaps in the seal.
- Never put any object through the door vents, particularly metal objects such as skewers. They could conduct radiation out of the safety of the oven compartment.
- Do not operate the oven when it is empty. The absence of food to heat can cause microwaves to feed back into the expensive microwave generator, shortening its life.
- Have your oven checked for microwave leakage regularly, say every 12 months. Generally the dealer will do this.
- Trust repairs only to a skilled serviceman. The home handy-man can endanger himself and others.

**NEW KIT!**



# You can build this 12" three-way imported Philips speaker system

— all it takes is a couple  
of hours and a screwdriver



**Electronic  
Components  
and Materials**

This new addition to the Philips series of assemble-it-yourself professional quality speaker systems introduces an altogether higher standard of performance.

It is a three way system with imported European tweeters, squawkers and woofers.

By assembling the kit yourself you save on a ready built-up system. All you need is a screwdriver, a couple of hours or so, and you will have a magnificent three-way speaker system of professional finish.

The kits are complete. There's nothing else to buy.

**The Philips AD 12K12 Speaker kit contains:**

- 2 8X AD 140/T8 tweeters
- 2 AD 5060/5Q8 squawkers
- 2 AD 1265/W8 woofers
- 2 ADF 500/4500/8 networks
- 2 ADF 12K12 level control modules
- 2 sets of leads with fastons
- 2 tubes of woodglue
- Strip caulk sealing compound
- Innerbond damping material
- 44 wood screws

**The Philips AD 12K12 TK kit contains:**

- 2 enclosure kits with walnut grain, wrap around walls, stained baffles and grille cloth assemblies.

Plus full assembly instructions

For further information contact  
**PHILIPS ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS,**  
P.O. Box 50, Lane Cove, N.S.W. 2066  
Or phone 421261 or 420361. Branches in all States.

# PHILIPS



Continued from page 7



The Mettler PL300 is an electronic balance with a range of 320 g at 0.01 g resolution. The display is automatically rounded off and a digital output option is available. The balance is available from Watson Victor Ltd, PO Box 100, North Ryde 2113.

### One-way heat mirror

MIT scientists have developed thin films (less than a ten thousandth of an inch thick) which freely transmit sunlight in one direction but reflect heat radiation from the other. One of the scientists, Dr John C C Fan, claims that 2% of the total consumption of energy in the USA could be saved by fitting the heat mirrors to all buildings.

### Non-tracking solar funnels

To concentrate the sun's rays more than about 3 times usually requires the focussing lens/mirror to track the path of the sun across the sky. However an American professor has developed a system which can give 10 times concentration without tracking. The CPCs (compound parabolic concentrators) are used in a solar thermal device which heats up its circulating fluid to 600°F, high enough to generate power efficiently. The design is also used in a solar photoelectric device which utilises total internal reflection in solid acrylic bars and the higher light concentration here means that less silicon needs to be used to provide an overall performance equal to more expensive previous devices.

### THE PURITY BARRIER

Solarex in the US have found a way of making cheaper solar cells — using dirty silicon. The new cells from Solarex use poly-crystalline silicon, much less pure than the material used at present by other manufacturers. No longer does the silicon have to be grown as a single crystal.

The compromise means that rather than having an efficiency of 12 percent the cells are something like 10 percent efficient.

Continued on page 11

## MEMOREX Cassettes

Mail to **Bell-Tone**, P.O. Box 142, Neutral Bay Junction, 2089.

All prices are PER CASSETTE, when buying in these quantities.

If you buy . . .	1-11	12-23	24 or more
FC 30	\$2.10	\$2.00	\$1.75
FC 45	\$2.15	\$2.05	\$1.90
FC 60	\$2.30	\$2.15	\$1.99
FC 90	\$3.00	\$2.95	\$2.85
FC 120	\$4.29	\$3.99	\$3.25
CC 90	\$4.29	\$3.99	\$3.25



**MEMOREX Recording Tape**  
Is it live, or is it Memorex

### TEST REPORT — MEMOREX RECORDING TAPE

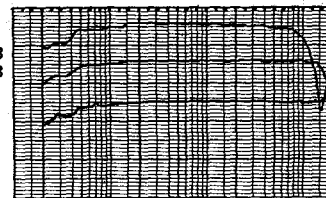
Response curve as tested October 1974 — Louis A. Challis & Associates P/L, 158 Queen Street, Woollahra, 2025.

#### MEMOREX 60 MRX2 OXIDE TAPE

**1 FREQUENCY RESPONSE:**  
0 VU 42 Hz to 9 kHz  $\pm 3$  dB  
-10 VU 40 Hz to 16 kHz  $\pm 3$  dB  
-20 VU 40 Hz to 20 kHz  $\pm 3$  dB

**2 RELATIVE SENSITIVITY:**  
-0.7 dB

**3 LINEARITY DEVIATION:**  
100 Hz 0.2 dB  
1 kHz 0.2 dB  
10 kHz 0.7 dB



Postage Rates: Up to 6,60c  
or N.S.W. \$1.20 plus 10c per doz. Vic.,  
S.A., \$1.75 plus 25c per doz. W.A., Tas.,  
N.T., \$1.90 plus 40c per doz.

# EDGE ELECTRIX

31 BURWOOD ROAD, BURWOOD, NSW 2134,  
PO BOX 1003 BURWOOD NORTH TELEPHONE 747 2931

## Country Customers Please Note

We are mail order specialists and would like to supply your requirements. For free quotation write or phone.

## KEF



Concerto Kit SK3	\$279.00 pr.
Concerto Boxes	\$ 55.00 ea.
Kef Kit 3 — same as SK3 but with speakers already mounted on front baffle	\$319.00 pr.
Kef Kit 2 — Cadenza Baffle Kit	\$239.00 pr.
Kef Concerto complete	\$469.00 pr.
Kef Cadenza complete	\$339.00 pr.

### SPEAKERS

B139 Bass Driver	\$ 65.00 ea.
B110 Mid range/Bass	\$ 32.00 ea.
B200/SP1022 Bass	\$ 42.00 ea.
B200/SP1014 Bass	\$ 33.00 ea.
T15 Treble	\$ 22.00 ea.
T27 Treble	\$ 24.00 ea.
BD139 Passive Bass	\$ 22.00 ea.
DN12 Concerto Crossover	\$ 19.00 ea.
DN14 Cadenza Crossover	\$ 17.50 ea.

Please write for any information required on KEF Speakers and Kits. Remember 5 year warranty.

## PHILIPS

Brand new AD12K12 Kit consisting of

- 2 — AD1265/W8 40w Woofer (in it's enclosure)
- 2 — AD5060/Sq8 Squawkers
- 2 — Brand new ADO140/T8 Dome Tweeter
- 2 — Crossovers

Also complete with 2 enclosures containing innerbond, speaker cloth etc. \$239.00 pr.

### GREENCAP CAPACITORS

.001, .0015, .0022, .0033, .0039, .0047, .0056, .0068, .0082, .01, .015, .022.	12c ea.
.033, .039, .047, .056, .068, .082	14c ea.
.1	16c ea.
.15, .22	24c ea.

Post & Packing Free

### EDGE ELECTRIX SPECIAL PLAYMASTER 146 AM/FM TUNER KIT

\$135.00 p&p \$3.00 including front panel but no metal work.

Philips and Kef speaker kits are freight on via Hawthorn

## SEMICONDUCTOR PRICES SLASHED

- BC107 20c metal can
- BC108 20c metal can BCI48
- BC109 20c metal can
- EM404 15c

## AUDIO PLUGS & SKTS

3.5 m mini plug	20c
Line & chassis skt	20c
6.5 m P.M.G. mono plug	35c
Chassis skt	35c
6.5 m stereo plug	48c
Chassis skt	60c
RCA plug	24c
RCA line skt	24c
RCA chassis skt	20c
RCA chassis skt double	35c
5 Pin din plug	43c
5 Pin din chassis skt	30c
Banana plug	20c
Banana skt	20c
2 Pin din plug	28c
2 Pin din skt	20c
2 Pin mcm plug	15c
2 Pin mcm skt	15c
75 (ohm) COAX plug	63c

Post & Packing Free

## HITACHI CASSETTES

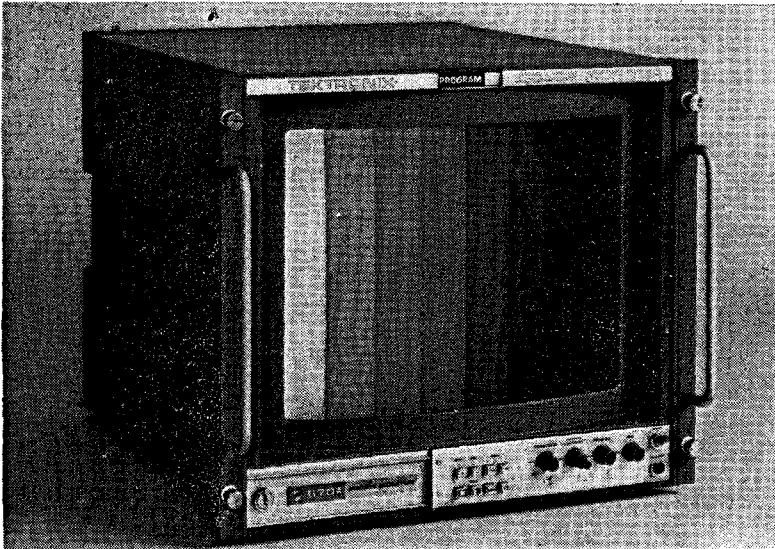
Qty.		1 to 12 to 24		
		11	23	plus
C60	Low Noise	1.50	1.35	1.25
C90	Low Noise	1.85	1.75	1.65
C120	Low Noise	2.45	2.30	2.20
C46	Ultra Dynamic	1.85	1.75	1.65
C60	Ultra Dynamic	2.05	1.95	1.85
C90	Ultra Dynamic	2.40	2.30	2.20
C120	Ultra Dynamic	3.20	3.10	2.90
C60	Ultra Dynamic Royal	2.40	2.30	2.20
C90	Ultra Dynamic Royal	3.00	2.85	2.70
C90SM	BASF	2.40	2.20	2.00

P & P 1-12 \$2.00 12-24 \$3.00 24+ \$3.50

## Trading Hours

MON-FRI 8.30 am — 5.30 pm  
THURSDAY NIGHTS TILL 9pm  
SATURDAY 8 am — 12 MIDDAY.

Continued from page 9



The new Tektronix 670A Series is a group of precision colour picture monitors for NTSC and PAL Television standards. They use a 17-inch Trinitron tube and enhance sharpness by a new feature — variable aperture control.

## No-push LED watch

Sooner or later someone had to bring out an LED watch without the pushbutton. The obvious way to enable the time to be read without using the other hand is to build into the watch some kind of sensor so the display can be lit by the action of the wrist holding the watch. After all the wrist has to be turned to enable the wearer to see the display (isn't it about

time someone came up with a watch that can be read without turning the wrist?).

Gruen Industries have launched a watch in the US that displays at the flick of the wrist. For compulsive button pushers they have a button for seconds, month and day. The watch sells, complete with gold case and adjustable RGP bracelet, for US\$250.

## Get rich quick in electronics

Small new companies have the greatest freedom from competition from the big companies in businesses where the risks are high. And in the fast-developing new areas of electronics the rewards can also be high for the lucky ones. The newest explosion in consumer electronics is the CB craze in the US and the companies cashing-in are not the big names like Sony but new names like Xtal, Hy-Gain, and Dynascan. In 1973 Xtal was a one-room operation in Los Angeles. In 1975 the sales were US\$11 million and the 1976 figure is estimated at 25 million. But there are still risks: prices fluctuate erratically and the manufacturer has to be careful he doesn't get overstocked with high-priced goods.

The latest CB count shows there are nearly 15 million sets in the US and it is expected that last year's retail sales figure of US\$1 000 million will be doubled in 1976.

## Fraction calculator

A calculator which the manufacturers claim to be the first to calculate in fractions has been launched in the US by Casio. The AL8 accepts quantities keyed in as fractions and after calculation it can display the result as a fraction. The display looks a bit weird — the two segments at the bottom right corner of the seven segment display are used to make a symbol to separate the integer, the numerator and the denominator. The calculator has other interesting features including the facility for 'sexagesimal' calculations. This means you can do calculations in hours/minutes/seconds or degrees minutes seconds.

We have news about an interesting calculator from Casio which we first mentioned in our May issue: the Casio Biolator will be available in Australia this month, from David Jones and hifi/camera shops. In next month's ETI we will have more information on this interesting biorhythm calculator.

Continued on page 13



**EMONA**  
enterprises

21 Judge St., Randwick,  
N.S.W. 2031. Phone: 399-9061.

**NEW — UNIQUE!**  
EMONA E-4 ALL ELECTRONIC  
AM/FM STEREO DIGITAL CLOCK  
RADIO



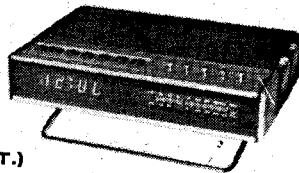
\$79.95 (Incl. S.T.)

(P&P: Interstate — \$4.50; NSW — \$3.50)

E-4 is a 24 hour dig. clock radio. It has all the features of E-2, plus: FM stereo; more output power; sliding balance, tone and volume controls; stereo headphone jack; stereo indicator; phono jack and external aerial connection.

**WARRANTY:** E-4 & E-2 are fully guaranteed for 90 days.

EMONA E-2 ALL ELECTRONIC  
AM/FM DIGITAL CLOCK RADIO



\$45.95  
(Incl. S.T.)

(P&P: Interstate — \$3.50; NSW — \$2.50)

This 12 hour Digital Clock Radio is completely electronic — no moving parts — 100% solid state. You can listen to FM or AM wake up to music or alarm, or preset the radio program. It can be used as an accurate stopwatch. And there is even an indicator that blinks whenever there has been an AC power interruption.

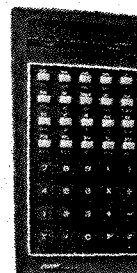
## ELCON & PANASONIC CALCULATORS

### Compare our prices

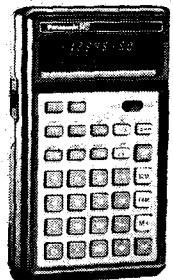
Write, phone or call in. All calculators guaranteed for twelve months.

**ELCON RANGE:** • scientific-statistic SC-6010 — \$53.00 • scientific-statistic SC-60 — \$63.00 • scientific SC-44 — \$43.00 • financial computer FN-85 — \$49 • slide rule KP-460 — \$15.50 • super memory KP-450 — \$15.50 • algebraic 8513M — \$12.00.

**PANASONIC:** • full scientific JE — 8410U and JE — 5001U — \$29.00 each. To above add 15% S.T. if applicable (P&P inter. \$3.00, NSW \$2.00).



SC-6010



JE-8410U

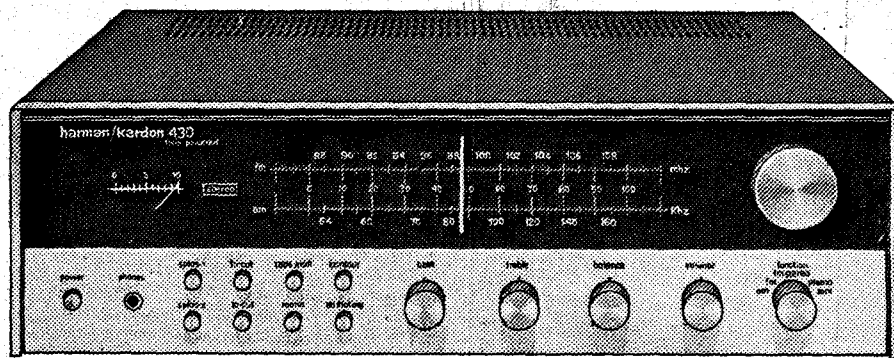
# The Harman Kardon \$100 Challenge

We've got \$100 waiting for you. Bring in any commercially available receiver, regardless of price (except for another Harman Kardon product). If that receiver surpasses the square wave response of the HK 430 or 730 at 20Hz and 20,000Hz, we'll give you the \$100.

Why are we making this challenge?

Square wave response is profoundly useful because it is a precise measurement of musical quality. It can be said that an instrument which fails to produce an excellent square wave response is limited in musical authenticity.

So come on in and match your receiver's square wave response against the 430 and 730. If it's better you get \$100 — cash. If not, listen to the 430 and 730. You'll find that in all but absolute power levels, they're the sonic equivalents of any individual component system. The implication of a comparison with conventional receivers is obvious.



Your local Harman Kardon dealer will have the H/K factory sponsored Square Wave Clinic soon. Watch local press for details.

harman australia Pty Ltd

P.O. Box 6,  
Brookvale, 2100  
Phone 939-2922



Continued from page 11

## Quad op-amp

An IC which combines four popular standard op-amps and yet consumes the same power as a single 741 has been developed by National Semiconductor.

It consists of four independent, high gain, internally compensated, low power operational amplifiers. Each is designed to provide functional characteristics identical to the 741.

However, the input offset current is only 4nA and the input bias current is 30nA. The new series also features low supply current drain (0.6mA/amplifier), low input offset voltage (1mV) and overload protection for both inputs and outputs.

A high degree of isolation between amplifiers has been achieved by independently biasing each amplifier and using layout techniques which minimize thermal coupling.

Two versions of the quad op-amp, the LM148 and LM149, are available. The LM148 is pin compatible with the older LM124 quad op-amps and can be used anywhere that the 741 or 1558 amps are being used. It is designed for applications where amplifier matching or high packing density is required.

The LM149 series has same features as the LM148, plus a gain bandwidth product of 4 MHz at a gain of 5 or greater.

NS Electronics: Melbourne 729-6333; Sydney 93-0481.

## A to D converter

The ZN425E is an 8 bit dual mode analogue-to-digital/digital-to-analogue converter. It contains an 8 bit D to A converter using an advanced design R-2R ladder network and an array of precision bipolar switches plus an 8 bit binary counter and a 2.5 volt precision voltage reference. All on a single monolithic chip.

Further information from Namco Electronics, 239 Bay Street, North Brighton, Vic. 3186.

## NEW FAIRCHILD DISTRIBUTOR

Fairchild Australia recently announced the appointment of Ohmtronics as franchised Fairchild distributors. Their address is 73 Beattie Street, Balmain, telephone 820701. The Melbourne number is 292339, address 1100 Toorak Road, Hartwell, 2134.

## ERRATUM

ETI June 1976, page 44

The specification of our five watt stereo amplifier should have given the frequency response as ranging from 4 Hz to 200 kHz within +1 dB and -3 dB.

# WIN A CALCULATOR!

This month's contest is based on work with microprocessors at the Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology. Dr Tim Hendtlass sent us the printout shown on the coupon for this month's competition. It shows how the micro-computer can be used to generate a maze. With the program in the machine the operator has to answer two questions to decide the size of the maze. As you can see from the lines at the top of the printout this maze is set to a width of 22 units and a height of 30 units. The microprocessor inside the machine then goes to work and constructs a maze which is unlikely to be the same as any other maze drawn by the computer. Do you know how many possible mazes there are for this 22x30 outline? All the mazes have the start somewhere on the top line and the finish somewhere on the bottom line. If you can calculate (or guess!) the figure all you need to do to enter the contest is to tick the figure on the entry coupon which is nearest and then solve the maze.

We have some good news for those of you who are interested in micro-processors: Dr Hendtlass will be explaining these devices in ETI next month.

### This month's prize

The winner of this month's contest will get a Unitrex 901M - an ac adaptable machine with 8-digit green display, four-key memory, switch for accumulating memory, % key for add-on and discount calculations, and constant facility on all four functions.

### Results of March contest

Our March calculator contest required entrants to calculate the resistance across the diagonal of one square of an infinite square mesh of 1 ohm resistors. No-one sent us the correct answer,  $2/\pi$  ohms, but we had several entries with values near to 0.6366 ohms, the nearest was from Mr W White of Randwick, NSW, and he will get the calculator. Surprisingly the majority of entries gave the solution as one ohm: the resistance across just one square in isolation.

The closing date for this contest is 13th August 1976. The winner will be the sender of the first correct entry

drawn from a barrel after that date. The result will be announced in ETI as soon as possible afterwards.

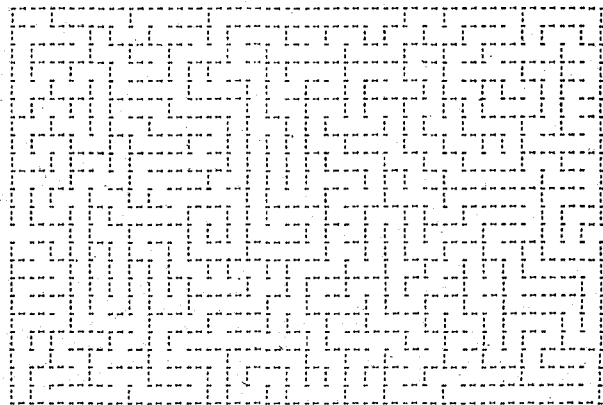


TICK ONE BOX

10 <sup>5</sup>	10 <sup>8</sup>	10 <sup>15</sup>	10 <sup>27</sup>	10 <sup>50</sup>	10 <sup>80</sup>	10 <sup>150</sup>	10 <sup>270</sup>	10 <sup>500</sup>	10 <sup>800</sup>

Permit No. TC 7578  
Send to Calculator Contest (July),  
Electronics Today International,  
15 Boundary St.,  
Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011.

100% GEE GROUP INC. MARCH 1976

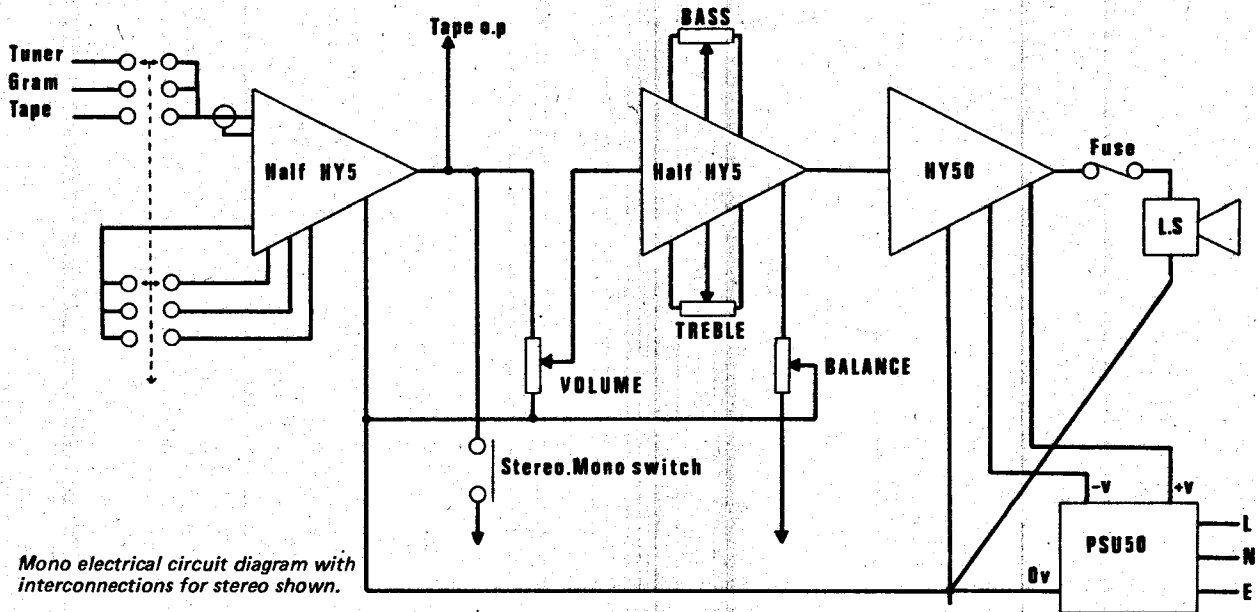


100% GEE

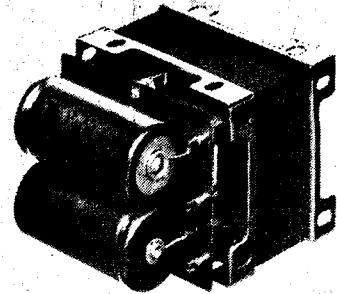
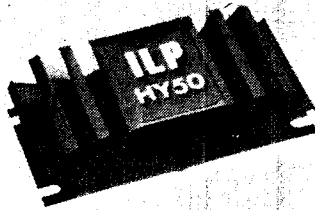
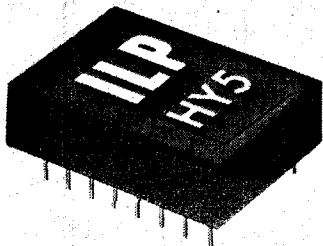
NAME  
ADDRESS



# SHEER SIMPLICITY!



Mono electrical circuit diagram with interconnections for stereo shown.



The HY5 is a complete mono hybrid preamplifier, ideally suited for both mono and stereo applications. Internally the device consists of two high quality amplifiers—the first contains frequency equalisation and gain correction, while the second caters for tone control and balance.

#### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

**Inputs**  
 Magnetic Pick-up 3mV, RIAA  
 Ceramic Pick-up 30mV  
 Microphone 10mV  
 Tuner 100mV  
 Auxillary 3-100mV  
 Input impedance 47kΩ at 1kHz.

**Outputs**  
 Tape 100mV  
 Main output 0db (0.775 volts RMS)

**Active Tone Controls**  
 Treble ±12db at 10kHz  
 Bass ±12db at 100Hz

**Distortion** 0.05% at 1kHz  
**Signal/Noise Ratio** 68db  
**Overload Capability** 40db on most sensitive input

**Supply Voltage** +16-25 volts.  
 PRICE \$16.06 P&P \$0.30

The HY50 is a complete solid state hybrid Hi-Fi amplifier incorporating its own high conductivity heatsink hermetically sealed in black epoxy resin. Only five connections are provided: Input, output, power lines and earth.

#### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

**Output Power** 25 watts RMS into 8Ω  
**Load Impedance** 4-16Ω  
**Input Sensitivity** 0db (0.775 volts RMS)  
**Input Impedance** 47kΩ  
**Distortion** Less than 0.1% at 25 watts typically 0.05%  
**Signal/Noise Ratio** Better than 75db  
**Frequency Response** 10Hz-50kHz ±3db  
**Supply Voltage** ±25 volts  
**Size** 105 x 50 x 25 mm.

PRICE \$20.27 P&P \$0.40

The PSU50 incorporated a specially designed transformer and can be used for either mono or stereo systems.

#### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

**Output voltage** 50 volts (25-0-25)  
**Input voltage** 210-240 volts  
**Size** L.70, D.90, H.60 mm.  
 PRICE \$20.41 P&P \$2.00

P&P \$2.00 FOR 1 COMPLETE SET OF HY5 + HY50 + PSU50

**TWO YEARS GUARANTEE ON ALL OUR PRODUCTS**

**K. D. FISHER & CO.**  
 P. O. Box 34, Nailsworth, S.A. 5083.  
 Telephone 269-2544.

Please Supply \_\_\_\_\_

Total Purchase Price \_\_\_\_\_

I Enclose Cheque  Postal Orders  Money Order

Name & Address \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

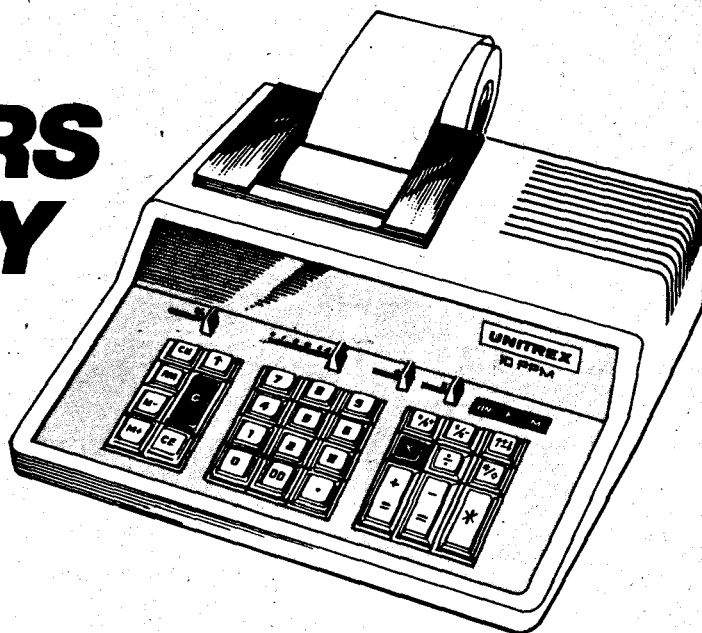
# PRINTING CALCULATORS with MEMORY

for home — office — or schools

MODEL 10PPM **\$99.95\***

MODEL 14 PPMD **\$154.95\***

(plus \$5 post and packing)\*



UNITREX PTY LTD have arranged to supply ETI readers with two types of printing calculator at low introductory prices.

Model 10 PPM has a full 10 digit capacity, add, divide, multiply and subtract functions plus fully addressable memory with direct access.

Model 14 PPMD has even more facilities including 12 digit green digitron display as well as full printing capability. Full specifications of both units are included in the data table.

**SIMPLE FOUR-FUNCTION POCKET CALCULATORS COST MORE THAN THE 10 PPM JUST A FEW YEARS AGO!**

## SPECIFICATIONS — BOTH UNITS

- Adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides
- Chain and mixed calculations
- Fully addressable memory with direct access — selectively stores and accumulates in separate register
- Auto constants in all functions and memory
- Memory accumulation setting enables all calculated results to be accumulated in the memory
- Calculates reciprocals, squares and raising numbers to a power
- Item count key
- Auto percentage key with add-on and discount capability
- 5/4 switch for round-off or truncated results
- Hi-speed buffered keyboard
- Power, memory, overflow and error indicators
- Weight 2.72 kg—240 mm by 290 mm by 90 mm.

## 10PPM ONLY

- Full floating decimal entries — selectable fixed decimal setting of 0-4 with 'add-mode' for results
- 10 digit capacity — entries and answers up to 99,999,999.99
- Separate zero and double zero keys

## 14PPMD ONLY

- Results shown in print, or large green digitron display—or both as required.
- Selectable decimal point with 0-7, two or three decimal place with 'add mode' and 'full float' positions
- 12 digit capacity, entries and answers to 9,999,999,999.99
- Separate zero and triple zero keys
- Non-add, sign change, exchange, clear and clear entry keys.

### NOTES

The Unitrex 901SR calculators offered are warranted "for a period of 12 months from original purchase date — under normal use and service against defective materials or workmanship. Defective parts will be repaired or replaced at Unitrex's option when the calculator is returned prepaid to Unitrex of Australia Pty Ltd., 414 Collins Street, Melbourne, Vic 3000. The warranty is void if the calculator has been damaged by accident or misuse. Removal or alteration of serial number or repair by unauthorised personnel also voids warranty".

"The warranty contains the entire obligation of Unitrex of Australia Pty Ltd and no other warranties, expressed, implied or statutory are given — this warranty does not exclude limit restrict or modify any condition or warranty implied by the Trade Practices Act 1974, or other State laws or Acts . . ."

All units will be thoroughly inspected by Unitrex before despatch. The package should be carefully inspected before accepting delivery. Acceptance should be refused if the package is damaged.

Orders must be addressed exactly as per the coupon. Please note — due to current postal delays, readers should expect a delay of between three to four weeks.

Finally — in the event of the unit not working — please return it directly to Unitrex, 414 Collins St., Melbourne, Vic 3000. This offer closes on August 31st 1976.

### COUPON — UNITREX PRINTING CALCULATOR OFFER

Please forward Unitrex model . . . . . My cheque/postal order for \$104.95 — \$159.95 (including post and packing) is attached. Please make cheque/postal note payable to 'Unitrex Offer'

SEND TO UNITREX PRINTING CALCULATOR OFFER  
C/- ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL  
15 BOUNDARY ST, RUSHCUTTERS BAY, NSW 2011.

NAME . . . . .

ADDRESS . . . . .

# BC108-10 for 90c METAL CAN NEW, MARKED

**BC108-10 for 90c** New, Guaranteed, Marked. We are clearing these as we have a limited quantity left. GET yours NOW! (LIMIT of 10 to each customer.) This fantastic offer will never be repeated.

**555 TIMER-3 for \$2** I.C. TIMER in mDIP package. New, Marked, Guaranteed. Stock up NOW!

**741 OP. AMP-5 for \$2.50** New, Marked, Guaranteed, in mDIP package. Fantastic!

**EM410-10 for \$1** Silicon RECTIFIER (1000v, 1A). New, Marked, Guaranteed (LIMIT of 10 to each customer)

**C106D-3 for \$3.75** SCR (400V, 4A). New, Marked, Guaranteed. Top Quality.

**POLYESTER CAP. PACK-2 PACKS for \$6** 100 Caps per pack. All 10% Polyesters. Post and Pack: Interstate \$1.50, N.S.W. \$1.30.

**HA1322. AUDIO POWER I.C.-4 for \$7.50** Each rated at 5.5 watts peak. Supply volt 13V. You get a total of 22 watts peak for \$7.50.

**GET YOURS NOW! DON'T BE DISAPPOINTED LATER! 10% DISCOUNT FOR ORDERS OVER \$20. MONEY BACK IF NOT SATISFIED!**

C-MOS	LINEAR I.C.'s	POLYESTER GREENCAPS	DIGITAL T.T.L. I.C.'s
4000 — 40c 4001 — 40c 4002 — 40c 4006 — \$2.75 4007 — 40c 4009 — \$1.25 4011 — 45c 4012 — 45c	The Best Prices for Top Quality I.C.'s: 741 m DIP — 60c 709 DIP — 70c 555 m DIP — 85c 301 m DIP — 70c 307 m DIP — 70c 723 DIP — \$1.00 3900 DIP — \$1.25 CA3012 (Can) — \$1.50 CA3013 (Can) — \$1.50 CA3018 (Can) — \$1.50	(from 10c each) All 10%, 100V. Rating. Fantastic Value — .001, .0015, .0022 — 10c ea. .0033, .0039, .0047 — 10c ea. .0056, .0068, .0082 — 10c ea. .01 — 10c ea. .015, .022 — 12c ea. .033, .039, .047 — 14c ea. .056, .068, .082 — 17c ea. .1 — 20c ea. .15 — 23c ea. .22 — 26c ea.	New, Guaranteed, Low, Low Prices! 7400 35c 7430 35c 7401 35c 7440 35c 7402 35c 7441 \$1.20 7404 35c 7442 \$1.00 7408 35c 7447 \$1.50 7410 35c 7473 90c 7413 80c 7474 90c 7420 35c 7475 \$1.00
<b>74C SERIES</b> 74C00 — 45c 74C02 — 45c	<b>COPPER CLAD BOARD</b> Fantastic Value: 6 1/2" x 5" — 4 for \$2.00 10" x 6" — 3 for \$2.75 9" x 12" — 2 for \$3.50	<b>ELECTROLYTICS</b> (Single Ended — from 7c each) New, top quality for P.C. board mounting. All 25V. 4.7uf — 7c 100uf — 19c 10uf — 7c 220uf — 25c 22uf — 9c 470uf — 30c 47uf — 14c 1000uf — 40c	<b>POLYESTER PACK</b> Super pack of polyester caps. All 10% incl. 160V, 270V, 400V types — 100 for \$3.50.
<b>I.C. SOCKETS</b> 8 Pin mDIP socket — 40c 14 Pin DIP socket — 45c 16 Pin DIP socket — 50c	<b>RESISTOR PACK</b> Super pack of resistors. Mostly 1/2 watt, 1 watt, 5% and 10% resistors. No short lead rubbish — 100 for \$1.25.		<b>CERAMIC CAP. PACK</b> Super pack of ceramic caps incl. low and high volt. types. Top quality — 50 for \$1.
<b>CARBON FILM RESISTORS</b> (All 3c each) Top Quality, High Stability, 5%, 1/2 watt in E12 values. Your choice from 10 ohm to 1 MEG.			<b>ELECTROLYTIC PACK</b> Super pack of electrolytics. Top quality pig-tails, low and high volt. — 25 for \$2.50.

**DISCOUNT FOR VOLUME BUYERS IDEAL FOR ALL RADIO CLUBS, SERVICEMEN AND GROUP BUYERS, ETC.**

POPULAR SEMICONDUCTORS	SCR C106D (400V, 4A) — \$1.40 ea.	STYROSEAL CAPACITORS
Transistors BC548 — 10 for \$1.80 BC549 — 10 for \$1.80 BC558 (178, 158) — 10 for \$1.80 BC559 (179, 159) — 10 for \$1.80 BC328 — 10 for \$2.00 BC338 — 10 for \$2.00 BC547 — 10 for \$1.80 BC635 — 70c ea. BC636 — 70c ea. BF198 — 60c ea. 2SA353 (AF126) — 60c ea. 2SB367 (AD162) — \$1.00 ea. 2N6107 — \$1.00 ea. 40250 — \$1.45 ea.	RL4850 L.E.D. Red 1/4 with clips — 40c ea. Diodes 1N914 — 10c ea. OA90 — 10c ea.	680pf/1000V — 200 for \$12.00 100pf/125V — 200 for \$5.50 680pf/630V — 100 for \$3.50 680pf/125V — 100 for \$2.75 270pf/125V — 200 for \$5.50 220pf/125V — 100 for \$2.75
Silicon Rectifiers EM402 — 10 for \$1.00 1N5059 — 10 for \$1.00 Stick Rectifier TV18-2MT — \$2.00 ea.	<b>FANTASTIC SPEAKER SPECIALS</b> (Limited Quantity Only) M.S.P. 6WAC16 — 6 1/2 inch round WOOFER, 16 WATTS R.M.S. power output, 15 OHMS IMP., FREQ. RESPONSE 35-6000 Hz. This high performance, high compliance, hi-flux, low Q, low resonance speaker with heavy duty ferrite magnet. Must be heard to be believed. A bargain at \$9.85 ea. or 2 for \$19 or 4 for \$36. Pack and Postage in N.S.W. is \$1.50 for up to 4 speakers. Pack and Postage INTERSTATE is \$2 for 1 or \$2.50 for up to 4 speakers. MS.P. 64LC — 6" x 4" 15 OHM oval speaker. General purpose speaker, ideal for Car Radio, T.V. replacement, etc., etc. A BARGAIN at \$3.85 ea. or 4 for \$14.50. (LIMITED QUANTITY ONLY.)	<b>TANTALUMS (Miniature Type)</b> 4uf/6V — 100 for \$3.50 5uf/3V — 100 for \$3.00 7uf/3V — 100 for \$3.00
		<b>TRIMPOTS</b> (Miniature 10mm vertical Mount. All 20c ea.) 100, 220, 470, 1k, 2.2k, 4.7k, 10k, 22k, 47k, 100k, 220k, 470k, 1M — All 20c ea.

Discounts on all orders: over \$20 — 10%  
over \$100 — 12%  
over \$200 — 15%

Basic post and pack 60 cents. Please assist by including extra postage for heavier parcels. Take advantage of these rockbottom prices as supplies are already limited. STOCK UP NOW!!! DON'T DELAY!!! POST YOUR ORDER TODAY!!!

POST AND PACK 60c OR EXTRA FOR HEAVY PACKAGES

# MICRONICS

P.O. BOX 175, RANDWICK, N.S.W. 2031



# USE THE HOT SOUND TAPES

## Ampex 406/407 and GRAND MASTER Studio Mastering Tapes

### Hot! Ampex Low Noise/High Output 406/407 Series

Although GRAND MASTER Studio Mastering Tape stands at the very peak of magnetic recording technology, it could not have reached those heights without the solid foundation laid by the 406/407 Series. All the improvements offered by GRAND MASTER tape derive from the research which has made 406/407 the standard of the industry.

The magnetic oxide system has satisfied stringent studio requirements for low noise, high signal-to-noise ratio, and low distortion in studios throughout the world. The extremely durable oxide binder system was developed to endure the rigors of multiple pass mixdowns. And both 406/407 and GRAND MASTER Studio Mastering Tapes use the same high strength, backcoated polyester base film.

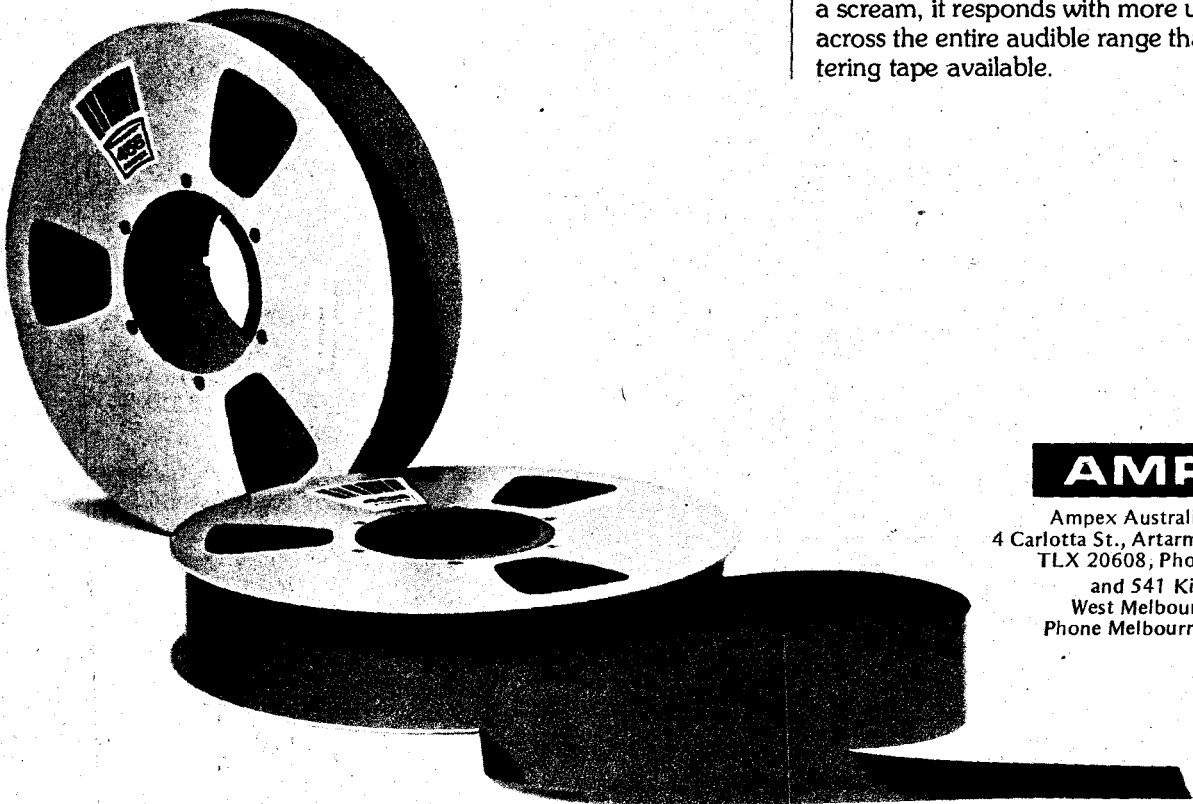
With 406/407 you get proven quality plus the added bonus of biasing compatibility with the new GRAND MASTER.

### Hotter! Ampex GRAND MASTER Studio Mastering Tape

A Product of continuing Ampex research, GRAND MASTER Studio Mastering Tape provides improved electro-magnetic performance properties resulting in higher output, lower distortion, greater saturation capability, and sound quality which must be heard to be believed.

It delivers all these superior qualities while maintaining the identical biasing requirements as the 406/407 series, which means not only added convenience, but greater eraseability than other high output tapes which require an increase in bias setting. Like 406/407, the foundation of GRAND MASTER Tape is a durable polyester film with high conductivity backcoating which improves mechanical handling and eliminates dropouts caused by electrostatic attraction of contaminants.

You can drive GRAND MASTER tape harder than you've ever driven a tape before. From a whisper to a scream, it responds with more undistorted output across the entire audible range than any other mastering tape available.



**AMPEX**

Ampex Australia Pty. Ltd.  
4 Carlotta St., Artarmon, N.S.W. 2064  
TLX 20608; Phone 439-4077  
and 541 King St.,  
West Melbourne, 3003  
Phone Melbourne 329-0388

# The hungry leader.

At Altec, we're not taking our leadership position for granted. We're always trying harder — challenging ourselves to develop studio monitor speakers that stay a step ahead of constant improvements in the contemporary recording process. And we can prove it. Here's the latest data on monitors installed in U.S. studios, as published in Billboard's 1974 International Directory of Recording Studios.

MANUFACTURER      NUMBER OF MONITORS USED IN U.S. STUDIOS

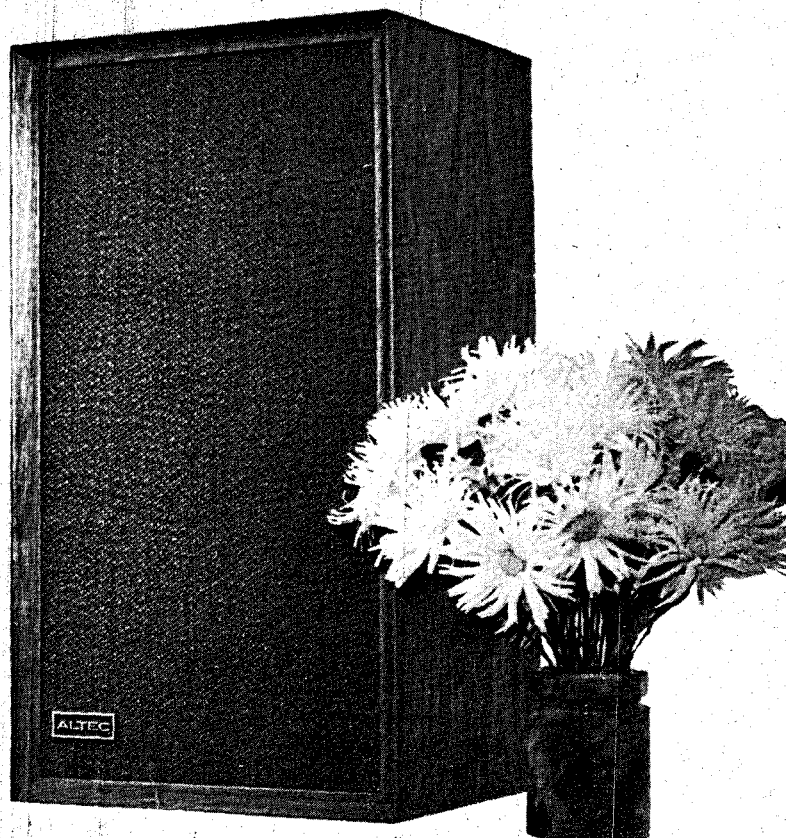
Altec	522
JBL	339
EV	82
KLH	39
AR	34
Tannoy	24

But we're not really satisfied — even with this impressive track record. We're still trying to better ourselves. In fact, Altec has three all-new studio monitors available right now. They're a whole new generation of speakers designed to meet the whole new range of tomorrow's dynamic recording techniques. Your studio may need them. Why not call us for full details.

Altec gives you the best of both worlds proven leadership, plus an unrelenting commitment to doing a better job. That's because we've really grown to enjoy being # 1 in studio monitor sales during the past three decades. And we intend to stay right there for at least the next three decades by always being our own biggest competitor — in research, in quality, in service and in satisfying the demanding needs of an ever-evolving industry. The domestic ALTEC recently introduced into Australia has already gained rapid response from the discerning Hi-Fi enthusiasts.

**Number one.  
And have been for  
nearly 3 decades.**

Limited numbers of 604E professional monitors available at \$285 each.



Domestic from

**\$320**

pair

**ALTEC**

*the sound of experience*

**KENT HI-FI**

(WHERE THE BEST EQUIPMENT COSTS LESS)

410 KENT STREET  
SYDNEY  
ph: 29-2743

P.O. BOX 787 RUSHCUTTERS BAY 2011

# ELECTRONIC SUPPLY SERVICE

## PHONE PLUGS AND SOCKETS

J1 2.5mm panel socket.....	13c
J3 3.5mm panel socket.....	15c
J4 6.5mm mono panel socket.....	25c
JS4 6.5mm stereo panel socket.....	50c
JSS4 6.5mm switched stereo socket.....	70c
P1 2.5mm miniature white plug.....	13c
P2 3.5mm white plug.....	16c
P3 3.5mm red and black plugs.....	20c
P4 6.5mm plug.....	40c
PS4 6.5mm stereo plug.....	50c
PM4 6.5mm right angle plug.....	40c
C3 3.5mm red and black line socket.....	20c
C4 6.5mm line socket.....	40c
CS4 6.5mm stereo line socket.....	45c

## DC PLUGS AND SOCKETS

9 Volt battery snap.....	15c
4 x AA battery holder.....	47c
DC1 2.1mm plug.....	23c
DC2 2.5mm plug.....	23c
DJ1 2.1mm socket.....	33c
DJ2 2.5mm socket.....	33c
Red and black alligator clips.....	14c
Red and black 4mm banana plug.....	20c
Red and black 4mm banana socket.....	26c
Red and black screw banana socket.....	30c
Cigarette lighter plug.....	43c

## COAXIAL PLUGS AND SOCKETS

CO1 plug.....	33c
COS1 chassis socket.....	34c
COS2 line socket.....	58c

## BEZELS AND SWITCHES

Red and green miniature 6 volt.....	40c
240 volt chrome neon bezel.....	70c
Miniature DPDT slide.....	25c
Standard DPDT slide.....	38c
SPST toggle, 240 volt.....	50c
DPDT toggle, 240 volt.....	80c
Miniature push, momentary on.....	35c

## FUSEHOLDERS

Panel mount 3AG.....	90c
In line 3AG.....	22c
Chassis mount 3AG.....	20c

## RCA PLUGS AND SOCKETS

LC1 red and black line socket.....	19c
LC2 red and black plug.....	19c
LC3 metal chassis socket.....	25c
LC5 insulated chassis socket.....	17c
LC6 double chassis socket.....	35c
LC7 four way chassis socket.....	68c
LC8 five way chassis socket.....	88c
LC9 six way chassis socket.....	98c

## DIN PLUGS AND SOCKETS

DL2 2 pin line socket.....	28c
DL3 3 pin line socket.....	35c
DL5 5 pin line socket.....	44c
DP2 2 pin plug.....	29c
DP3 3 pin plug.....	3c
DP5 5 pin plug.....	44c
DS2 2 pin chassis socket.....	25c
DS3 3 pin chassis socket.....	30c
DS5 5 pin chassis socket.....	34c

The E12 range consists of the following values in each decade - 1.0,1.2,1.5,2.2,2.7,3.3, 3.9,4.7,5.6,6.8,8.2, similarly the E6 range is 1.0,1.5,2.2,3.3,4.7,6.8, and the E3 range is 1.0,2.2,4.7.

## RESISTORS

1/2 Watt, 10 ohm to 4.7M in E12 values.....	3c
over 100 mixed.....	2c
1 Watt, 10 ohm to 10M in E12 values.....	6c
over 100 mixed.....	5c
5 Watt, 33 ohm to 4.7k in E6 values.....	20c
10 Watt, 1 ohm to 1.5k in E6 values.....	35c

## POTENTIOMETERS

Single rotary, log and linear, 4.7k to 2.2M in E3 values.....	40c
Dual rotary, log and linear, 4.7k to 2.2M in E3 values.....	90c
Switched rotary single log, 4.7k to 2.2M in E3 values.....	1.00
Vertical trim pots, 100 ohm to 2.2M in E3 values.....	18c

## LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

LM301.....	8 DIL.....	60c
LM307.....	8 DIL.....	70c
LM308.....	14 DIL.....	1.80
LM309K.....	703.....	2.50
LM339.....	14 DIL.....	2.95
LM381.....	14 DIL.....	2.00
NE555.....	8 DIL.....	75c
LM709.....	14 DIL.....	70c
LM709.....	705.....	70c
LM723.....	14 DIL.....	90c
LM739.....	14 DIL.....	2.00
LM741.....	8 DIL.....	65c
LM741.....	705.....	95c
LM7805.....	TO 220.....	2.10
LM7812.....	TO 220.....	2.10
LM7815.....	TO 220.....	2.10
LM3900.....	14 DIL.....	1.25
LM3909.....	8 DIL.....	1.20

## DIODES

A14N 2.5A 800V.....	36c
A15M 5.0A 600V.....	69c
EM404 1A 400V.....	14c
EM410 1A 1000V.....	24c
IN914.....	10c
ST2 diac.....	85c
ST4 diac.....	85c
BZX79 zener diodes, 400mW, 3.3 volt to 75 volt in E12.....	22c

## LED SEVEN SEGMENT READOUTS

.3" common anode and cathode.....	1.95
.5" common anode and cathode.....	2.25

## SEMICONDUCTORS

BC207, BC208, BC209, (NPN).....	14c
BC307, BC308, BC309, (PNP).....	14c
BD139, BD140.....	75c
TIP31A, TIP32A.....	80c
TIP2955, TIP3055.....	1.00
2N2955.....	2.50
2N3055.....	1.00
40411.....	2.50
TTL DIGITAL IC.....	
7400,7401,7402,7403,7404,7405.....	30c
7408,7409,7410,7420,7430,7440.....	30c
7450,7460.....	30c
7413,7470,7472,7479,7486,74107.....	55c
74121.....	55c
7473,7474,7476,7480,7490,7492.....	75c
7493,7442.....	75c
7475,7491,7495.....	1.00
7446,7447,7448,7483,7494,7496.....	1.45
7482,74151.....	1.45
7445,7484,74154,74164,74165.....	1.75
74180,74192,74193,74141.....	1.75
7489,9368.....	2.95
9001.....	1.10
95H90.....	1.10

## CMOS DIGITAL IC

74C00,74C02,4000,4001,4002.....	35c
4007,4011,4012,4025,4449.....	35c
4013,4016,4049.....	1.05
4017,4018,4511.....	2.50
4024.....	1.50
14553.....	10.00

ETI413 GUITAR AMP KIT.....\$69.50  
100 Watt RMS continuous into 4 ohm. 20Hz to 150kHz, input 1V into 3.9K.

ETI419 PREAMP KIT.....\$11.50  
For use with 413, has tone controls and one high and one low input.

ETI422 STEREO AMP KIT.....\$110.00  
50 Watt RMS per channel, complete with wooden cover and instructions.

ETI440 STEREO AMP KIT.....\$83.00  
Easy to build 25 Watt stereo kit with metal cover. Excellent sound.

ETI704 CROSSHATCH AND DOT ..\$19.50  
Ideal for the serviceman. Priced not to be beaten. Battery extra.

HIGH POWER STROBE KIT.....\$21.50  
Board supplied, specified capacitor one tube, and large reflector.

EA TWIN 25 AMP KIT.....\$81.00  
Economical but high performance. Attractive front panel included.

EA VIDEO GAME KIT.....\$35.00  
Get in on the games, ideal for the cold winter evenings.

EA DRILL SPEED CONTROL.....\$12.50  
Increase the usefulness of your single speed drill with this simple control. Full speed switch included.

EA75CDI KIT.....\$21.50  
Improve your car performance. Wound secondary coil supplied.

EA DIGITAL FREQ. COUNTER ...\$115.00  
Complete with 200Mhz prescaler, a necessity for your workshop.

EA RC BRIDGE.....\$49.50  
Measure those unknown resistors and capacitors, select close tolerance components from your own stock.

PLASTIC FILM CAPACITORS	100V	250V	630V
.001, .0015, .0022, .0033.....	9ff	—	13c
.0039, .0047, .0056, .0068.....	9ff	—	13c
.0082, .01, .015, .022, .033.....	11ff	—	17c
.039, .056, .068, .082.....	16ff	—	—
.047, .1.....	16ff	—	22c
.15, .22.....	16ff	—	—
.27, .33, .39, .47.....	—	36c	—
1.0.....	—	55c	—
2.2.....	—	1.00	—

## CERAMIC CAPACITORS

10pF to .01uF in E12 values.....	630V.....	7c
----------------------------------	-----------	----

## ELECTROLYTICS

2.2, 3.3, 4.7.....	11c	11c
PIGTAIL, PC BOARD.....	25V	50V
10, 22, 33.....	13c	15c
47, 100.....	18c	22c
220, 330, 470.....	45c	57c
1000.....	55c	1.1c

## TAG TANTALUM CAPACITORS.

.1, .22, .47, .68, 2.2, 3.3, 4.7.....	35V.....	25c
6.8, 10, 25 Volt.....	25c	25c
15, 16 Volt.....	25c	25c
22, 33, 10 Volt.....	25c	25c
47, 6 Volt.....	25c	25c
100, 3 Volt.....	25c	25c

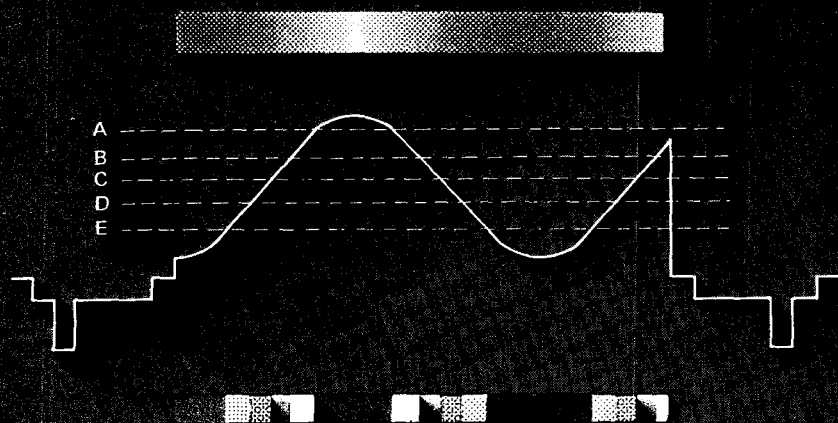
## THYRISTOR AND TRIACS

C106D1 4A 400Volt.....	1.20
C122D 8A 400Volt.....	1.95
SC141D 6A 400Volt.....	1.70
SC146D 10A 400Volt.....	1.90

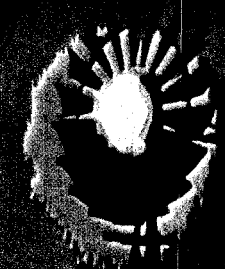
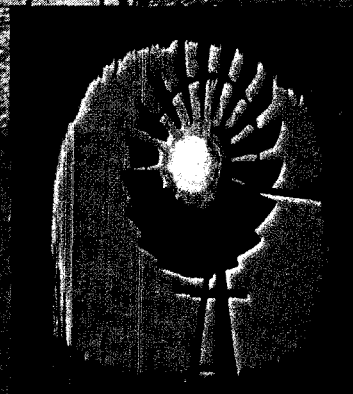
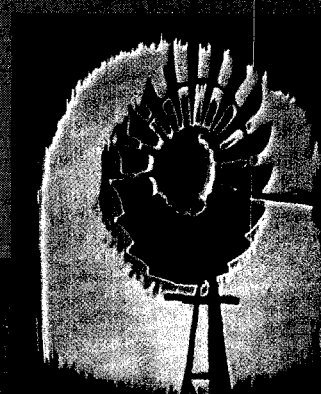
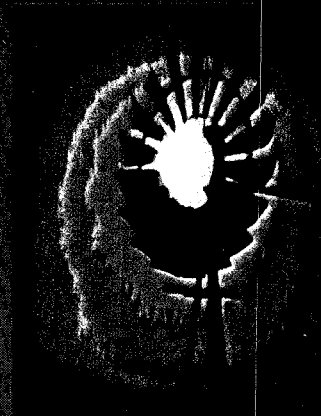
### ARE YOU DISSATISFIED WITH YOUR PRESENT MAIL ORDER SERVICE - WHY NOT TRY US?

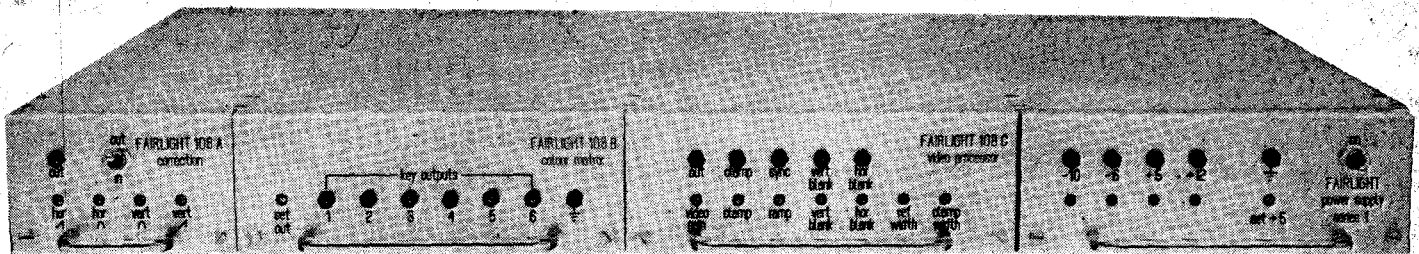
We guarantee return service within 24 hours of receipt of order, or your money back! Our prices already include pack and post charges, no further charges for delivery within Australia. All items are of top quality and do not include rejects or disposals. Payment may be made by money order, postal note, or crossed cheque, and payment must be sent with order. We are unable to supply COD or accept telephone orders. The minimum mail order value is \$5.00. Many other kits and items are available, please enclose a stamped addressed envelope for enquiries, or send 90ff for a catalogue.

# The colouriser

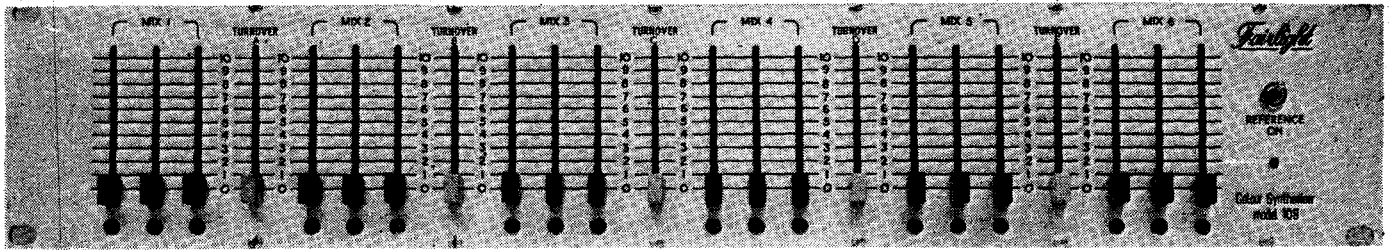


*Fig. 1. The strip above the graph shows a monochrome pattern. On a TV this would be made up of lines like the one shown on the graph. The graph also shows five settings of the turnover controls on the colouriser necessary to split up the pattern to produce the colour effect shown below the graph. Each of the six colour areas in the final picture can be any colour selected by the operator.*





The mainframe.



The control panel.

This new equipment was first mentioned in ETI's News Digest last month. Since then we have had a demonstration of the remarkable effects this device can produce.

THE FAIRLIGHT 108 Colour Synthesiser opens up new possibilities for the designer, the TV producer and the animated film maker. Now a designer working on a new print for textiles (or it could be a carpet or wallpaper design) can make up a design in 6 shades of grey and put this in front of a black and white TV camera. Then he can mix six colours (any of the colours that can be reproduced on a TV screen) and place them in any of the six areas of his original. Whilst watching a TV monitor he can change any of the colours until he finds the best combination.

Similarly a TV producer can use the colouriser to colour six different captions in six different colours on one picture.

But the Fairlight 108 can do more than this. In the examples above the original black and white picture does not have a continuous gradation of grey, it is made up of areas at six discrete levels of brightness. The 108 has circuitry for splitting a normal black and white TV picture (with continuous shades of grey) into a picture made up of only six brightness levels; then colours can be mixed for each of these as before. See Figure 1. The thresholds of the levels are variable: they can be adjusted as the operator watches the picture.

This facility can be particularly useful in situations where small tone changes in a grey picture need to be detected (in analysing x-ray photographs, for instance).

The pictures on page 20 show what we did with a black and white photograph. The original black and white picture was taken by a reader of Camera & Cine magazine, Phil Robinson.

The inset colour pictures are shot from the screen of the colour TV we were watching. The various effects are the result of changing the colour mixes for the six levels and changing the thresholds of the levels.

### The control panel

The rationalised layout of the controls is obvious from a brief study of the control panel. The position of the 'turnover' sliders gives a graphic representation of the grey-scale separation points. Setting-up is further aided by using a switchable reference-band test-pattern. This displays the colour and grey-scale values across the top of the output picture.

To avoid strange effects the turnover controls should be set in an ascending sequence from left to right. In operation the control A is first set to a minimum and the other turnover controls to a maximum. Now the complete video input lies between thresholds A and B, and the output is a plain screen (coloured by the 'Mix 2' controls).

Now you set up a colour on Mix 1 and raise Turnover A to bring this colour into the darkest areas of the source picture. If a colour is now set up on Mix 3 this will come in on the highlights as Turnover B is lowered. By setting up more colours and lowering turnovers B, C, D and E the final picture is created.

The operator controls are voltage-controlled and can be used from up to 100 metres from the main equipment rack.

### The mainframe

The mainframe occupies 44mm of rack space and contains four modules —

the correction module, the colour matrix, the video processor, and the power supply.

**Correction Module** This offers facility for the colourisation of video which is not of uniform brightness across the frame. The picture of the correction module shows the four controls and will give you an idea of what can be done. The polarity and amplitude of the waveforms (shown below the controls) can be set.

Although the 108 will normally take its sync and blanking from the rest of the system, it can provide its own if desired. This means a system can comprise a simple black and white television camera, a colour monitor and the 108.

**KeyOutputs** These are available from the six grey-scale triggers and can be used to drive an external keyer so that, rather than filling a particular grey-scale area with a colour, an external video picture can be switched in. The effect will be similar to chroma-key, but rather than coming in on a particular chrominance level it is operated between luminance levels. If this method is used on all six grey-scale segments, the 108 can switch between six separate video sources.

**Applications** The Fairlight 108 has many more potential applications than those mentioned here. Film animation can now be done in shades of grey and the colour added later. A black and white video signal can be used to montage up to six other pictures in a dynamic way. The equipment can be used to display small luminance changes in black and white pictures being monitored. Weird effects can be created for entertainment purposes. It will be interesting to see how the device will now be used.

The manufacturers are Fairlight Instruments Pty Ltd., of 15 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011. The phone No is 31 3606.



**THE ELECTRONIC MAILBOX**  
 P.O. BOX 355, HORNSBY, 2077  
 Phone: 476-3759

## Electronic Components by Post

### FIBREGLASS PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

Give your projects the finish they deserve. All the PCB listed below are top quality fibreglass, fully etched drilled and flux coated ready for use. Prices quoted include postage and packing and are subject to our 10% discount for purchases over \$25.00.

ETI 116	Impedance meter	\$2.50	ETI 433 a,b	Active crossover	\$4.00 set
ETI 117 a,b	Digital voltmeter	\$3.20 set	ETI 438	LED Vu meter	\$2.50
ETI 118	Frequency counter	\$2.50	ETI 440	25 watt amplifier	\$7.50
ETI 120	Logic probe	\$2.00	ETI 533 a,b	Digital display	\$3.00 set
ETI 121	Logic pulser	\$2.00	ETI 534	Stopwatch/calculator	\$2.20
ETI 124	Tone burst generator	\$2.50	ETI 701	TV mashead amplifier	\$3.50
ETI 313	Car burglar alarm	\$2.50	ETI 702	Radar alarm	\$3.50
ETI 400	Cross over	\$3.00	ETI 704	Crosshatch/dot generator	\$3.50
ETI 422	50 watt amplifier	\$4.50	ETI 740 a,b,c	FM tuner	\$8.50 set
ETI 428	Colour organ	\$3.60			

All PCB for July Projects EA/ET1 now in stock please ask for price list.

### VOLTAGE REGULATORS

LM723	Variable voltage regulator (DIP)	\$1.00
LM325	± 15 Volt 100mA Dual Regulator (DIP)	\$3.60
LM340-5	volt	
	6 volt	
	8 volt	
	12 volt	
	15 volt	
	18 volt	
	24 volt	
	1 Amp (TO220) Regulator	\$2.25

### DIL SOCKETS

8 pin	.....	.30
14 pin	.....	.35
16 pin	.....	.40
18 pin	.....	.50
24 pin	.....	\$1.00

## SATURN 5

### UNIVERSAL VIDEO GAME

Play SQUASH, FOOTBALL, TENNIS, PING PONG, HOLE IN THE WALL, TARGET PRACTISE - WITH OPTIONAL SOUND EFFECTS, ON-SCREEN SCORING.

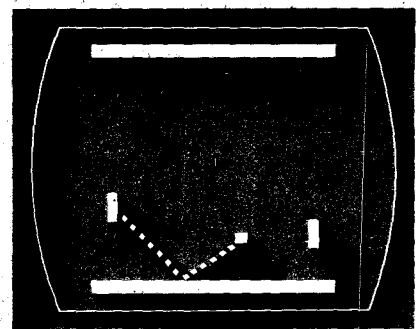
Build your own Saturn 5 and experience hours of fun and excitement playing these fascinating TV games with your family and friends!

Saturn 5 is an entirely new approach to video games and consists of a master control unit with plug in game options. This together with the remote dual slider player controls offers an unlimited range of game possibilities, including double/singles (tennis) and horizontal/vertical player movement (football/squash). Play tennis, ping pong and hole in the wall with the basic Saturn 5 kit. Football and squash options now available.

Why not design your own games and play golf, baseball, billiards, moving target etc. etc.

Optional kits are available to add sound effects and on-screen scoring if required. Saturn 5 is easily built and features CMOS technology and battery operation. A pre-built modulator is included which plugs into any TV set (colour or black and white) at the aerial terminals.

With our exclusive assembly manual and technical support service, virtually anyone can construct this kit.



### THE HOTTEST ELECTRONIC TV GAME KIT IN TOWN!

Complete SATURN 5 basic kit with ping pong, tennis, hole in the wall games **\$37.50\***

OPTIONS	Sound effects	\$3.50*
	On-Screen scoring	\$7.50*
	Football	\$7.50*
	Squash	\$7.50*

\* Including post and packaging (No discount applies)

# ELECTRONIC HOBBY KITS

To-days Technology for Your Enjoyment

## eti PROJECT 740 FM TUNER

— high quality push button varicap FM stereo tuner sets new standards of performance

### THE FM TUNER KIT YOU HAVE WAITED FOR

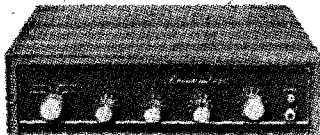
The ETI 740 is a novel design for an FM tuner which achieves high performance and eliminates the critical setting up required with many other tuners. The front end is a ready built pre aligned module which then feeds CA3089 IF and demodulator integrated circuit via ceramic filters. The CA3089 provides AGC, AFC muting as well as signal strength and tuning meter drive voltages. Temperature compensated varicap tuning allows stations to be selected either by a ten turn tuning potentiometer or by a choice of three preset push button controls. The actual frequency selected is displayed on the unique "electronic dial" display mounted behind the front panel. The stereo decoder is based on a well proven integrated circuit phase locked loop which is followed with active filters to remove subcarrier harmonics and "birdies". A LED stereo beacon indicates when stereo transmissions are being received. The specially designed transformer has a built in electrostatic shield. The ETI 740 is available as a complete kit or assembled and tested.



**KIT/PRICE**  
**\$120-00** (assembled & Tested \$155)

Plus \$6.00 Freight & packaging

## ETI 440 SIMPLE 25 WATT AMPLIFIER



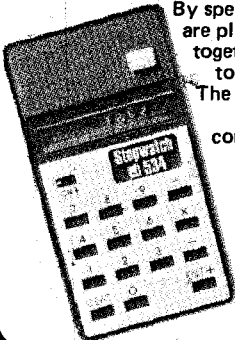
Designed by the ETI Team the International 440 is a remarkable combination of high performance, easy construction and low cost.

We offer our own exclusive step-by-step assembly manual, the choice of buying individual packs or the full kit and a really good looking Walnut Veneered Cabinet that guarantees you a professional finished product anyone would be proud to own. For pack prices, see December ETI.

With our full Technical support and Warranty Service (see below) you just can't fail to build this kit!

**\$85-00** Assembled and Tested \$115 nett  
nett Both plus \$6 freight and packaging

## ETI534 STOPWATCH/ CALCULATOR



By special arrangement with N.S. Electronics we are pleased to offer this NOVUS 650 calculator together with the complete set of components to build the ETI 534 Stopwatch/Calculator. The kit includes a specially designed fibreglass printed circuit board with a silk screened component overlay. With our unique STEP-BY-STEP ASSEMBLY MANUAL and TECHNICAL SUPPORT virtually anyone can build this exciting and useful project.

We thoroughly recommend it for beginner or professional.

**STILL**  
**\$16-75**

A & T \$21.75  
Post free

## ETI 704 CROSS HATCH/DOT GENERATOR



This incredibly popular project now given the HOBBY KIT treatment.

- Pre drilled/screened front panel.
- Fibreglass PC Component Overlay.
- Pre-wound coils.
- Sockets for all IC's.

Complete to last detail including solder and hook up wire. Full warranty support applies. (Doesn't include battery.)

**\$27-50** nett

Delivered free in Australia

### FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND WARRANTY SERVICE

All Applied Technology HOBBY KITS are covered by our exclusive 90 days warranty against faulty components and packaging (full details with each kit).

Yet another exclusive is the full technical support service. If you are unable to make your HOBBY KIT operational, help is just a phone call or a letter away. If you do have to return any KIT for factory attention, it will be repaired for a nominal service fee.

All Kits on display at our factory showroom.  
Hours: 9 - 5 weekdays, 9 - 12 Sat.  
Phone: 476-3759



109-111 Hunter Street.  
HORNSBY, N.S.W. 2077  
Phone (02) 476-4758  
Open Saturday morning

Please supply .....

Enclosed is my Cheque/Postal Note/Money Order for \$ .....  
made out to APPLIED TECHNOLOGY PTY. LTD.  
(PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY)

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

P/C ..... ETI 5/76

# CMOS—a practical guide

Inherently rugged CMOS logic has many advantages over other logic families — high noise immunity and uncritical power requirements are but two. This new five-part series explains in practical down-to-earth terms just how CMOS should be used.

THE AVAILABILITY OF THE CD4000 series of chips brings CMOS to the forefront of logic technology to rival TTL in many applications. CMOS is far less critical as regards power supplies and possesses high noise immunity as well as capabilities which are not offered by other logic families.

In this series of articles we shall give various circuits which illustrate the use of CMOS. We suggest that these circuits can be 'breadboarded' on ET1 Utilboard (Aug 1975 issue) using DIL sockets — there is nothing like trying it to see. Some of the circuitry, of course, is capable of realisation in a number of different logic families, so that, in these cases, we will merely be introducing equivalents of familiar devices. However, some of the applications we give show the major possibilities of CMOS.

## HANDLING AND USE

Firstly we shall deal with the disadvantages of CMOS and get these behind us before we look more closely at some of the virtues. The first point is that these devices are very susceptible to

damage from surges of over-voltage from static electricity and unearthed test equipment. When you come to buy any CMOS ICs you should find them with their leads buried in foam. This foam is conductive and protects the device by putting all the pins together so do not remove it until the IC is to be put in circuit. If you run out of foam for storing devices then stick them into a piece of soft balsa wood. Whatever else you do, must not keep them in plastic containers or use ordinary plastic foam as this may develop a great deal of static. It is in fact a good rule to keep the devices away from all plastics as much as possible including any nylon clothing.

It is sensible to use IC sockets for the more expensive devices and also for any chip you may wish to re-use, but if you do solder them in solder the  $V_{DD}$  pin first, then  $V_{SS}$  and then all the others. The reason for this is that the common ranges of CMOS have internal protection devices which operate fully only when the supply lines are connected. While we are on the subject of soldering, check that your iron and any other instruments you may use

(meters, oscilloscopes, etc) are all properly earthed.

The only other real disadvantages of CMOS compared with TTL are that it is slower (typical gate rise time 25 nS) and that a few operating precautions are necessary.

Firstly, all unused inputs must go somewhere. The alternatives are tying unused inputs to used inputs, either to the supply line as appropriate, or to a supply line via a resistor (220 k $\Omega$  is usually about right). The latter solution is particularly helpful for inputs to which off-board connections are to be made. This avoids leaving the input "floating" until it is wired in. The other point is to ensure that the chips do not have signals at their inputs when the power supply is not on.

Now we shall consider a few of the advantages of CMOS. Most of these will come out more clearly later and so we shall just mention them briefly here. The principal virtue is the ease of choice of power supply. This may be anywhere between three and fifteen volts at low current. The actual power required depends on operating frequency (see Fig 1) being comparable with TTL at ten MHz but it is in the region of a few microwatts at sub-kilohertz speeds. Voltage regulation is not required but operating speed and current consumption rise with increasing supply voltage. For most practical purposes CMOS will run off a nine volt battery or the simplest of mains power supplies. Other advantages include high noise immunity and analogue possibilities. Before we proceed with some circuitry the table of operating conditions (Table 1) should be studied. The limits shown in the table should be adhered to rigidly.

TABLE 1 CMOS OPERATING LIMITS

	CD400A SERIES
STORAGE TEMPERATURE .....	-65 to +150°C
OPERATING TEMPERATURE .....	-40 to +85°C
SUPPLY VOLTAGE LIMITS ( $V_{DD}$ - $V_{SS}$ ) .....	-0.5 to +15 V
PACKAGE DISSIPATION .....	200 mW max.
INPUT VOLTAGE .....	$V_{SS} \leq V_{in} \leq V_{DD}$
RECOMMENDED SUPPLY VOLTAGE ( $V_{DD}$ - $V_{SS}$ ) .....	+3 V to +15 V

Unused inputs should be tied to a supply line. No input should be present when the supply lines are off.



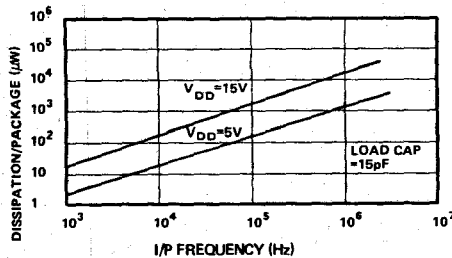
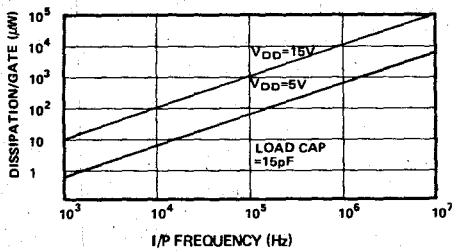


Fig. 1. Power dissipation in CMOS as a function of frequency for a) a simple gate and b) an MSJ package.

### SIMPLE GATES

It is an unpleasant fact that it seems one must always start considering any subject at its least interesting parts and it is hardly surprising that the least interesting logic ICs are the simple gates.

We shall assume that the reader is familiar with truth tables and terminology and logic consequently our discussion will mainly be on the subject of monostable and astable multivibrators. For ease of future reference a list of basic CMOS gates and their pin-outs is given in Fig. 2. It is worth remembering that inverters may be realised by tying together all the inputs of a NAND or NOR gate, thus allowing a circuit requiring two NOR gates and two inverters to be constructed for a single type 4001A package.

### ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATORS

The basic CMOS astable is shown in Fig. 3. This could of course be built using any of the packages in Fig 2 with the exceptions of the 4030A and 4050A, indeed, the 4049A could produce three of these circuits simultaneously. The period is approximately  $1.4RC$  ( $R$  in ohms,  $C$  in farads), and the waveform may have a non-unity markspace ratio due to the voltage at which the inverters switch (called the transfer voltage -  $V_{tr}$ ) not being exactly half way between  $V_{DD}$  and  $V_{SS}$ . The frequency is also dependent on the supply voltage. In

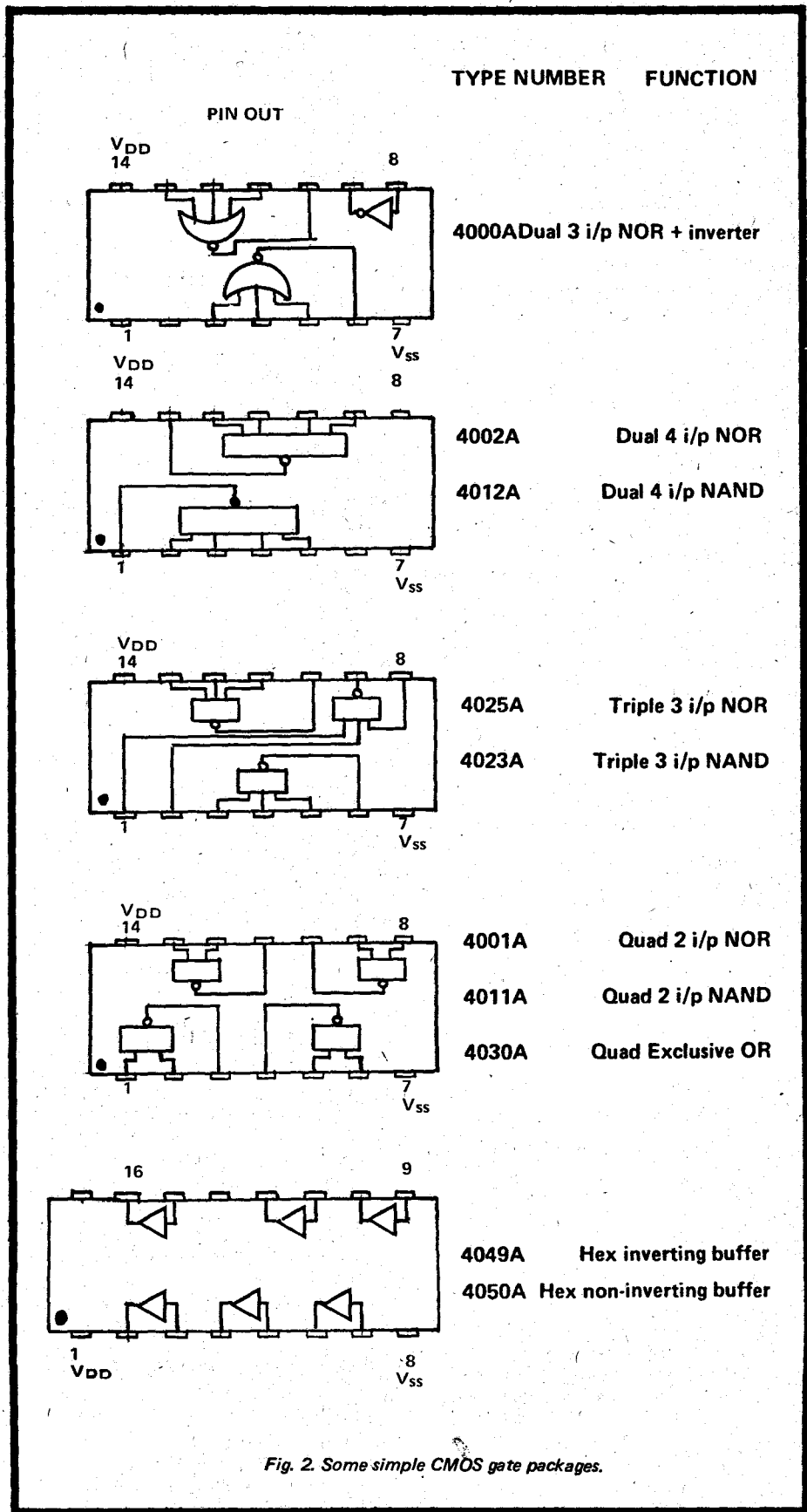


Fig. 2. Some simple CMOS gate packages.

# CMOS - a practical guide

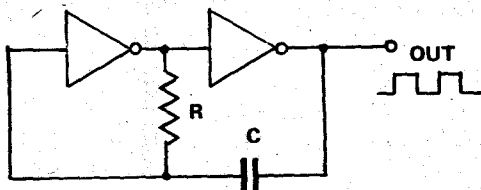


Fig. 3. Basic CMOS as table.

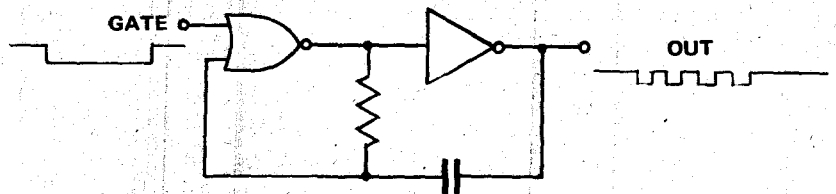


Fig. 6. A gated astable multivibrator.

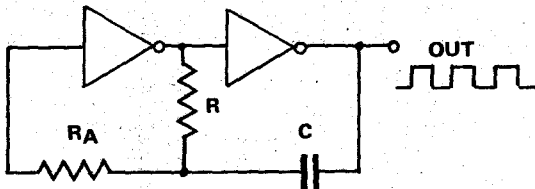


Fig. 4. Improved astable multivibrator.

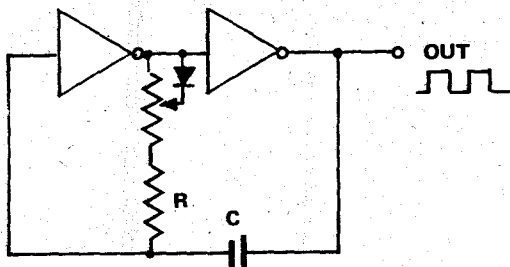


Fig. 5. Duty cycle adjustment.

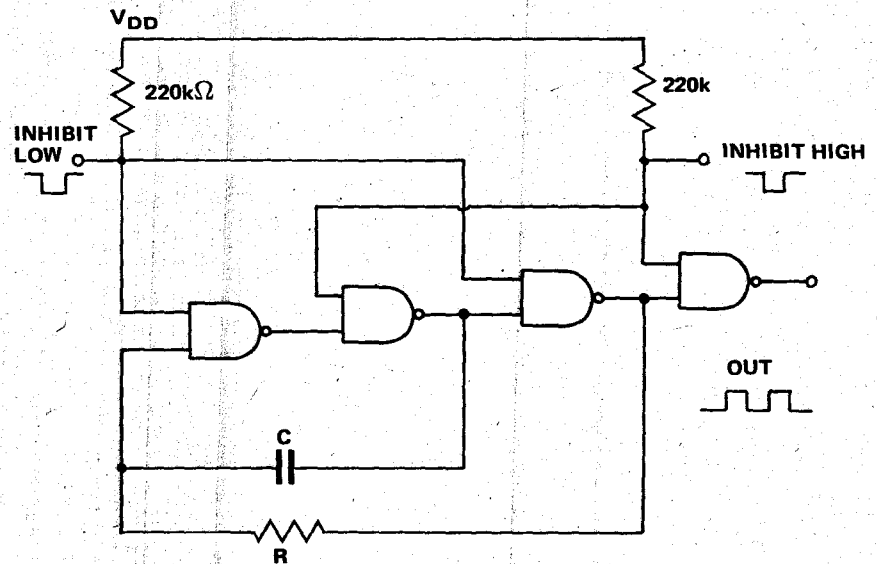


Fig. 7. This jitter-free multivibrator (with inhibits) may be made from a 4011A.

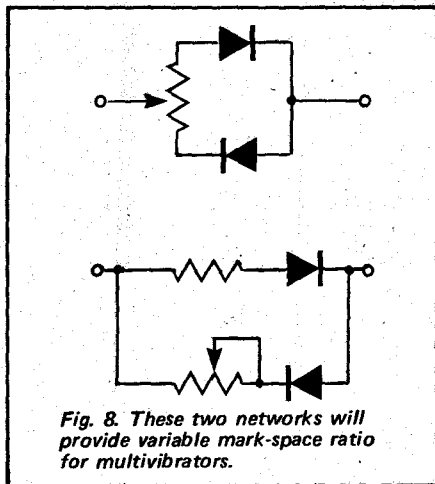


Fig. 8. These two networks will provide variable mark-space ratio for multivibrators.

keeping with normal practice, connections of the device to the supply voltage have not been shown.

The next few circuits will rectify some of the aberrations of the simple version. The addition in Fig. 4 of  $R_A$ , which should be at least twice as large as  $R$ , makes the frequency almost independent of the supply voltage over a wide range. The frequency of any of

the circuits may be made variable by making  $R$  a variable resistor.

Duty cycle adjustment may be achieved using the circuit in Fig. 5. Altering the duty cycle will affect the frequency and the diode may have to be reversed to achieve the desired result.

## GATING

A gated multivibrator is shown in Fig. 6 where the oscillator only runs when the gate input is low, thus producing "bursts" of output in synchronism with the control signal. Using a NAND gate instead of the NOR would cause the circuit to run when the gate was high instead of low.

One of the huge advantages of CMOS is the very high input impedance. As a consequence timing resistors can be very large — values in the hundred megohm region with capacitors of several microfarads can be a practical proposition.

Before we leave the astable multivibrator for a time we shall give one more circuit which corrects a tendency of all the preceding ones to "jitter" near the switching point. This requires an extra inverter and a fourth

has been added as an output buffer. There are also two inhibit inputs which stop the circuit with the output high or low, depending on which is used. The theoretical diagram is shown in Fig. 7. Another feature of this circuit, and indeed virtually all the others, is that the timing resistor may be substituted by one of the networks in Fig 8 to give a variable mark-space ratio. They work because the diodes effectively change the value of the timing resistor depending on whether the capacitor is charging or discharging, ratios as large as 5000:1 maybe used.

## MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATORS

The basic CMOS monostable is shown in Fig. 9. It is triggered by the input pulse's leading edge and produces a positive going output pulse. The period may vary by more than  $\pm 50\%$  with different devices due to the dependence of the circuit on the transfer voltage of the inverter.

The circuit in Fig. 10 operates in an interesting way. The quiescent state is with the first and second inverter outputs at "0" and "1" respectively.

The falling edge of the triggering pulse makes the first inverter go high, C2 charges through the diode up to VDD and the second inverter goes low thus initiating the output pulse. C1 recharges through R1 and crosses the transfer voltage of the first inverter which consequently goes low and is isolated from C2 by the now reverse-biased diode. Capacitor C2 then discharges through R2 and causes the second inverter to revert to its initial state, thus completing the output pulse. The advantage of all this is that inverters fabricated on the same chip have similar transfer voltages and if the two time constants ( $R1C1$  and  $R2C2$ ) are made identical, errors cancel out and the period becomes well defined. It is in fact approximately equal to  $1.4R1C1$  ( $= 1.4R2C2$ ) and this circuit is capable of being retriggered during the output pulse.

Our last two monostables (Figs.11/12) are non-retriggerable and the two time constants should be made the same as in the previous circuit. Figure 12 is particularly interesting because the circuit isolates the trigger input during the output pulse as the charge on C2 holds one input to the NOR gate high, thus keeping the output low independently of the state of the trigger input.

### FREQUENCY DOUBLER

The frequency doubler shown in Fig. 13 works by differentiating the leading and trailing edges of the waveform and applying the resulting pulses to the two inputs of a NAND gate. This produces a complete output pulse at both the rise and fall of the input signal. The values of the discrete components will depend on the desired frequency of operation.

### THE 4007

The next device we are going to consider has no equivalent in other logic systems. It is described as a "dual complementary pair plus inverter" and its type number is 4007. It can perform several different functions and while we are discussing it we shall present a number of useful circuits and have the added advantage of learning a little about the internal operation of CMOS.

In CMOS there are two different types of field-effect transistors, namely n-channel and p-channel enhancement mode devices (see Fig. 14). What all this means is that when based in the conventional manner (drain positive in n-channel devices but negative in p-channel devices), the n-type turns on

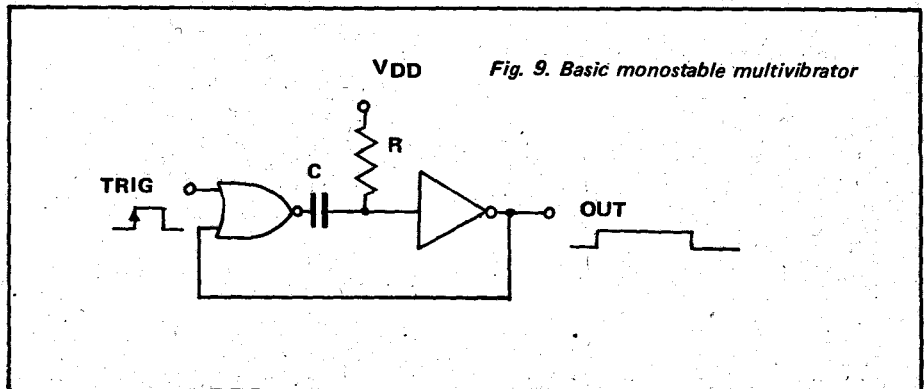


Fig. 9. Basic monostable multivibrator

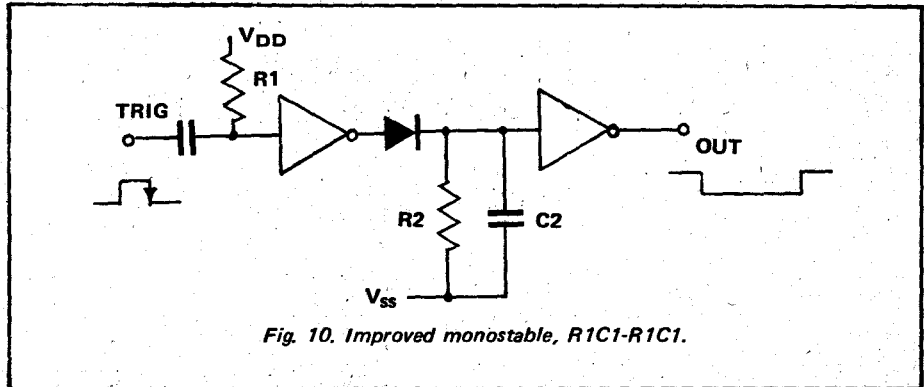


Fig. 10. Improved monostable,  $R1C1-R1C1$ .

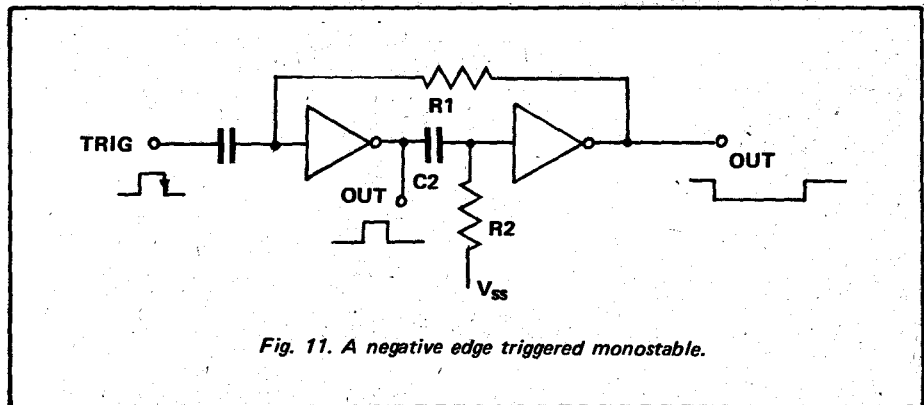


Fig. 11. A negative edge triggered monostable.

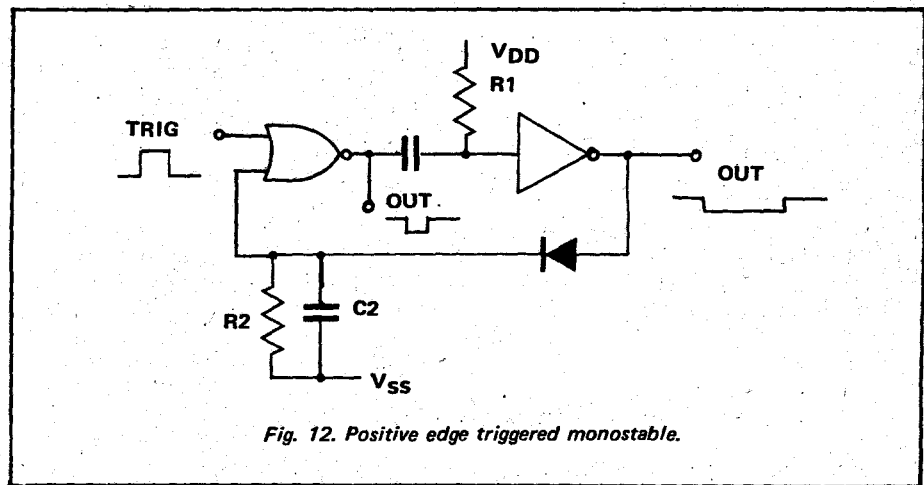


Fig. 12. Positive edge triggered monostable.

# CMOS - a practical guide

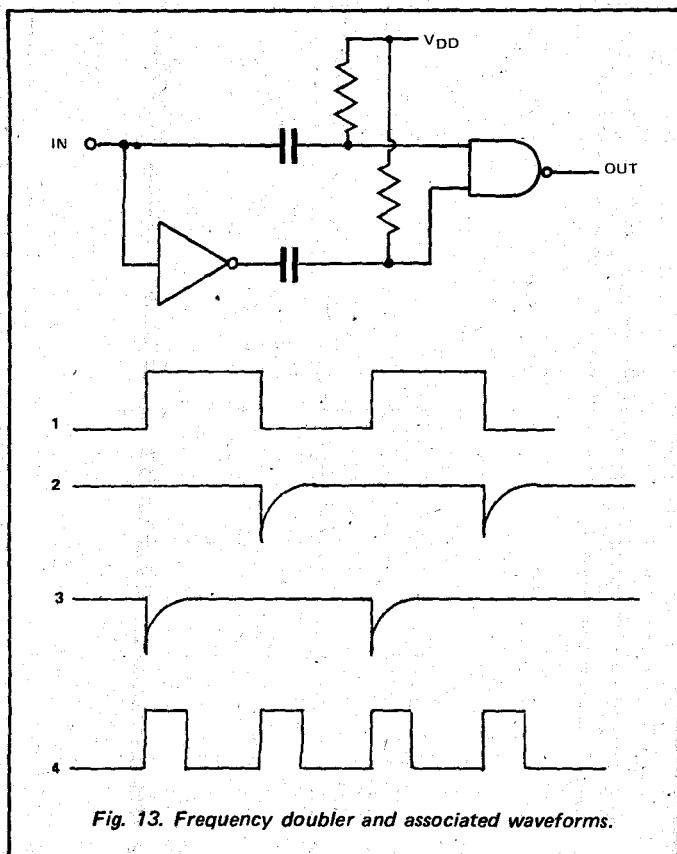


Fig. 13. Frequency doubler and associated waveforms.

when the gate becomes sufficiently positive with respect to the source and the p-type when it is sufficiently negative. A "turned on" device may be considered to have a resistance of the order of 500 ohms - 1k between source and drain whereas the equivalent resistance when "off" is about  $10^9\Omega$ . The resistance at the gate is always very high ( $> 10^{12}\Omega$ ) regardless of the state of the device.

The working of the CMOS inverter (Fig. 15) should now be fairly clear. When the input is "high" the bottom FET is turned on and the top one off. Thus the output voltage is held very low. When the input is low the FETs reverse roles and the output is high. Now look at Fig. 16 which shows the internal circuitry of the 4007. You should be able to see how joining a few pins together will allow three separate inverters to be produced. Reference to Fig. 17 will reveal how several other gates may be produced and their mode of operation should be relatively easy to discern.

## TRANSMISSION GATES

There is another way of connecting two FETs which produces a result unique to CMOS. This is the

transmission gate (Fig. 18). Here, due to the inverter, both FETs are either on or off simultaneously. When they are on, the path between input and output (they are interchangeable) may be regarded as a resistor of about 500 ohms - 1k $\Omega$  whereas when they are off the equivalent value is about 1000 M $\Omega$ .

Thus the device behaves as a switch capable of passing analogue signals with very little distortion provided that the load resistance is fairly high ( $\approx 100$  k $\Omega$ ). We shall have more to say about these "bilateral switches" later but while we are dealing with the 4007 Fig. 19 shows how to connect one as a single pole-double throw switch which will pass analogue signals in both directions.

Any of the three or less inverter circuits we have mentioned to date may be realised with a 4007, as may several more interesting designs. Figure 22 shows a linear frequency-to-voltage converter which works by charging a capacitor once for every input cycle, the

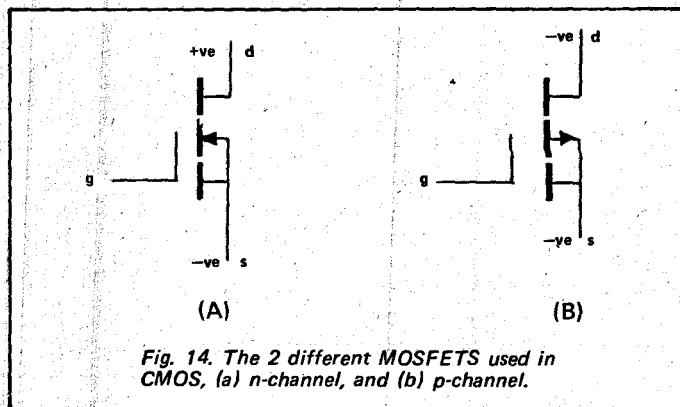


Fig. 14. The 2 different MOSFETs used in CMOS, (a) n-channel, and (b) p-channel.

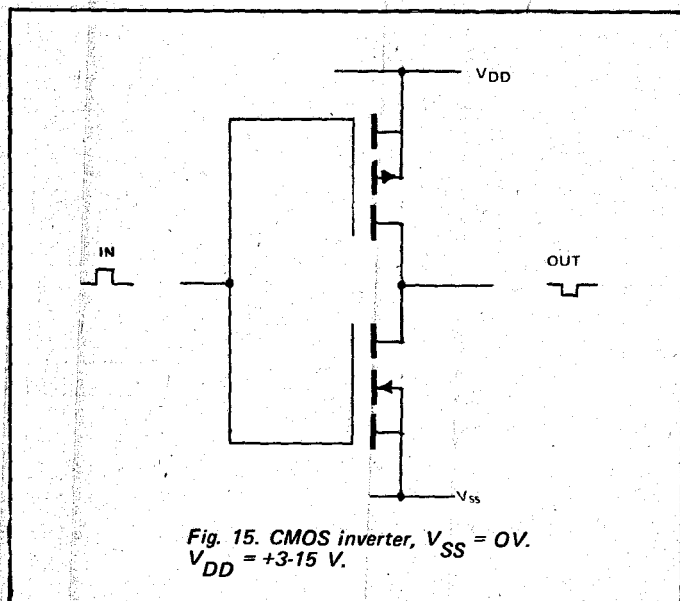


Fig. 15. CMOS inverter,  $V_{SS} = 0V$ ,  $V_{DD} = +3-15 V$ .

charge to do so being passed by a MOSFET into a summing amplifier. The component values given are based on an approximate five volt output for the given frequency. The resistor R1 should be made a 100 k $\Omega$  preset if it is required to set a range exactly. The capacitor C2 "smooths" the output and need not be changed from 10 $\mu$ F if fast response on the upper ranges is not needed. The linearity achieved on the top range will depend on the particular "741" used and if reliable operation is required higher speed op-amp should be used.

Figure 21 shows an alternative monostable multivibrator. We have already given a number of multivibrator circuits and so we shall say nothing more about this one except that it has an extremely small power consumption. This is due to the feedback connection (pins 12-6) which turns off the n-channel MOSFET during the discharge of the time constant. This circuit is also

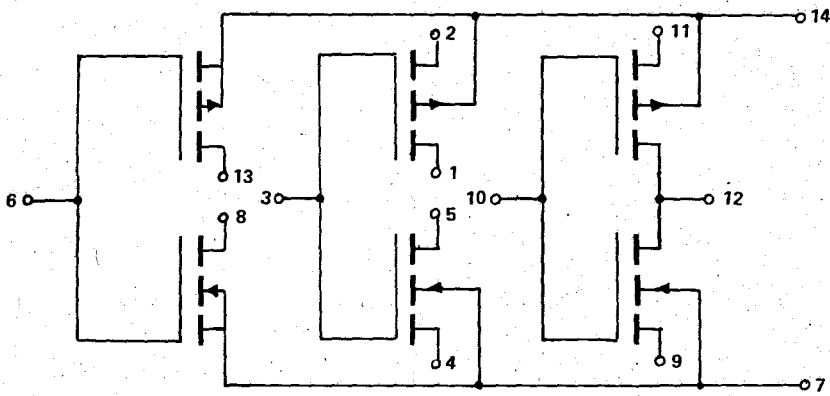


Fig. 16. The internal circuitry of the 4007 dual complementary pair plus inverter.

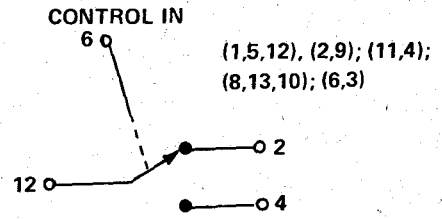
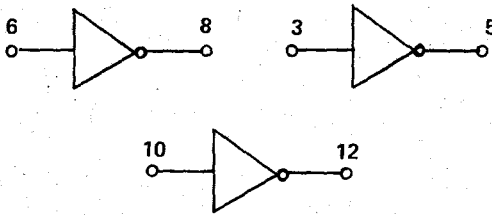


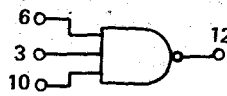
Fig. 18. The transmission gate.

TRIPLE INVERTERS



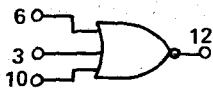
(14,2,11); (8,13); (7,4,9), (1,5)

THREE I/P NAND



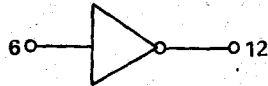
(1,12,13); (4,8); (2,14,11); (5,9)

THREE I/P NOR



(13,2); (12,5,8); (1,11); (7,4,9)

CURRENT DRIVER



(13,8,1,5,12); (6,3,10); (14,2,11); (7,4,9)

Fig. 17. Some uses of the 4007; pins bracketed should be connected together.  $V_{DD}$  (pin 14)  $V_{SS}$  (pin 7)

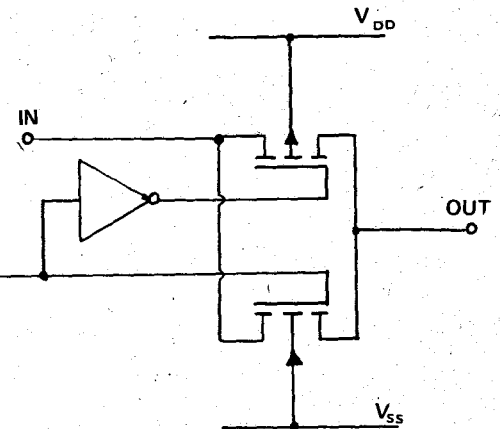
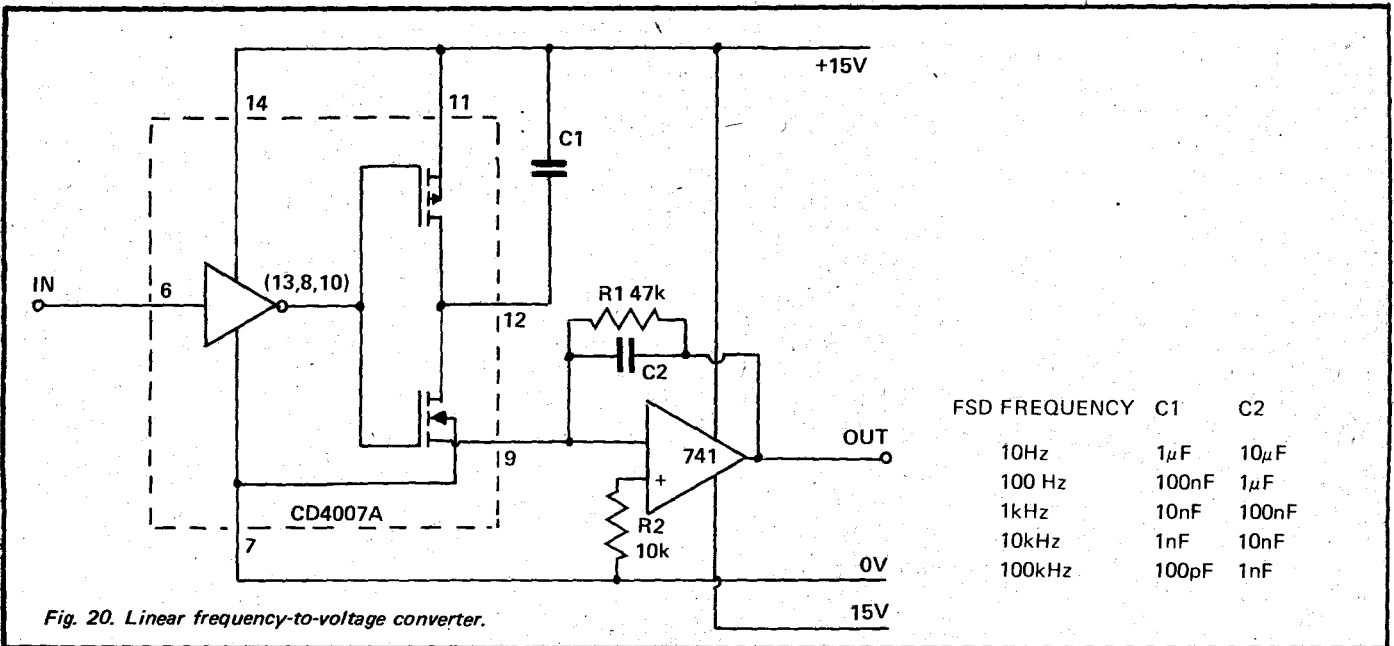


Fig. 19. An SPDT Electronic switch which could be used for multiplexing.



FSD FREQUENCY	C1	C2
10Hz	1 $\mu$ F	10 $\mu$ F
100 Hz	100nF	1 $\mu$ F
1kHz	10nF	100nF
10kHz	1nF	10nF
100kHz	100pF	1nF

Fig. 20. Linear frequency-to-voltage converter.

# CMOS - a practical guide

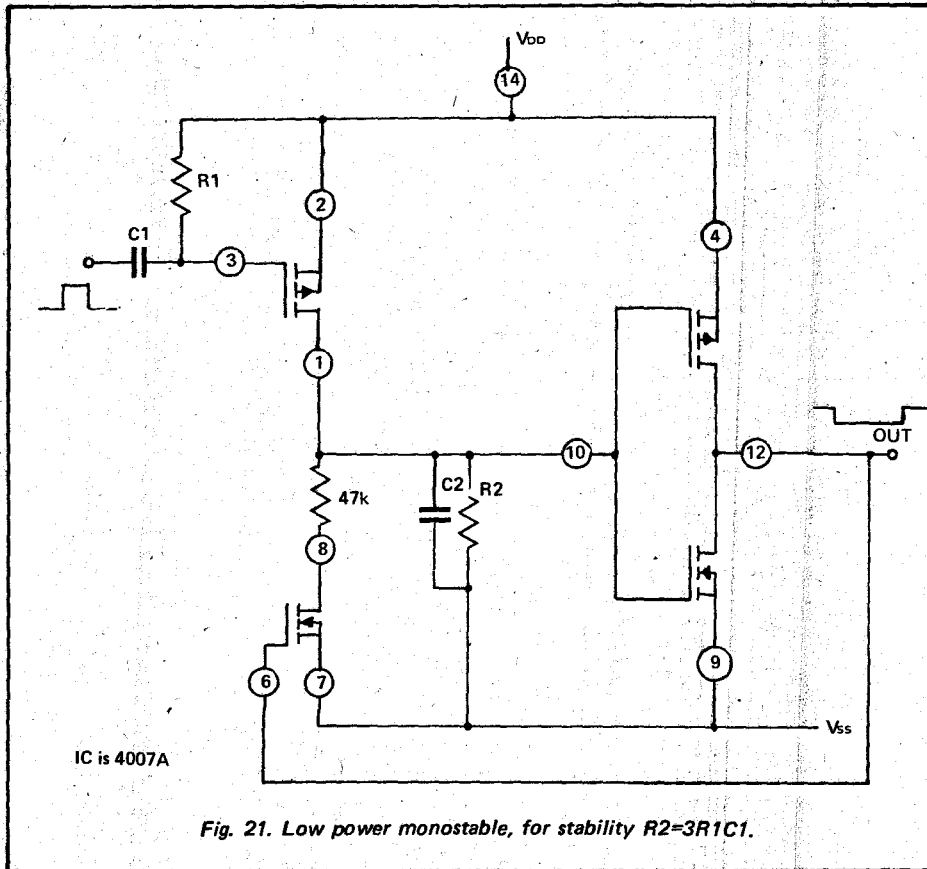


Fig. 21. Low power monostable, for stability  $R_2=3R_1C_1$ .

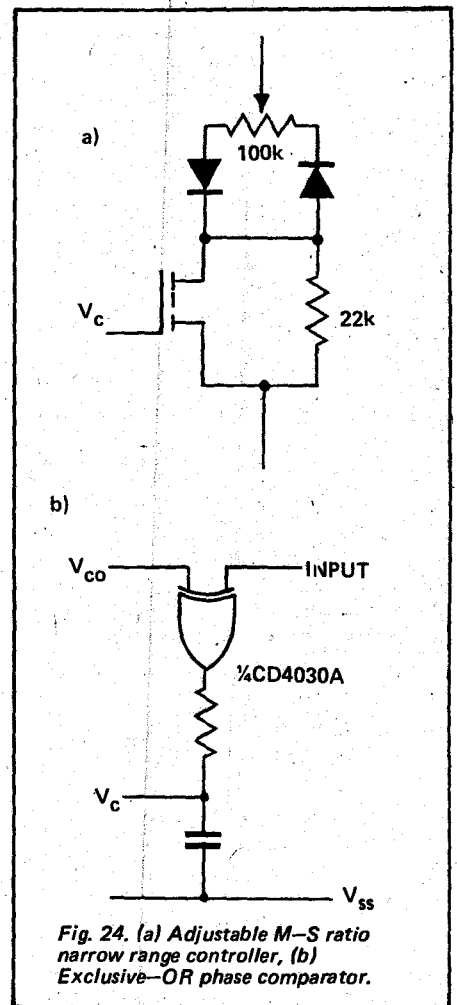


Fig. 24. (a) Adjustable M-S ratio narrow range controller, (b) Exclusive-OR phase comparator.

an interesting demonstration of the use of components in the 4007 as discrete transistors.

## A WIDE RANGE VCO

The voltage controlled oscillator shown in Fig. 24 uses two inverters as

well as a separate transistor as a voltage controlled resistor. The inverters function as an astable multivibrator in the manner of Fig. 4 but the timing resistance is the parallel combination of  $R_T$  and the FET. As  $V_c$  varies between  $V_{dd}$  and  $V_{ss}$  so the resistance of the

FET varies between about 1 k and 1000 M $\Omega$ . If the upper value is limited to 10 M $\Omega$  by making  $R_T$  that value, then the circuit will sweep over a 10000:1 range in frequency. There

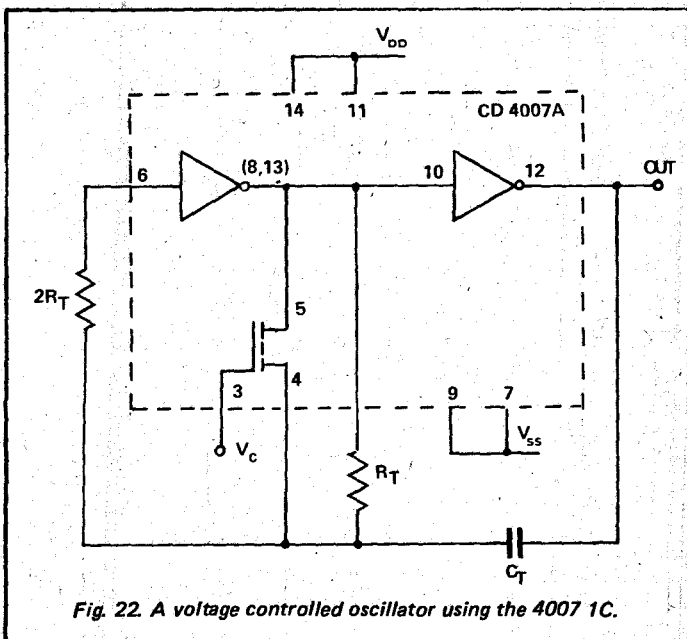


Fig. 22. A voltage controlled oscillator using the 4007 IC.

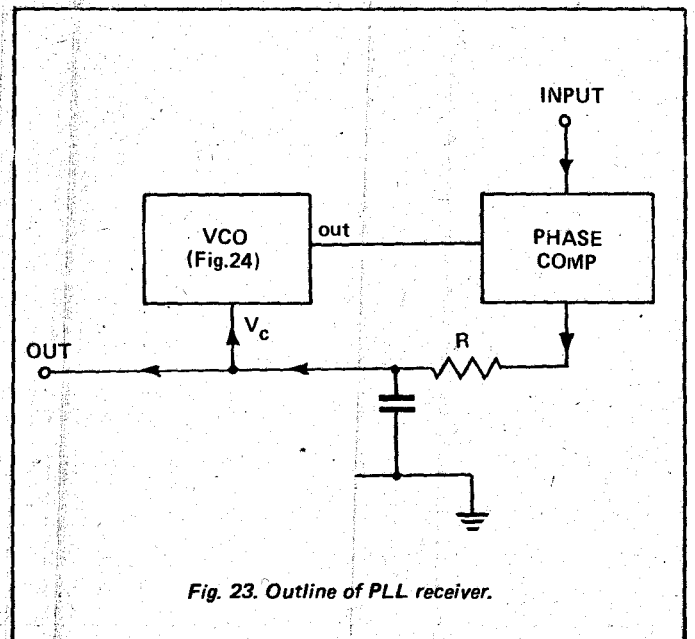


Fig. 23. Outline of PLL receiver.

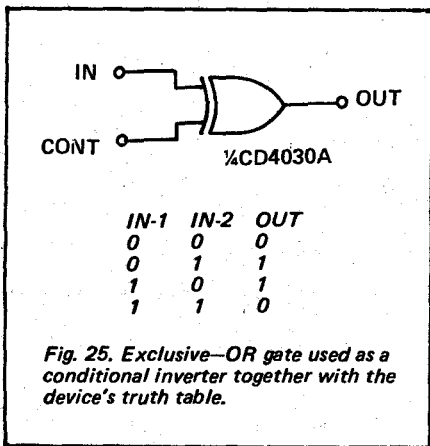


Fig. 25. Exclusive-OR gate used as a conditional inverter together with the device's truth table.

would seem to be scope here for experimenting with a pulse frequency modulation communications system. One might produce an analogue system although distortion would probably be high due to mismatching. The transmitter could be the circuit in Fig. 22 and the receiver a phase locked loop along similar lines (Fig. 23) using some sort of phase comparator and a low-pass R-C filter.

### EXCLUSIVE-OR GATES

Exclusive-or gates, for example the 4030 (see Fig. 2), will function as phase comparators but they require a unity mark-space ratio to be effective. Perhaps a voltage controlled oscillator might be designed with a narrower range along the lines of Fig. 24 for both transmitter and receiver, together with a phase comparator and low pass filter as shown in Fig. 24. While we are on the subject of the exclusive-or function we shall consider two more uses of these devices. Figure 25 shows the exclusive-or truth table and its use as a conditional

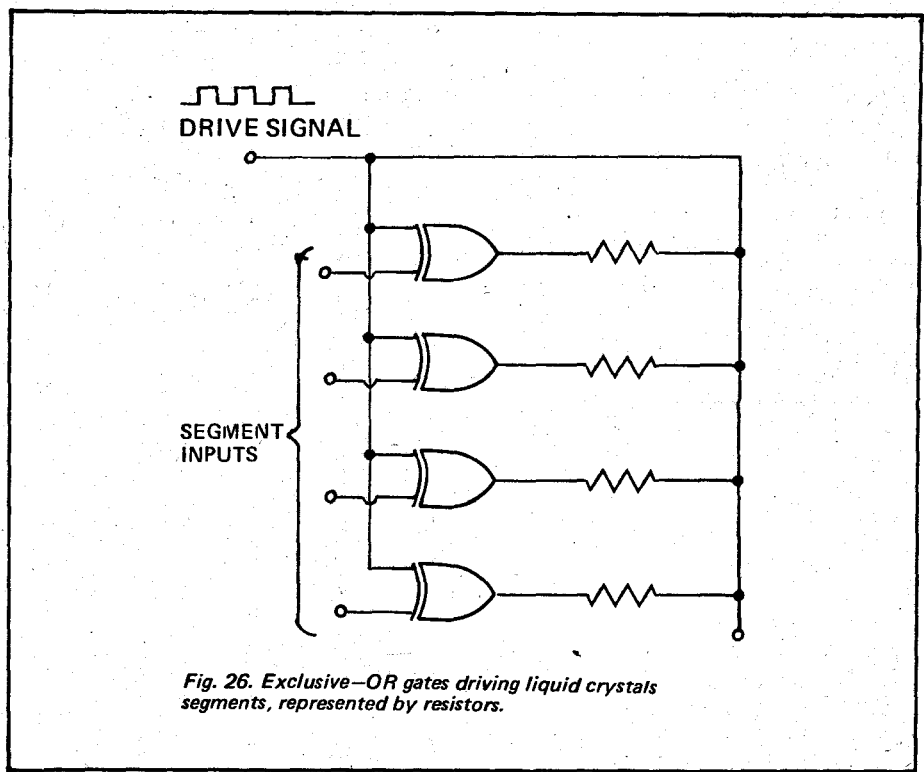


Fig. 26. Exclusive-OR gates driving liquid crystal segments, represented by resistors.

inverter. This configuration causes the input signal to be inverted when the control input is high but not when it is low.

Liquid crystal displays are undoubtedly the readout devices of the future but they last longer in general if ac drive is used. If then a square wave is applied to one end of a liquid crystal segment and also to the other connection via a conditional inverter (see Fig. 26) then the control input will decide whether or not there is a net voltage across the segment.

CMOS and liquid crystal make an ideal combination for ultra-low power logic and display systems and so manufacturers have produced BCD-to-seven-segment decoders and drivers specifically for this application. Their type numbers are 4054/5/6, the variations being due to the addition of latches and other refinements. These devices have too limited an appeal to justify a full description here.

*Continued next month.*

Color TV • Colour Video Sales, Service, Repairs,  
 Modifications • Top Brand Highly Tune Colour TV  
 • Video Recording Equipment, All Format  
 • Authorised Dealers For Akai, Sony, National, J.V.C.,  
 Loewe-Opta, Rank, Etc.

# video hi-fi centre

2nd Floor, Telford Trust Building, 79 Oxford Street, BOND JUNCTION. Phone 387-2555



# "BUILD IT YOURSELF" THE PLAYMASTER 'TWIN 25' AMPLIFIER KIT

You have seen the beautiful Front Panels on the \$500 imported amplifiers - the metal used for these panels is only available overseas. Now Dick Smith has paid to have made overseas the same quality panel for the Twin 25 amplifier. Only Dick has this one! He specially imports this EXCLUSIVE Bronzed Anodized Front Panel for use with the amazing Twin 25 amplifier. Normally costing \$3.50 extra - NOW INCLUDED FREE!

## \$89.50

**EXCLUSIVE**  
Power Transistor Sockets  
At NO Extra Charge!

**EXCLUSIVE**  
LEVEL GRADUATIONS  
ON TREBLE & BASS CONTROLS

**EXCLUSIVE**  
Simplified  
complete  
instruction  
manual &  
assembly  
instructions.

## IT LOOKS SO GOOD YOUR FRIENDS WON'T BELIEVE YOU BUILT IT!

"It is about half the price of an imported amplifier with the same power output" - The overall performance of the new Playmaster is equal to that of many amplifiers costing up to three & four times the price. Says Leo Simpson in the Electronics Australia for April 1976.

**EXCLUSIVE**  
Special "Professional"  
Knobs to match the  
fully imported Front  
Panel.

**SPECIAL**  
Silk Screened component  
overlay on the  
PC board for easy  
identification and  
assembly.  
Single Board  
Construction.

The Twin Twenty-five is the latest and the best in a long line of very popular Hi Fi amplifier kits. You really have to hear this amp. To believe that such quality is possible for such a low price. Even beginners can tackle this project! Dick has even arranged a special service offer for you. If the amp. wont go - check the power transistors with a multimeter. If they are OK, return the completed circuit board together with \$10 and we will service, replace any faulty parts and return to you.

**SPECIFICATIONS**  
Power Output: 25W/channel into 8 ohm with one channel driven.  
Frequency Response: +1dB from 25 Hz to 20 kHz with tone controls level.  
Compensation: RIAA to within +1dB.  
Sensitivity: Phono 2mV into 56k for 25W output. Other inputs 150mV into 36k minimum.  
Overload: On phono 120mV.  
Sig/Noise: 70dB (on phono) @ 10mV and 25W.  
70dB (other inputs).  
Crosstalk: Better than -45dB over 100-10KHz.  
Distortion: Less than 0.05% at normal listening levels.  
Bass / Treble Controls: +13dB nom. at 50 Hz & 10KHz.  
Stability: Unconditional.  
Cat. K-3410..... \$89.50  
PACKING AND POSTAGE..... \$3.50

**SPEAKER PROTECTOR KIT FOR THE TWIN 25 PLAYMASTER AMPLIFIER**  
Extremely simple to fit to your Twin 25 amplifier. Cat. K-3425 .. \$10.75

**★ NEW REVERBERATION UNIT KIT**  
SEE E.A. MAY 1976  
Fantastic for Electronic Organs, Amplifiers, P.A. Systems, Car Stereo Systems etc. Complete kit includes all components and Reverb Spring Unit.  
**\$14.75**  
Cat. K-3424 .. \$14.75

### SPECIAL KIT PARTS

RE-4 Reverb Spring. (Used in Reverberation Unit - Details above.)	Cat. X-1035	\$9.75
UB-5 Zippy Box. (Used in TV Game Kit)	Cat. H-2755	\$1.10
76/VG5 Printed circuit board. (Used in TV Game Kit)	Cat. H-8308	\$5.50
76/M5 Printed circuit board. (Used in TV Game Kit)	Cat. H-8310	\$1.50
74C00 CMOS Integrated circuit. (Used in TV Game Kit)	Cat. Z-5410	\$0.50
74C02 CMOS Integrated circuit. (Used in TV Game Kit)	Cat. Z-5412	\$0.50
76/R4 Printed circuit board. (Used in Reverberation Unit - Details above.)	Cat. H-8314	\$2.00
76/SA4 Printed circuit board. (Used in Twin 25 Amplifier Kit - Details above.)	Cat. H-8302	\$3.95
76/L11 Printed Circuit Board. (Used in Twin-25 Amplifier - Details above.)	Cat. H-8275	\$1.75
Special LED Displays. 10 Green, 1 Yellow, 1 Red. (Used in LED VU Meter)	Cat. SEM 5	\$3.80
76/LM5 Printed Circuit Board. (Used in LED VU Meter. See details above.)	Cat. H-8315	\$2.00

### RADAR INTRUDER ALARM

SEE E.T.I. MAY 1975  
**\$57.50**

This sophisticated unit uses microwaves to detect any movement within a 10 metre range by the Doppler principle. Uses Philips "Solid State" Gunn diode radar module, 3 IC's and 2 transistors. Kit is supplied with full instructions, PC Board and diecast case. Operates from mains power or 12V D.C. Beam even passes through timber.  
Cat. K-3270..... \$57.50

### CROSSHATCH / DOT GENERATOR

SEE E.T.I. AUGUST 1975  
**\$21.50**

Get the very best picture from your colour T.V. This unit makes convergence errors (coloured shadows or halos) immediately apparent. Simple to use. Connects to aerial terminals. Runs on 9V battery. Popular kit.  
Cat. K-3290..... \$21.50

## SPECIAL VALUE


see E.A. nov. 75  
  
**\$34.50**  
**PROFORDS FANTASTIC ALARM CLOCK KIT**

AN INCREDIBLE CLOCK, THE DC8 HAS EVERYTHING  
\* HUGE 10mm FLURO READOUT  
\* BRIGHT DISPLAY HOURS, MINUTES, AM, PM  
\* ELECTRONIC ALARM TO THE MINUTE  
\* 7 MINUTE SNOOZE CYCLE \* 240 Volt OPERATION  
\* MODERN CASE AND FILTER PANEL  
SIMPLE ENOUGH TO BE MADE BY A BEGINNER  
Cat. K-3340.....KIT VERSION .. \$34.50  
Cat. K-1050. FULLY BUILT & TESTED! .. \$37.50

### 100 TRANSISTOR RADIO

## 12.50

Perfect kit for the beginner. You can easily make this full superhetrodyne radio. Utilises 2 IC's which contain over 50 transistors each. Can be assembled in about 2 hours. Complete with case and instructions.  
Cat. K-1032..... \$12.50

SEE E.A. JUNE 1976  
  
**NEW LED VU METER**  
**\$11.95**

Latest solid state way to check levels. Uses 12 LED's. Much faster than moving coil meters for checking peaks overloads etc. Indicates ALL transients. Green displays with yellow & red to indicate overloads. Instructions supplied.  
Cat. K-3370..... \$11.95

### SCOOP D.S.E. DRILL SPEED CONTROL

## \$9.75

This kit includes all the parts of the basic speed controller PLUS a small aluminium box with pre-punched and screened front panel and complete instructions. Easy to build. Makes your drill turn slow enough to be used as a screwdriver. D.S.E. design.  
Cat. K-3080..... \$9.75

### GAS DISCHARGE DISPLAYS

FOUR DIGIT SEVEN SEGMENT GAS DISCHARGE DISPLAY TUBE  
**\$12.50**

Features large 25.4mm high 7 segment characters, 3 1/2 digits with colons. Makes an excellent large bright easily read clock display readout. Multiplexed and requires 150-180 volts. Data sheet supplied with each unit.  
Cat. S-3892..... \$12.50

EIGHT DIGIT FANTASTIC GAS DISCHARGE DISPLAY  
**\$6.75**

Fantastic value at less than 90 cents per digit. Each digit 8mm high, overall length 76mm. Output leads are terminated in a plug form that plugs into gold plated socket supplied FREE. Requires 150 to 180 V @ 1 to 1.5mA per segment to operate. The output light level is high.  
Cat. S-3890..... \$6.75  
SPECIAL DISPLAY TRANSFORMER to suit above.  
Cat. M-2820..... \$5.75

### P.C. BOARD TRANSFERS

## \$3.50

**E-Z ETCH**  
Make P.C. boards of professional quality. The etchant resistant, dry transfer sheets include linear patterns for representing straight conductors or runs. T sections for junctions, ellipses, teardrops, lozengers, small arrows and images for common component symbols. Easy to apply.  
Cat. H-5656..... per packet \$3.50

### ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS

## \$6.95

**HIGH SENSITIVITY**

These ultrasonic transmitters and receivers are designed for sending and receiving ultrasonic sound through the air in the form of continuous waves and pulses. Applications include - burglar alarms, T.V. remote control systems, proximity switches, anti-collision devices etc.  
Specifications: Resonance Frequency for transmitter & receiver 40KHz ± 1KHz. Max. Input Voltage for transmitter 7V.R.M.S. Impedance for transmitter 200 ohms and receiver 70 ohms.  
Cat. L-7050 Transmitter \$6.95. Cat. L-7052 Receiver \$6.95

### COMPONENT DRAWERS

Made from high impact plastic with overall box dimensions of 114mm wide x 57mm high x 130mm deep. Large handle and index card slot on each drawer. Boxes have dovetail recess for secure fitting together. Bench or wall mountable.  
Cat. H-2584 One drawer type..... \$1.20  
Cat. H-2585 Two drawer type..... \$1.20

### SAFETY FUSE HOLDER

## 65c

LOOK AT DICK'S LOW DIRECT IMPORT PRICE!  
Handsome black square panel mounting fuse holder with coloured push-in insert. The yellow fuse carrying insert is released by a touch but will not fall out.  
Cat. S-4204..... 65c

### CRIMPING PLIERS

SAVE SPECIAL  
**\$1.30**

This very handy inexpensive tool is a combination wire cutter, stripper and crimper. Just one tool does the whole job. Suits wires from 10 to 22 swg. Pack also contains 25 terminals in 5 different shapes.  
Cat. T-3520..... \$1.30

## DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS GROUP

Head Office: Phone 439 5311. Telex AA20036. Cable Diksmit Sydney.  
Mail Orders: P.O. Box 747, Crows Nest, N.S.W., 2065.  
N.S.W. Branches: GORE HILL - 162 Pacific Highway, 439 5311.  
SYDNEY - 125 York St., 29 1126. BANKSTOWN - 361 Hume Hwy., 709 6600.

### SHOP HOURS

MON - FRI: 9 to 5.30  
SAT: 9 to 12

POSTAL CHARGES

ORDER VALUE	CHARGE
\$5 to \$9.99	\$1.00
\$10 to \$24.99	\$1.50
\$25 to \$49.99	\$2.50
\$50 to \$99.99	\$3.50
\$100 or more	\$5.00

BY COMET FREIGHT THE MINIMUM PACKING AND HANDLING CHARGE IS \$1.00. WE DESPATCH 'FREIGHT ON' AND YOU PAY WHEN YOU RECEIVE THE GOODS.

MINIMUM MAIL ORDER AMOUNT IS \$5.



**MIDLAND INTERNATIONAL**

**23 CHANNEL SSB TRANSCEIVER**

**23 CHANNEL AM TRANSCEIVER \$149.50**

**WORK THE WORLD!**

**\$239.50**



THIS UNIT IS DESIGNED FOR THE AMATEUR OR NOVICE WHO WANTS THE ULTIMATE IN PERFORMANCE AND RANGE. A REAL BEAUTY!

**Specifications:**  
 Circuitry: 26 transistors, 2 FETs, 2 ICs 56 diodes  
 Channels: 23 channels - All crystals supplied.  
 Modes of operation: AM, Lower and upper Sideband.  
 Controls: On/off/volume, variable squelch, mode selector, SSB clarifier/AM delta tune, PA/CB channel selector and noise blanker switch.  
 Jacks & Connections: Mic., antenna, external speaker, P.A. speaker and DC power.  
 Power source: 9 volt to 15 volt DC, 13.8 volt DC (E.I.A.)  
 Receiver-Receiver System: Dual conversion superheterodyne with tuned RF ANL and AGC circuits.  
 Sensitivity: AM - 0.5uV for 10 dB (S+N)/N. SSB - 0.25 for 10 dB (S+N)/N.  
 Selectivity: AM - 5.0 kHz @ -6 dB. SSB - 2.1 kHz @ -6 dB.  
 Clarifier: SSB clarifier +600 Hz.  
 Audio Output: 5 watts maximum.  
 SSB Transmitter - RF Input Power: 15 watts P.E.P.  
 SSB Generation: Balanced modulator, crystal lattice filter.  
 Frequency Response: 300 to 2700 Hz @ 6 dB.  
 Carrier Suppression: USB - 60 dB LSB - 64 dB.  
 AM Transmitter - Modulation: High level.  
 RF Input Power: 5 watts.  
 Harmonic Suppression: 50 dB down.  
 Cat. D-1700. . . . . \$239.50

**MIDLAND 13-882B 23 CHANNEL DELUXE TRANSCEIVER**  
 This incredibly high performance transceiver is one of Midland's most popular models - we believe it is the best 27MHz AM Transceiver available in the world today. Yes - if you want performance and are prepared to pay just a little more for it - this is the model for you.  
 \*Switchable automatic noise limiter "Delta Tune" - switches 1kHz to help clarify "off centre" signals  
 \*Antenna warning light flashes to show antenna mismatch or failure, to help protect transmitter.  
 \*Separate PA switch "All metal cabinet and omni power operation" Large, lighted S/RF Meter.  
 Circuitry: 19 transistors, 14 diodes, 1 zener diode, 1 varistor. Channel Controls: 23 - all crystals supplied. On/Off/Volume, variable squelch, PA/CB switch, Delta tune, ANL channel selector.  
 Jacks & Connections: External antenna, microphone, external speaker, DC power 13.8Volts (EIA)  
 RECEIVER: Receiving system: Dual conversion superheterodyne with mechanical filter.  
 Sensitivity: 0.5uV at 10 dB(S+N)/N Selectivity: +/- 10kHz 60dB Spurious Rejection; 50dB PA/Audio Output Power; 4Watts. TRANSMITTER Modulation: High level RF Input power: 5Watts.  
 Cat. D-1436 . . . . . \$149.50

**DRAKE SSR-1**

**NOW ONLY \$300**



**SAVE \$85 ON ORIGINAL LIST PRICE**

USES WADLEY LOOP PRINCIPLE - IDEAL PROFESSIONAL RECEIVER

This receiver offers coverage from Broadcast to 10 Meter Band in 30 tuneable ranges. Features a synthesized drift cancelling injection system with frequency stability derived from a single 10 MHz crystal. Five kHz dial accuracy. Triple Conversion: 45 MHz, 2-3 MHz, 455 kHz. Sensitivity: SSB 0.3uV for 10dB S+N/N ratio. AM 1.0uV for 10dB S+N/N ratio. Selectivity: SSB 3kHz - 6dB. AM 5.5kHz - 6dB. Audio Output: 2 watts. External Provision: External speaker, Muting, 12V DC. Power Requirements: 240 V AC, internal batteries or external 12V DC. Aerial: 52 ohms. Excellent value at this low price.  
 Cat. D-2801. . . . . \$300.00



**SAVE \$17 SONICS 3way SPEAKER SPECIAL only \$99.00**

**FULL 18WRMS/CHNL.**

A beautiful pair of bookshelf speakers that will brighten up your listening room with their looks and excellent sound. Rated at 18 watts RMS per channel. They have three (YES THREE) speaker units per box. An "B" driver for a round rich bass - A superb mid-range unit and a tweeter with special fins for high dispersion sound.  
 Cat. A-2070. . . . . VERY SPECIAL PRICE OF \$99.00 PAIR.

**D-4503 \$8.90 Stainless Steel Spring**  
 Specially designed to take up to 120" length with aerial. Will bend through 90° without breaking. Suits all aerials with 3/8" x 24 mounts. Rustproof for mobile or marine.  
 Cat. D-4503. . . . . \$8.90

**D-4450 \$24.50 UNIVERSAL 27MHz ANT. ROOF - BUMPER - TRUNK - MUDGUARD BOAT MOUNTING**  
 Dick's most popular base loaded antenna can be mounted on the boot (trunk) lid without drilling holes (special mount supplied at no extra cost) or can be mounted on vehicle roof by drilling one hole - (no need to remove head lining). Rustproof, stainless steel, 44" mast. Antenna rod adjusts for precise SWR. Includes special spring, coax cable, PL259 plug.  
 Cat. D-4450. . . . . \$24.50

**D-5108 \$8.50 BUMPER MOUNT ASSEMBLY**  
 Allows you to mount antennas directly to most bumpers without drilling holes. Features Zinc plated mount and stainless steel strap. Fully insulated design.  
 Cat. D-5108. . . . . \$8.50

**CASSETTE SPECIALS! sale**

BASF C60 SMLH in Packs of 10	Cat. C-3018. . . . . \$18.50
BASF C90 SMLH in Packs of 10	Cat. C-3019. . . . . \$22.00
BASF C60 SMC/Oz in Packs of 10	Cat. C-3310. . . . . \$29.90
BASF C60 SMLHS in Packs of 10	Cat. C-3025. . . . . \$27.50
BASF C90 FeG in Packs of 10	Cat. C-3318. . . . . \$37.50

**FREE OFFER!**  
 For the FIRST 250 Mail Order customers who buy any of the tapes above Dick will give FREE the definitive book by Heinz Ritter named "Tape Questions and Tape Answers". Order NOW and don't miss out on this 128 page volume of information.

**texas=calculators PLUS SR-52 Programmable \$350 tax free \$389.50 Inc. Tax**  
 224 Program locations, twice the user defined key - twice the memory registers, BUT HALF THE COST of the only other programmable in its class.  
 Cat. Q-3724

**SALE VINYL COVERED CUBE SPEAKER \$4.50**  
 Ideal extension speaker. Handsome complete unit with 4" speaker. Buy now and SAVE well over \$ 2.00  
 Cat. A2467 . . . . . \$4.50

**DICK SMITH SELLS TEXAS SR-50A SLIDE RULE \$72.12 tax free \$79.99 Inc. Tax Cat. Q-3720**  
 Features an algebraic keyboard with single function keys for easy problem solving. Memory of course with many additional features.

**books VALUE FOR AMATEURS ENTHUSIASTS**

**NOVICE RADIO GUIDE**  
 PERFECT FOR ANY BEGINNER!  
 Shows you how to build your station, operate it and how to get it licensed.  
 Cat. B-2280 . . . . . \$4.75

**ELECTRONICS FOR SCHOOLS**  
 RECOMMENDED BY EDUCATION AUTHORITIES!  
 Ideal for teachers and students. Contains a special parts list and order form for all the components you need from DICK! This book could lead you to a great hobby or rewarding career.  
 Cat. B-3604 . . . . . STILL ONLY \$4

**RADIO AMATEURS HANDBOOK**  
 Latest edition of this standard reference book. Over 600 pages! Textbook, Data book, Construction manual!  
 Good stocks now but they sell quickly so HURRY!  
 Cat. B-2218 . . . . . \$8.90

HUNDREDS MORE! SEE OUR 1976/77 CATALOGUE

**AMATEUR RADIO WORLD \$3 FREE TO CLUBS**  
 Great Circle Map of the World produced in 3 colours on deluxe kromecote art paper. A must for every radio shack. Designed with Sydney at the centre but works perfectly for Brisbane, Melbourne & Adelaide. Also lists international amateur prefixes, Q code and Australian amateur frequencies. Ideal for the radio shack wall. Mount your rotator indicator through the centre & have direct read-out of bearing. Supplied FREE to Radio Clubs. Simply apply on official letterhead. Limit one only per Club.  
 Cat. B-5402 Add \$1. for packing & postage. . . . \$3.00

**TO OUR VALUED MAIL ORDER CUSTOMERS**

WE SINCERELY APOLOGISE FOR THE DELAYS IN FULFILLING MAIL ORDERS DURING MAY AND JUNE. OUR PREVIOUS DAILY MAIL ORDER SERVICE HAS BEEN OPERATING AT UP TO 14 DAYS DELAY BECAUSE OF UNPRECEDENTED DEMAND. OUR STAFF ARE STARTING AT 6.10 AM EVERY MORNING AND WE ARE DOING EVERYTHING POSSIBLE TO INCREASE THE OUTPUT WITHOUT INCREASING MISTAKES. WE BELIEVE THAT WE SHOULD BE COMPLETELY UP TO DATE BY THE TIME THIS ADVERTISEMENT APPEARS.

DICK SMITH AND STAFF.

**POSITIONS VACANT**

**MAIL ORDER STAFF**

WE DESPERATELY REQUIRE STAFF FOR OUR MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT. MUST BE CONSCIENTIOUS AND HAVE A GOOD BASIC ELECTRONIC KNOWLEDGE. WHY NOT COME TO SYDNEY FOR A WORKING HOLIDAY ?

**AMATEUR RADIO MANAGER**

WE AT DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS REQUIRE THE SERVICES OF A SALESMAN WITH THE KNOWLEDGE OF TWO-WAY RADIO, COMMUNICATIONS AND TEST EQUIPMENT. THE APPLICANT PREFERABLY SHOULD HOLD AN AMATEUR RADIO LICENCE AND/OR BE INTERESTED IN THIS FIELD. THE APPOINTMENT IS IN OUR GORE HILL STORE. PLEASE PHONE SANDY BRUCE-SMITH (VK2AD), COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER ON 439-5311 FOR DETAILS.

**DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS GROUP**  
 Head Office : Phone 439 5311. Telex AA20036. Cable 'Diksmi' Sydney.  
 Mail Orders: P.O. Box 747, Crows Nest, N.S.W., 2065.  
 N.S.W. Branches: GORE HILL-162 Pacific Highway, 439 5311.  
 SYDNEY-125 York St., 29 1126. BANKSTOWN-361 Hume Hwy., 709 6600.

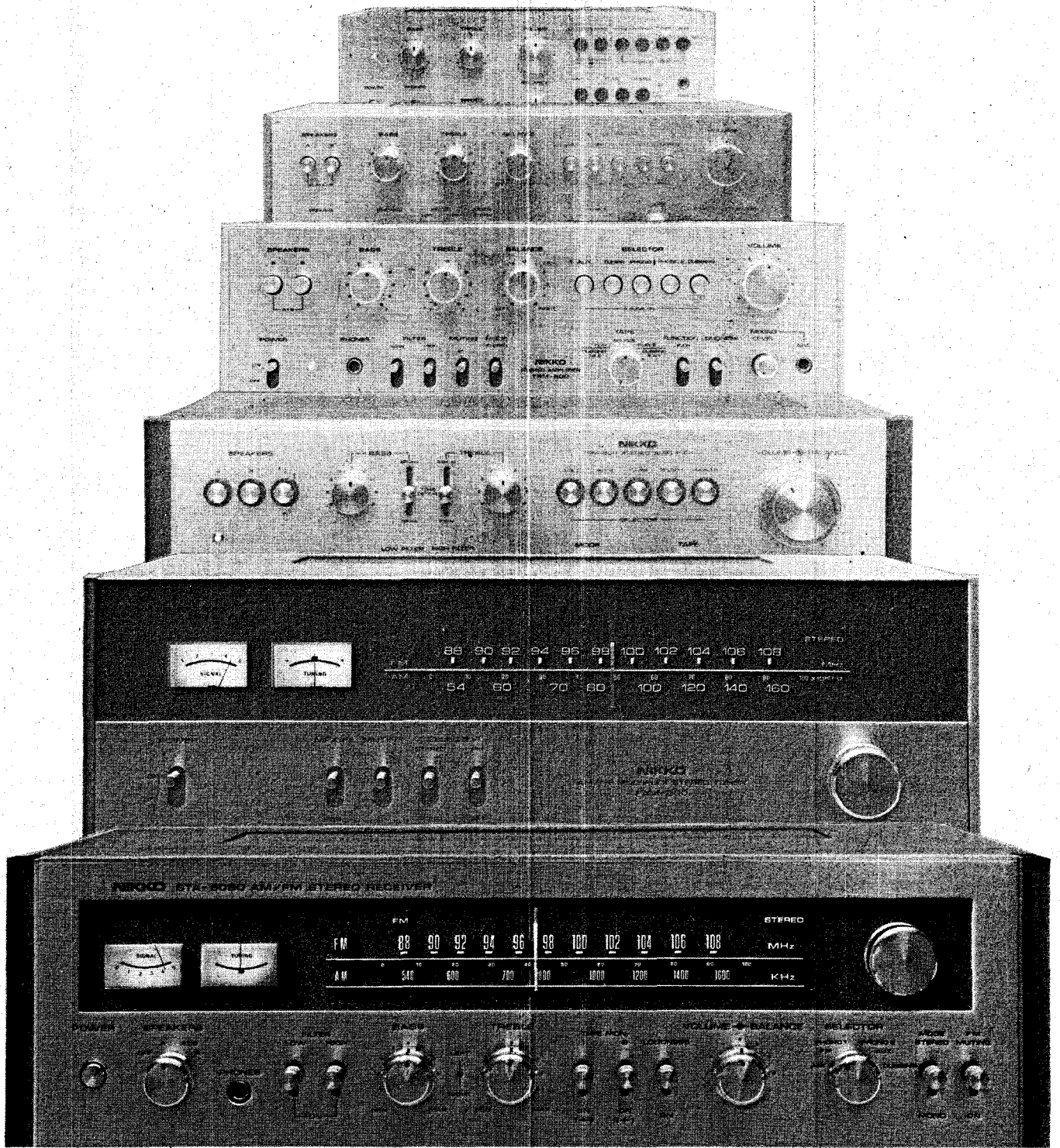
**SHOP HOURS**  
 MON - FRI : 9 to 5.30  
 SAT : 9 to 12

**POSTAL CHARGES**

ORDER VALUE	CHARGE
\$6 to \$9.99	\$1.00
\$10 to \$24.99	\$1.50
\$25 to \$49.99	\$2.50
\$50 to \$99.99	\$3.50
\$100 or more	\$5.00

BY COMET FREIGHT - THE MINIMUM PACKING AND HANDLING CHARGE IS \$1.00. WE DISPATCH "FREIGHT ON" AND YOU PAY WHEN YOU RECEIVE THE GOODS.

MINIMUM MAIL ORDER AMOUNT IS \$5

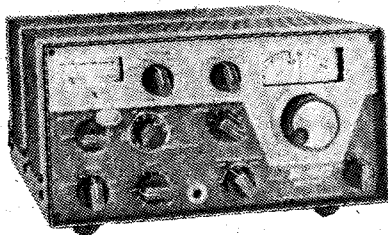


# NIKKO

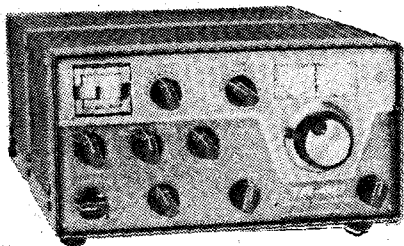
NIKKO is the name when it comes to real high-fidelity performance. Whether it's a medium power unit or an AM/FM tuner amplifier, NIKKO has just the equipment to meet the needs of the most discerning audio enthusiast. Expertly engineered to

provide good service and outstanding performance, NIKKO employs integrated circuitry and features many innovations to give you versatility of operation and listening pleasure. See and hear NIKKO today at your favourite Hi-Fi showroom

ADELAIDE  
 BRISBANE  
 HOBART  
 MELBOURNE  
 PERTH  
 SYDNEY  
**H. ROWE  
 & CO PTY LTD**  
 A Member of the  
 Hecla Rowe Group  
 HRC6482

**DRAKE****AMATEUR  
C LINE****Versatility ...  
Accuracy ...  
Dependability ...****R-4C  
RECEIVER  
\$685**

• **Linear permeability tuned VFO** with 1 kHz dial divisions. VFO and crystal frequencies pre-mixed for all-band stability • **Covers ham bands** 80, 40, 20, 15 meters completely and 28.5 to 29.0 MHz of 10 meters with crystals furnished • **Any fifteen 500 kHz ranges between 1.5 and 30 MHz** can be covered with accessory crystals for 160 meters, MARS, etc. (5.0-6.0 MHz not recommended) • **Electronic Passband tuning** gives sideboard selection, without retuning • **Accessory Noise blanker** operates on CW, SSB, and AM • **Notch filter and 25 kHz crystal calibrator** are built-in • **Product detector** for SSB/CW, **diode detector** for AM • **Crystal Lattice Filter** gives superior shape factor and ultimate selectivity for better adjacent channel rejection • **Solid State Permeability Tune VFO** • **Three AGC Release Times**, two for SSB and AM plus fast release for break-in CW. Also AGC off. • **Excellent Overload and Cross Modulation characteristics** • **Dimensions:** 5½"H, 10¾"W, 12¼"D (14.0 x 27.3 x 31.1 cm), **wt.:** 16 lbs. (7.3 kg).

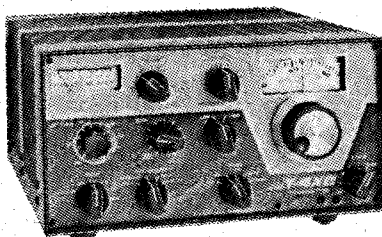
**TR-4C  
\$630**      **SIDE BAND  
TRANSCEIVER**

**GENERAL:** • **All amateur bands** 10 thru 80 meters in seven 600 kHz ranges • **Solid State VFO** with 1 kHz dial divisions • **Modes** SSB Upper and Lower, CW and AM • **Built-in Sidetone** and automatic T/R switching on CW • **30 tubes and semi-conductors** • **Dimensions:** 5½"H, 10¾"W, 14¾"D (14.0 x 27.3 x 36.5 cm), **WT.:** 16 lbs. (7.3 kg).

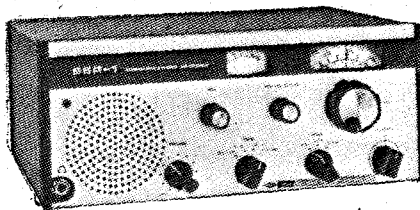
**TRANSMIT:** • **VOX or PTT** on SSB or AM • **Input Power:** SSB 300 watts P.E.P.; AM, 260 watts P.E.P. controlled carrier compatible with SSB linears: CW, 260 watts • **Adjustable pi-network.**

**RECEIVE:** • **Sensitivity** better than ½µV for 10 dB S/N • **I.F. Selectivity** 2.1 kHz @ 6 dB, 3.6 kHz @ 6 dB • **AGC** full on receive modes, variable with RF gain control, fast attack and slow release with noise pulse suppression • **Diode Detector** for AM reception.

ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX

**ELMEASCO****Instruments Pty. Ltd.****Superior performance—versatility!**Use VFO of either  
R-4C or T-4XC for  
transceiving or  
separately.**T-4XC  
TRANSMITTER  
\$625**

• **Covers ham bands** 80, 40, 20, 15 meters completely and 28.5 to 29.0 MHz of 10 meters with crystals furnished; MARS and other frequencies with accessory crystals, except 2-3-3, 5-6, 10.5-12 MHz. • **Upper and Lower Sideband** on all frequencies • **Automatic Transmit Receive Switching on CW** (semi break-in) • **Controlled Carrier Modulation for AM** is completely compatible with SSB linear amplifiers • **VOX or PTT** on SSB and AM built-in • **Separate VOX Delay Controls** for SSB/AM and CW • **Adjustable Pi-Network Output** • **Two 8-pole Crystal-Lattice Filters** for sideband selection, 2.4 kHz bandwidth • **Transmitting AGC** prevents flat topping • **Shaped Grid Block Keying** with side tone output • **200 Watts PEP Input on SSB**—200 watts input CW • **Meter indicates plate current and relative output** • **Compact size; rugged construction** • **Solid State Permeability Tuned VFO** with 1 kHz dial divisions • **Solid State HF Crystal Oscillator** • **Dimensions:** 5½"H, 10¾"W, 12¼"D (14.0 x 27.3 x 31.1 cm), **Wt.:** 14 lbs. (6.4 kg).

**SSR-1 COMMUNICATIONS  
RECEIVER  
\$290**

• **Synthesized** • **General Coverage**  
• **Low Cost** • **All Solid State** • **Built-in AC Power Supply** • **Selectable Sidebands**  
• **Excellent Performance**

**PRELIMINARY SPECIFICATIONS:** • **Coverage:** 500 kHz to 30 MHz • **Frequency** can be read accurately to better than 5 kHz • **Sensitivity** typically 0.5 microvolts for 10 dB S + N/N SSB and better than 2 microvolts for 10 dB S + N/N AM • **Selectable sidebands** • **Built-in power supply:** 117/234 VAC ± 20% • **If the AC power source fails** the unit switches automatically to an internal battery pack which uses eight D-cells (not supplied) • **For reduced current drain** on DC operation the dials do not light up unless a red pushbutton on the front panel is depressed.

The performance, versatility, size and low cost of the SSR-1 make it ideal for use as a stand-by amateur or novice-amateur receiver, short wave receiver, CB monitor receiver, or general purpose laboratory receiver.

P.O. Box 30, Concord, N.S.W. 2137.  
Telephone: 736 2888.  
Melbourne: 233 4044; Adelaide: 42 6666;  
Brisbane: 36 5061  
Perth: 25 3144; Wellington N.Z.: 69 7566.

# Variable capacitors

Our series on passive components has already presented valuable reference data on fixed capacitors. In this part we look at the range of variable capacitors available and where to use them.

VARIABLE CAPACITORS CAN BE divided into two basic groups: continuously variable types, generally called tuning capacitors, and preset types, generally called trimmers.

Tuning capacitors have a set of fixed plates and a set of moving plates that mesh with the fixed plates. The position of the moving plates with respect to the fixed plates determines the capacitance. Capacitance is maximum when the

plates are fully meshed. The dielectric may be air, mica or plastic film. Various tuning capacitors are shown in Fig. 1. Most tuning capacitors have air as the dielectric. Miniature tuning capacitors such as those used in portable transistor radios, have a plastic film dielectric. As this has a greater permittivity than air, a considerable reduction in size is achieved. Precision tuning capacitors such as those used in instruments and

communications receivers have precision ball-race bearings at each end of the shaft and a heavy, rigid frame to provide stability and reset accuracy.

Tuning capacitors are available in various sizes and values for different applications. Those for receiver applications generally have small, closely-spaced plates, several units being "ganged" together in one frame so that several circuits may be tuned simultaneously. Two and three gang capacitors are quite common. The plates are often semi-circular or specially shaped to produce the desired tuning scale or "law". This is done to obtain linear or logarithmic dial calibrations for example.

There are four basic tuning characteristics.

**Linear Capacitance** For each degree of rotation there is an equal change in capacitance. For example, a capacitor may change by 2 pF for each degree of rotation. This produces a square-law dial scale.

**Linear Frequency** Each degree of rotation causes an equal change in frequency. This produces a linear dial scale. This characterisation is very useful in tuners and communication receivers.

**Log Frequency** Each degree of rotation produces a constant percentage change in frequency, e.g. a 1% change in frequency for each degree of rotation. This produces a logarithmic dial scale which is sometimes seen on AM tuners and broadcast receivers. It is often used in measuring instruments and signal generators.

**Square Law** The variation in capacitance is proportional to the square of the angle of rotation. This is also used in measuring instruments. Typical dial calibrations and capacitor tuning law curves are shown in Fig. 2.

Multiple-gang capacitors are commonly used in superhet receivers, particularly AM and FM broadcast receivers, where the RF, mixer and

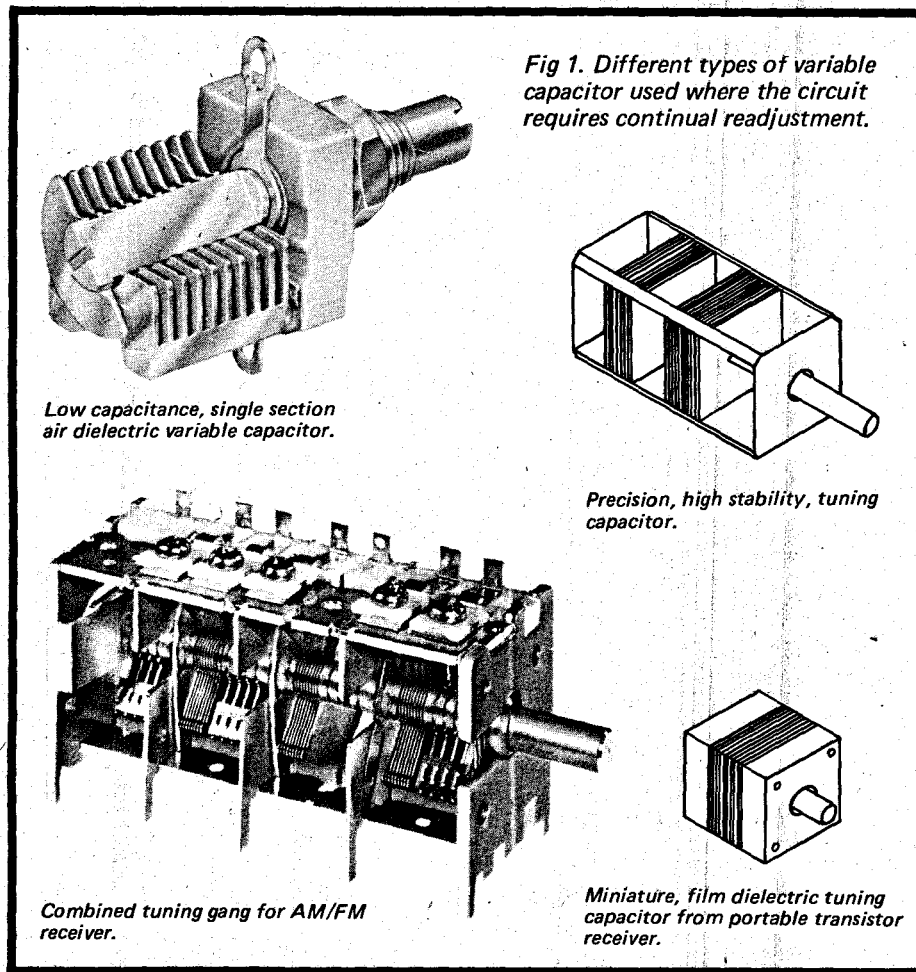


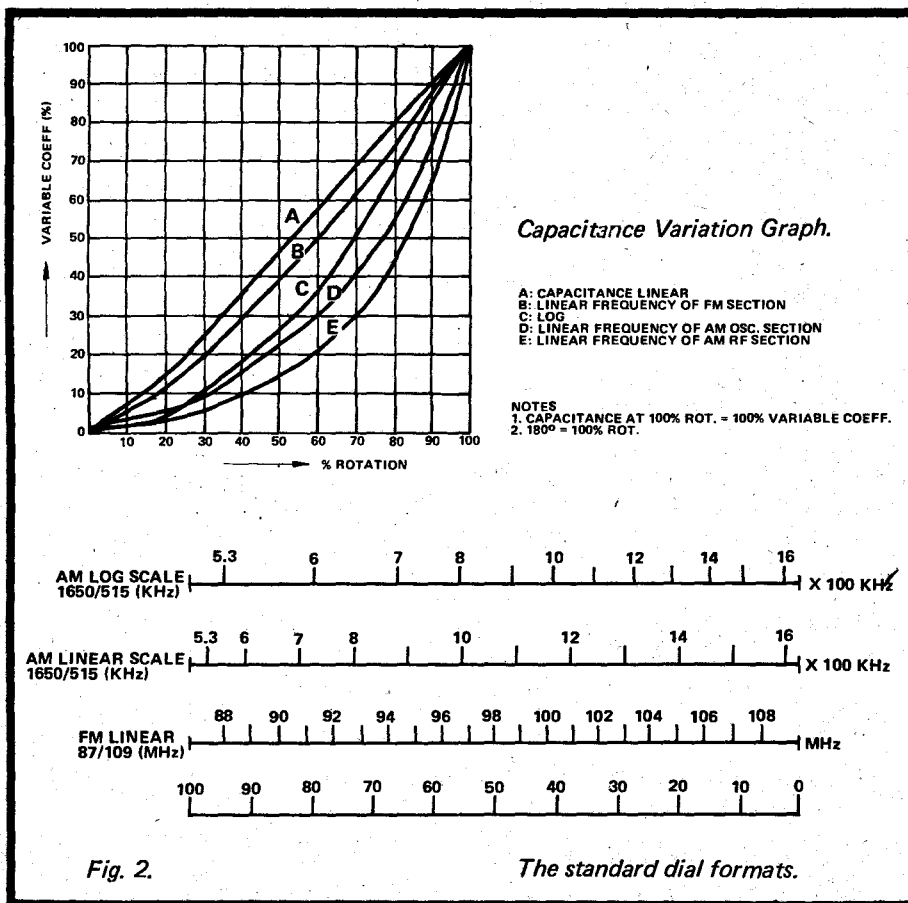
Fig 1. Different types of variable capacitor used where the circuit requires continual readjustment.

Low capacitance, single section air dielectric variable capacitor.

Precision, high stability, tuning capacitor.

Combined tuning gang for AM/FM receiver.

Miniature, film dielectric tuning capacitor from portable transistor receiver.



oscillator circuits are ganged to tune a range of frequencies. Usually, each section of a gang covers the same capacitance range and has the same tuning law. As the oscillator circuit covers a different frequency range from the RF and mixer, one section of a gang may have less plates and thus a different capacitance range or a slightly different tuning law. This is done so that the oscillator can correctly "track" the RF and mixer circuit with an almost constant frequency difference (the intermediate frequency).

Maximum and minimum capacitance values used for tuning the AM broadcast band and in general coverage HF receivers are:—

- 3 – 120 pF
- 10 – 240 pF
- 4 – 250 pF
- 6 – 340 pF
- 10 – 365 pF
- 11 – 415 pF

For the 88-108 MHz FM broadcast band, common values are:—

- 0.9 – 19 pF
- 1 – 22 pF
- 2 – 32 pF
- 7 – 40 pF

Some gangs may have each section fitted with trimmers so that the effect of stray capacitance may be compensated for and to provide

alignment for the high frequency end of the tuning range.

Tuning capacitors for use in transmitters usually have large, widely-spaced plates to withstand high voltages, and special connections to reduce inductance and to conduct high RF currents. Semi-circular plates are commonly used. For push-pull tuned circuits, requiring two sets of fixed plates and common moving plates, 'butterfly' capacitors are used. See Fig. 3. The construction permits 90° rotation only. 'Split-Stator' capacitors are also used in this application: these have two sets of semi-circular rotor plates on opposite sides of a common shaft and two sets of stator plates with separate connections. These turn a full 180°.

### TRIMMERS

Trimming capacitors are available in a wide variety of constructions and adjustment methods. The most common dielectrics are air, mica and ceramic, although glass and quartz are also used for their superior temperature stability. A representative selection is illustrated in Fig. 3.

**Vane Trimmers** These trimmers have solid metal plates that may be silver-soldered to a rigid frame or the plates and frame milled from a single piece of specially shaped metal. The

latter have better mechanical and electrical stability. The capacitor assembly is usually fixed to a ceramic mounting plate. This type of trimmer is usually more costly than other types but has superior electrical characteristics. Vane trimmers are available in a wide variety of values and sizes, with breakdown voltage ratings from 100 V to 1500 V, depending on the air gap between the fixed and moving plates. Butterfly and split-stator types can also be obtained.

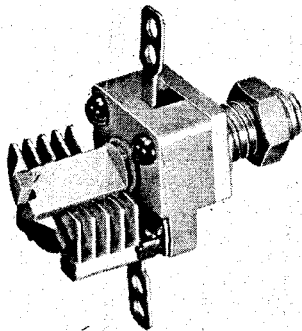
**Concentric or 'Beehive' Trimmers** The fixed and moving plates of these trimmers are constructed from short sections of different diameter aluminium cylinders, nested inside each other and mounted concentrically around a central shaft. The diameters of the moving plates are such that they mesh between the fixed plates with a small air gap. The central shaft is threaded and a hexagonal boss on top of the moving plates enables capacitance to be adjusted by using a simple plastic tool. These trimmers are cheap and have a wide variety of applications. They are made in several values, the most common being 3-30 pF and 5-60 pF. Their breakdown voltage is usually above 250 V, although it is not recommended that they be operated at high voltages. The threaded centre shaft imparts a vernier action which makes adjustment easy and accurate.

**Compression Trimmers** These consist of several thin plates of springy metal interleaved with a mica or plastic film dielectric. An insulated screw is passed through the centre of the plates and threaded into a phenolic, plastic or ceramic mounting compressing the springy plates. The further the screw is turned in, the more compression is applied to the plates, thus increasing the capacitance. Trimmers of this type are usually quite inexpensive. Their stability is not very good but is nevertheless adequate for many applications, but they drift appreciably with time necessitating frequent realignment.

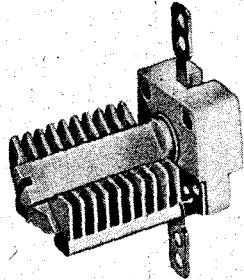
Mica compression trimmers are generally constructed on a ceramic mount. They have the best characteristics of all the compression trimmers and find application in solid state transmitters as they can withstand appreciable RF currents. Some types are manufactured especially for this application. The other styles having a phenolic or plastic mount are used mostly in receiver or non-critical instrument applications.

Compression trimmers are capable of quite a wide adjustment range — an advantage over other trimmers, although the adjustment may be coarse and quite

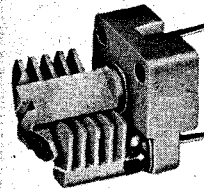
# Variable capacitors



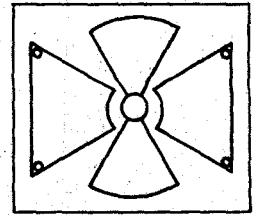
Panel mounted



Chassis mounted



PC mounted



Butterfly style

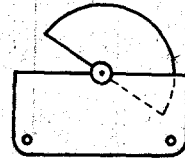
## VANE TRIMMERS



The concentric or 'Beehive' trimmer



A compression trimmer



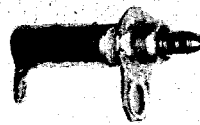
Plastic film trimmer



PC mount styles



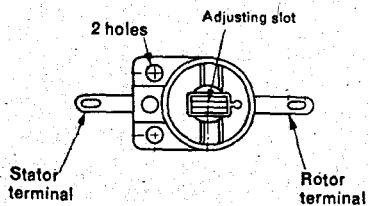
Chassis mount style



Tubular ceramic

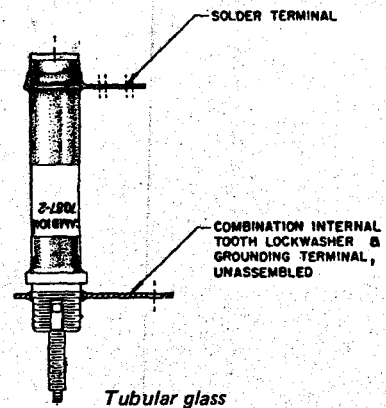


Tubular teflon



## CERAMIC TRIMMERS

Fig. 3. Different types of trimmers. These are used when the circuit requires adjustment in setting-up but not in everyday use.



## TUBULAR TRIMMERS

non-linear. Typical minimum and maximum values are:—

- 2 – 25 pF
- 3 – 30 pF
- 2.5 – 40 pF
- 3 – 55 pF
- 10 – 80 pF
- 30 – 150 pF
- 20 – 220 pF

Compression trimmers have a large, and not really predictable temperature co-efficient that varies appreciably over their range. Their breakdown voltage is in the order of 100 V to 300 V.

**Plastic Film Trimmers.** These are constructed in a way similar to vane trimmers and generally have semi-circular fixed and moving plates with a plastic film dielectric. Consequently they are smaller in size for similar values. These trimmers are relatively inexpensive and are a good alternative to air dielectric trimmers. They generally have a negative temperature coefficient of about 200 ppm/°C (decrease capacitance with increasing temperature). They are generally manufactured for p.c. board mounting although chassis-mounting styles are available. Typical minimum and maximum values are:—

- 1 – 5 pF
- 1.8 – 10 pF
- 2 – 18 pF
- 1.5 – 20 pF
- 4 – 40 pF
- 5 – 60 pF
- 7 – 100 pF

Film dielectric trimmers generally have a breakdown voltage of 100 V.

**Ceramic Trimmers.** These consist of a

ceramic body with a semi-circular metal film deposited on it as the fixed plate. The moving plate is a ceramic disc with a semi-circular film (the same size as the fixed plate) deposited on it, and pivoted over the fixed plate by a metal screw which is soldered to the metal film. The screw passes through a nut in the ceramic body, the moving plate connection being made to this nut.

Ceramic trimmers are available having a variety of temperature characteristics ranging from P 100 to N 500, the more common values having negative temperature coefficients. Typical maximum and minimum values and temperature coefficients are:—

- 2 – 4 pF/P100
- 3 – 9 pF/N033 or N075\*
- 3 – 12 pF/N 470
- 4 – 20 pF/N 470 or N 750\*
- 7 – 35 pF/N 1500
- 10 – 60 pF/N 1500

\* Characteristic depends on size, the subminiature ones having the smaller coefficient. Ceramic trimmers are obtainable in pc board or chassis mounting styles and may be operated at voltages of at least 200 V or greater.

**Tubular Trimmers.** Tubular trimmers are also known as 'piston' trimmers. They consist of a tube of dielectric material which has a metal band or metal film around one end forming the fixed plate and a threaded metal cap on the other, through which passes a screw; this latter assembly forms the moving plate. The dielectric material may be ceramic, glass, PTFE (Teflon), polypropylene or quartz. Tubular trimmers are very stable but are used

only in VHF/UHF receiver applications (i.e. TV tuners, VHF converters as their particular construction limits the maximum capacitance obtainable. However, ceramic, glass and quartz types can withstand considerable RF currents and voltages, so find some applications in transmitters. Typical working voltages are 250 Vdc to 600 Vdc. Tubular trimmers with a plastic dielectric are generally cheapest, the more costly styles being ceramic, glass and quartz. Typical maximum and minimum values are:—

- 0.25 – 1.5 pF
- 0.7 – 3 pF
- 0.8 – 8.5 pF
- 1.8 – 10 pF
- 0.8 – 12 pF
- 0.8 – 23 pF
- 0.8 – 38 pF
- 2 – 60 pF

Both printed circuit and chassis mounting styles are available.

### ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS SERIES

The following parts have now been published:

Fixed Capacitors, Part 1,  
... April 1976

Fixed Capacitors, Part 2,  
... May 1976

Component Codes and Values,  
... June 1976

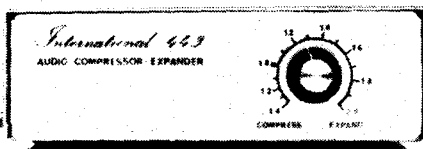
Variable Capacitors,  
... July 1976

Future issues will carry further parts of this series.

**ETI**  
by **jaycar**  
PTY LTD.

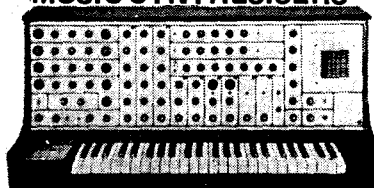
PROFESSIONAL SOUND  
EQUIPMENT FOR THEATRE  
AND ROCK BANDS

AUDIO EXPANDER  
COMPRESSOR

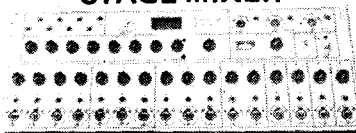


Complete Kits Now  
Available at \$80.00.

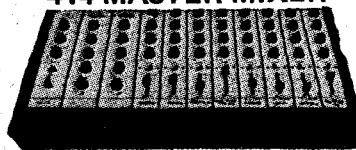
### ETI 3600 and 4600 MUSIC SYNTHESISERS



### STAGE MIXER



### 414 MASTER MIXER



For audio engineers we have a wide range of electronic components at wholesale prices, cannon plugs and sockets, microphone cable etc., also available:— electronic cross-overs 100 watt power slaves  
Send stamped addressed envelope for price lists.

**jaycar**  
PTY. LTD

Telephone 211-5077  
P.O. BOX K39, HAYMARKET  
N.S.W. AUSTRALIA 2000  
405 Sussex St, Sydney  
ENTRANCE OFF LITTLE HAY ST.

# C.E.C. has a turntable to turn YOU on...



BD1000

**the ideal system starter  
BD1000 complete with  
EMPIRE 2000E cartridge**

- Wow and flutter less than 0.12%.
- Rumble better than 40DB.
- Complete in fully imported base and cover.

Frequency response 10HZ to 30KHZ tracking 1 to 3GM.



BD7000

## for the audiophile BD 7000

- DC Hall motor—Servo controlled.
  - Built-in strobe light.
  - Fine speed adjustment.
  - Auto or manual operation.
  - Wow and flutter less than .04% (WRMS).
  - Signal to noise ratio 65DB (DINB).
  - Tracking weight 0.25 to 3GM.
  - J-shaped tone arm with hydraulic cueing.
  - Magnificent, fully imported base and cover.
- The BD7000 is supplied without cartridge.

The **C.E.C.** turntable range includes the semi-automatic BA300 and fully automatic BA600. One of the four models is right for you. All have the famous C.E.C. 5-YEAR WARRANTY.



**H**arman australia pty ltd  
271 Harbord Road, Brookvale, Tel 939 29 22  
PO Box 6, Brookvale NSW 2100



# SPECIAL PRE-OPENING OFFER TO ETI READERS

No gimmicks - simply a genuine  
"OPEN FOR BUSINESS" OFFER

Quality Merchandise

**12** HANDY  
QUANTITY  
FAMOUS  
NAME

**DECADE  
COUNTERS**

# 7490

Not \$2.50 ea.  
Not \$1.80 ea.  
Not \$1.00 ea.  
Not \$0.90 ea.

**ONLY 45c ea. (plus P/P)**

**FOR \$5.40** Plus 50c  
post & pack

*Twelve beaut 7490 Decade Counters. Brand new famous name. Not surplus junk. Numerous project uses. At this price you cannot afford to miss. Rush your coupon now!!*

**WESTERN SUBURBS NEWEST COMPONENT DEALER - OPENING JULY**

**ONLY  
50c P/P  
ANY  
QUANTITY  
OF PACKS**

TO ELECTRONIC ENTHUSIASTS EMPORIUM,  
P.O. Box 33,  
Pendle Hill, NSW 2145

Please rush me ..... packs @ \$5.40 \$ .....  
Post and Pack 50c

Enclosed cheque/postal order \$ .....

Mail to: (Print clearly - block letters)

.....

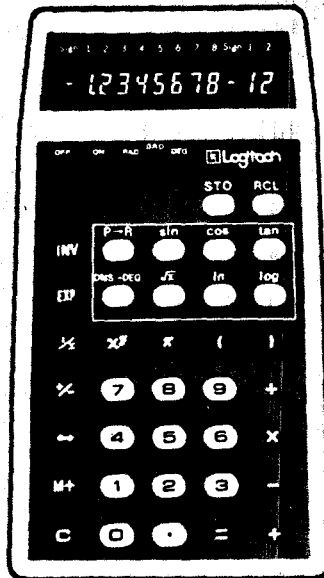
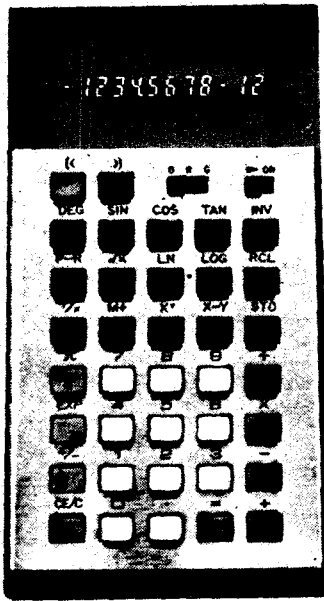
.....

..... Postcode .....

**Retailer or  
tax exempt  
enquiries  
welcome on  
631-5158 A.H.**

**OPENING AT SHOPS 2 AND 3, 7-10 JOYCE ST. PENDLE HILL (Opp. Railway)**

Polar ↔ Rectangular, Bracket  
 Decimal Degree ↔ Degree, Minute, Second



Features:

- \*37 function keys (8 with double function)
- \*Bright green display
- \*8-digit mantissa with sign and 2-digit exponent with sign
- \*Number entry in either floating point or scientific notation
- \*Scientific notation with 200 decade range ( $10^{-99}$  to  $10^{99}$ )
- \*Two levels of parenthesis
- \*One accumulating memory with overflow protection
- \*Algebraic operation
- \*Constant and repeat operations
- \*Most functions usually found in advanced calculators, including:
  - polar ↔ rectangular coordinate conversions
  - decimal degree ↔ degree, minute, second conversions
  - sin, cos, tan,  $\sin^{-1}$ ,  $\cos^{-1}$ ,  $\tan^{-1}$ ,  $10^x$ ,  $e^x$ , ln, log,  $x^y$ ,  $1/x$ ,  $\sqrt{x}$ , and  $x^{\sqrt{y}}$
  - Trigonometric functions with arguments in degrees, radians or grads
- \*Full 12 months guarantee

**\$34.00**  
 TAX EXEMPTED

**HORNET SR-46**  
 \$11.00 for Adaptor & rechargeable batteries  
 plus 15% Sales Tax if applicable

**\$43.00**  
 TAX EXEMPTED

**LOGITECH LC-40D**  
 (including Adaptor & rechargeable batteries)  
 plus 15% Sales Tax if applicable

SALES TAX (EXEMPTIONS AND CLASSIFICATIONS) ACT  
 TO: — THE COMMISSIONER OF TAXATION AND  
 THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

I hereby certify that the (Goods Description)  
 purchased by me from (Supplier)  
 on (date) is for use in

(Name of University or School) in or directly and essentially in connection with, the production of facts, by means of observing, measuring, testing or otherwise experimenting with material phenomena, for the purpose of proving or illustrating natural principles or laws or in the study of pure or mixed mathematics. Exemption is accordingly claimed under item 63 (1) in the First Schedule to the Sales Tax (Exemptions and Classifications) Act

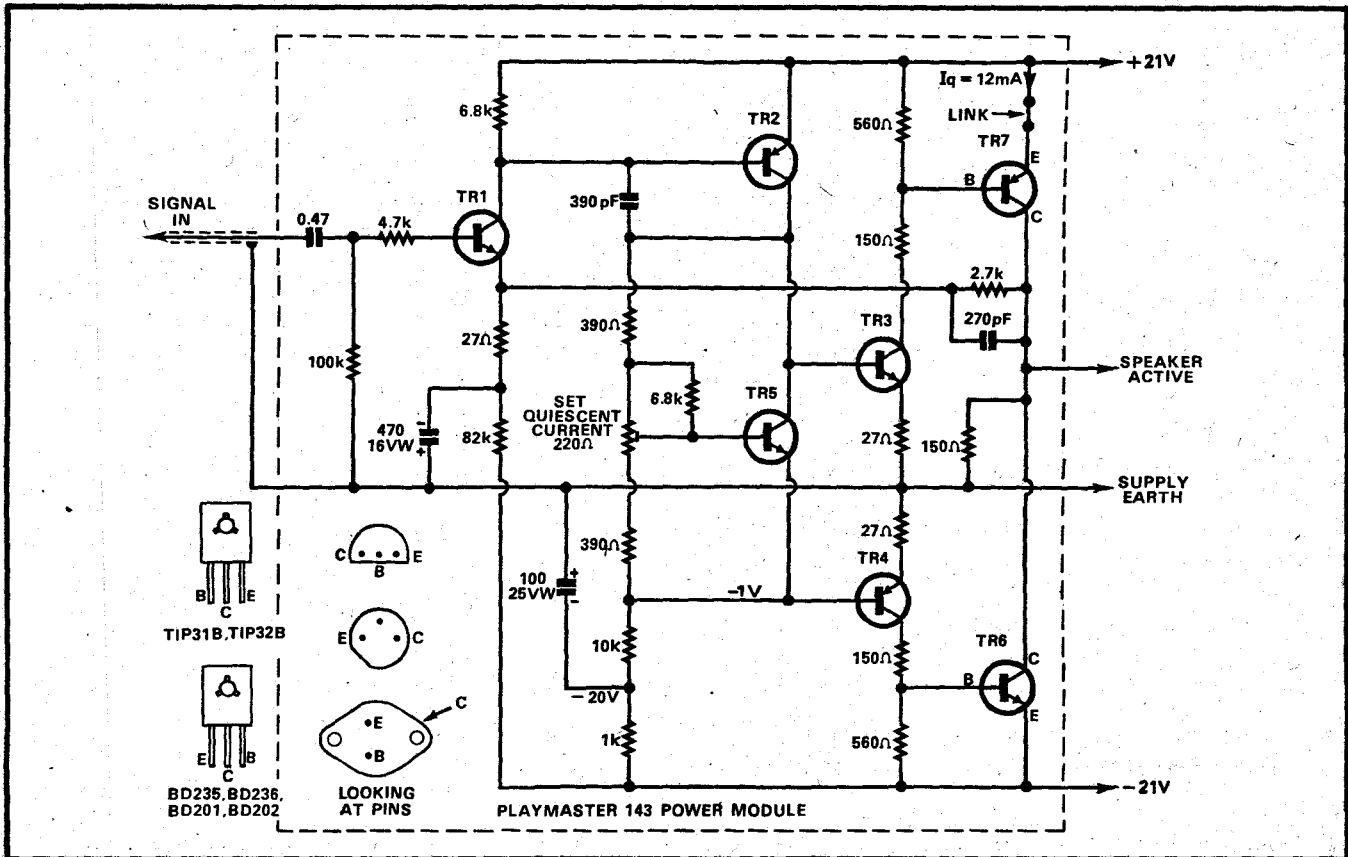
Signature of official of University or School .....  
 Designation .....  
 Name of University or School .....  
 Date ..... Signature of Student .....  
 Address of Student .....

- 1) Add 15% sales tax if applicable
- 2) Add \$2.00 for packaging & delivery

Model	Calculator only TAX EXEMPTED	With adaptor & rechargeable batteries	Guarantee Months	
SR-40	33.00	43.00	12	*Led display 10 digit mantissa and 2 digit exponent, memory
LC-10D		40.00	12	*Trig functions *Log functions *Hyperbolic functions: *Green display *Square root, & reciprocal *x to y power
LC-1233s	33.00	44.00	12	*Large green display - 8 digit mantissa and 2 digit exponent memory *Two levels of parenthesis *Trig functions: *Logarithmic functions: *Factorial functions: x! e <sup>x</sup> , a <sup>x</sup> *Square root & reciprocal
LC-831s	22.00	33.00	12	*Green 8-digit display *Fully floating decimal point *One memory *Trigonometric functions: *Logarithmic functions: Power functions: e <sup>x</sup> , x
LC-20F	22.00	31.00	12	*Display: green, signed 8-digit floating point of signed 5-digit mantissa with signed 2-digit exponent *Scientific functions: sin, cos, tan, sin <sup>-1</sup> , cos <sup>-1</sup> , tan <sup>-1</sup> , e <sup>x</sup> , 10 <sup>x</sup> , ln log, x <sup>y</sup> 1/x, x, and x <sup>√y</sup> *One independent memory *Two levels of parenthesis,
LC-21F	12.00	21.00	3	*Large green 8-digit display *Chain operation *Memory *Square root *Constant operation *Fully floating decimal point *Percentage calculation
ZENY-811	12.00	18.00 (adaptor) 3		

**CHAN MERCHANDISING CO. PTY. LTD.**  
 906 CASSON AVENUE, MOUNT HUTTON, N.S.W., AUSTRALIA, 2290  
 TELEPHONE: NEWCASTLE (049) 48 9676

# One year from now you'll be able to read this circuit as easily as the back of a cornflakes packet.



You don't need to be an Albert Einstein to learn about electronics.

All you need is youth, enthusiasm, and someone who'll give you the chance to learn at the right speed.

That's what an electronics apprenticeship in the army will give you.

A year from now you'll be able to read this circuit standing on your head. And you'll be well on the way to gaining qualifications that will make you valuable to employers everywhere.

So if you're between 15 and 17 in January and you want to get into electronics, this is probably the best opportunity you'll ever get.

Fill out the coupon and we'll send you more details. Or pick up the nearest phone and call the Army Careers Adviser in your city. (Closing date 11 August, 1976)

Townsville 71 6784, Melbourne 61 3731,  
Brisbane 31 1031, Launceston 31 1005,  
Newcastle 2 5476, Hobart 34 7077,  
Sydney 212 1011, Adelaide 223 2891,  
Wollongong 28 6492, Perth 22 4355,  
Canberra 47 6530, Darwin 89 0911.

To Army Careers Adviser  
G.P.O. Box XYZ in your  
nearest State Capital City.  
Please send me information  
about Apprenticeships in  
the Army.

Name .....

Address .....

Post Code .....

Date of Birth .....

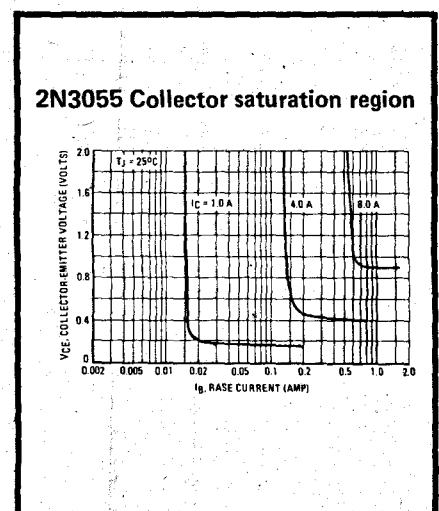
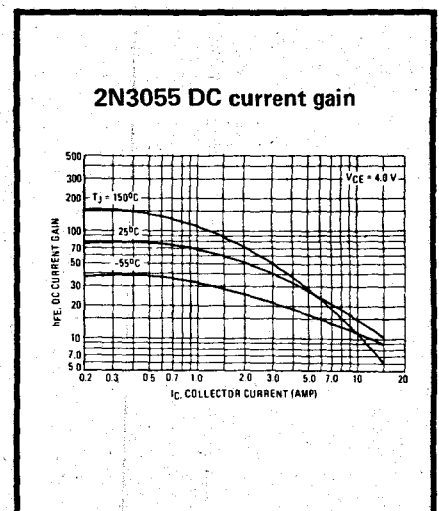
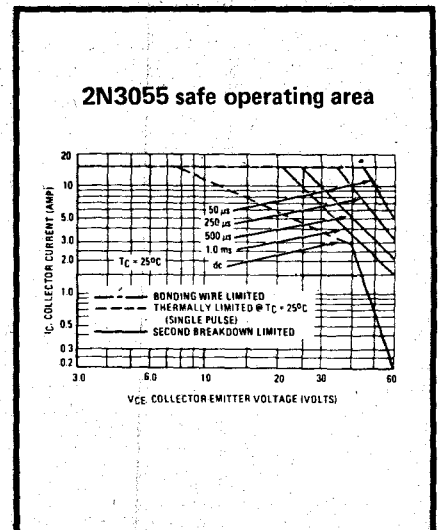
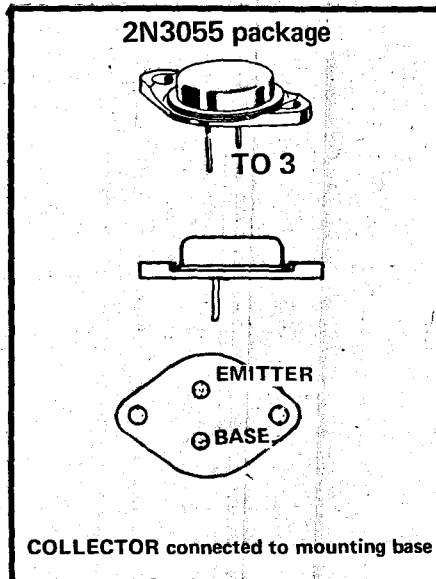
**army**  
It's a great life

# ETI data sheet

## 2N3055 npn silicon power transistor

The 2N3055 and its usual pnp complement, MJ2955, are popular high-power transistors in metal packages. The 2955 is dealt with in an accompanying data sheet.

Motorola and Texas Instruments manufacture plastic encapsulated versions of this pair with the following type numbers: MJE3055/MJE2955, and TIP3055/TIP2955, respectively. The plastic types cannot handle the same collector currents as the metal types; see the graphs of the safe operating areas. The total device power dissipation of the pnp types is: 115 W (2N3055), and 90 W (MJE3055 and TIP3055). Recent ETI projects using this transistor include: — ETI 240 Emergency flash, — ETI 541 Train controller, — ETI 780 Novice transmitter, — ETI 131 General purpose power supply.



### QUICK REFERENCE DATA 2N3055

#### Maximum ratings

Collector-emitter voltage ( $V_{CE0}$ )	60 V
Collector-emitter voltage ( $V_{CER}$ )	70 V
Collector-base voltage ( $V_{CB}$ )	100 V
Emitter-base voltage ( $V_{EB}$ )	7 V
Collector current (continuous) ( $I_C$ )	15 A
Power dissipation ( $P_D$ )	115 W

#### Off characteristics

Collector-emitter sustaining voltage ( $I_C = 0.2$ A, $I_B = 0$ )	$V_{CE0}$ (sus)	min. 60 V
Collector-emitter sustaining voltage ( $I_C = 0.2$ A, $R_{BE} = 100$ ohms)	$V_{CER}$ (sus)	min. 70 V
Collector cut-off current ( $V_{CE} = 30$ V, $I_B = 0$ )	$I_{CEO}$	max. 0.7 mA
Emitter cut-off current ( $V_{BE} = 7$ V, $I_C = 0$ )	$I_{EBO}$	max. 5 mA

#### On Characteristics

DC current gain ( $I_C = 4$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V)	$h_{FE}$	min. 20; max. 70
( $I_C = 10$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V)		
Collector-emitter saturation voltage ( $I_C = 4$ A, $I_B = 0.4$ A)	$V_{CE}$ (sat)	max. 1.1 V
( $I_C = 10$ A, $I_B = 3.3$ A)		
Base-emitter on voltage ( $I_C = 4$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V)	$V_{BE}$ (on)	max. 1.5 V
Second breakdown collector current with base forward biased ( $t_{11} = 1$ s, $V_{CE} = 40$ V)	$I_{S/b}$	min. 2.87 A

#### Dynamic Characteristics

Current gain — bandwidth product ( $I_C = 1$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V, $f_{test} = 1$ MHz)	$f_T$	min. 2.5 MHz
Small-signal current gain ( $I_C = 1$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V, $f = 1$ kHz)	$h_{fe}$	min. 15 max. 120

## Safe operation

For the three types we have mentioned in this data sheet we have printed the most important graph of a transistor's operating characteristics: the active-region safe operating area graph. These graphs show the different limits on use of the plastic and metal types, and the experimenter ought to be familiar with their interpretation.

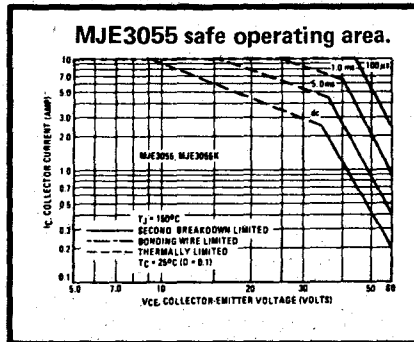
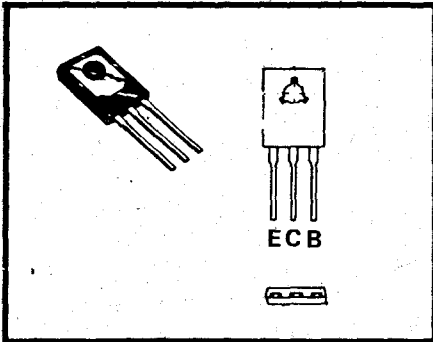
There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate  $I_C - V_{CE}$  limits of the transistor that must be observed for

reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

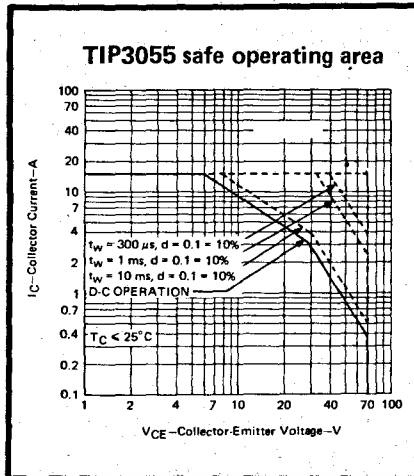
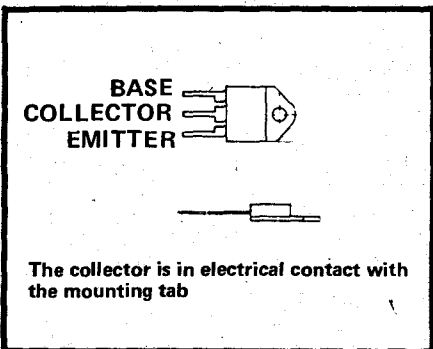
Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10%. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations may reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

**NOTE** Beware using transistors with these type numbers followed by suffix 1 or suffix 2. These are low voltage rejects and it is important to establish their limits before using them in power circuits.

## MJE3055



## TIP3055




# CEMA

## DISTRIBUTORS

Superior suppliers  
of semiconductors

Franchised by  
Major Manufacturers

Burroughs 

 **HARRIS**  
SEMICONDUCTOR

 **MOTOROLA**

 **FMI** PRECISION  
MONOLITHICS  
INCORPORATED



SOLID STATE  
SCIENTIFIC INC.

COUNT ON  
CEMA for SEMIS

# CEMA

21 CHANDOS ST., CROWS NEST  
439-4655  
543 KING ST., MELBOURNE  
329-7144

Agents:  
Brisbane, Adelaide, Perth,  
Canberra, Wollongong.

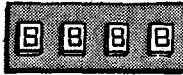
# SCIENTIFIC KITS

Now you can build some of the most advanced digital electronic instruments with our new series of low-cost modular scientific kits. These kits will expand the range of your electronic applications enormously — and all at a surprisingly low cost.

The heart of the system is our 4-digit Decade Counter (Kit 012) which features a full 4-digit LED readout (you choose the size best suited to your application). Combine this with a 5-volt regulated power supply (Kit 030) and you have the basis of a wide range of sophisticated electronic instruments, including:

- A Digital Voltmeter (DVM) . . . . . Kit 012 + Kit 030 + Kit 017
- Frequency Counter . . . . . Kit 012 + Kit 030 + Kit 016 + Kit 014 or 031
- RPM Counter . . . . . Kit 012 + Kit 030 + Kit 020 + Kit 032

## 4-DIGIT DECADE COUNTER



- On-chip internal oscillator for scanning speed.
- Overflow and count-extend outputs.
- Transfer, reset, count, blanking and true complement control inputs.
- Circuit board can be cascaded to 8-12-16 etc. digits.
- Kit includes all components, PCB's, and LED displays and full assembly instructions.

Kit 012A (with .25" displays) . . . . . \$23.95  
 Kit 012B (with .50" displays) . . . . . \$27.95

## 5V REG. POWER SUPPLY

- Input voltage: 25V max.
  - Output current: 1 amp max.
  - Load regulation: 50mV.
  - Output voltage: 5V
  - Line regulation: .01%
  - (Needs 8-20 volt transformer.)
- Kit 030 (excluding transformer) . . . . . \$5.95

## DIGITAL VOLTMETER

1.999V as basic, with polarity indication. 1 M ohm input impedance and accuracy to .1% if properly adjusted.

Kit 017 . . . . . \$17.95



## FREQUENCY COUNTER

Features FET input front end with trigger circuit for measuring complex waveforms. Measures from 0.1 Hz to 35 MHz when used with kit 014.

Kit 016 . . . . . \$16.50

## LINE TIME BASE

50 Hz or 60 Hz chain time base using line (mains) frequency as reference. Outputs: 10 Hz - 1 Hz - 0.1 Hz. Accuracy: 0.1% - 0.05%.

Kit 015 . . . . . \$ 9.75

## R.P.M. COUNTER

Counts from 1 to 100,000 RPM.  
 Kit 020 . . . . . \$ 8.95

## 1 MHZ CRYSTAL TIME BASE

Crystal time base divider. Output 1 Mhz - 100 KHz - 10 KHz - 1 KHz - 100 Hz - 10 Hz - 1 Hz - 0.1 Hz. Accuracy better than .005% with proper adjustment.

Kit 014 . . . . . \$14.95

## MORE TO COME . . .

Watch future issues for further announcements.

# NEW! GIANT 0.8" READOUT



The latest giant size readout by Fairchild. Surpasses all other jumbo LEDs available today. Available in both, Common Anode and Common Cathode. Fits standard DIP sockets with 0.6" pin row. RH decimal. Typical forward current of only 10mA/segment. Forward voltage: 1.7V (typ.). Supplied with data.

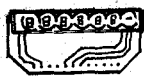
FND 800 Common Cathode . . . . . \$4.75  
 FND 807 Common Anode . . . . . \$4.75

## LED'S

Mini red . . . . . 13  
 Mini green . . . . . 15  
 Jumbo red . . . . . 16  
 Jumbo green . . . . . 20  
 Jumbo yellow . . . . . 25

New .5 in. display by Fairchild. Common Cathode.

FND 603  
 \$1.60  
 5/\$7.50



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 6 DIGIT DISPLAY. Fully multiplexed, Common Cathode by Texas Instruments. Goldplated. Ideal for a mini 6-digit clock or stopwatch.

\$1.30

DL33 If you like an array of displays, we have it. Common cathode. \$1.45



DL727 One of our best readouts .5 in. high, 20mA per segment. Common anode. \$3.75

HP7730 .33 in. high red very bright 25mA per seg. Common anode. \$1.20

FND70 .25" high. Bright red. Common Cathode type by Fairchild. 85c ea. 5/\$3.95

## SPECIAL OFFER

### SUPER VALUES FOR ONLY \$1 EA.

- \* SPECIAL #1 - 2N2501 (house numbered 25107) NPN Brand new full lead devices by Motorola. Vcb 40; Vce 20; Hfe 100; P<sub>t</sub> 360mW; Ft. 350 MHz. TO 92 case. Pak of 10 for \$1.00
- \* SPECIAL #2 - EN2222 (house numbered RD5449) NPN Leads cut for PCB insertion but still very usable. Brand new by National. Vcb 60; Vce 30; Hfe 175; Ic 800mA. TO 106 case. Pak of 20 for \$1.00
- \* SPECIAL #3 - Same as #2 but PNP. 20 for \$1.00

- \* Special #4 - IN4148 diodes. Leads cut and formed for PCB insertion but still very usable. Pak of 40 - \$1.00
- \* Special #5 - .01uF/100V ceramic disc caps. PCB leads. Pak of 30 - \$1.00

All prices are listed in Australian dollars. Minimum order \$A5.00. Remittance by Bank Draft or Bank Cheque, preferably for an equivalent amount in U.S. dollars. If an international postal money order is used, include receipt with order. Unless otherwise specified, goods will be shipped postpaid via airmail within three days from receipt of order.

# THE KING

## INTRODUCING TANYA (60 Hz. Crystal Time Base)



- ADDITIONAL FEATURES:
- 1.) Low Power Consumption
  - 2.) Directly Interfaces with King MOS Clock Chip.
  - 3.) 60 Hz output with crystal time base accuracy
  - 4.) Ideal for Cars, Boats, & Campers.

Kit includes All Components, P.C. Board, and Instructions for Interfacing with 'THE KING' 6-Digit Alarm Clock.

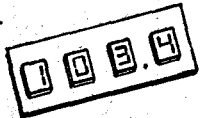
\$6.95

## DELILA APPLIANCE STARTER \$9.95

(Example) Set your alarm for 7: a.m.; set timer for 15 min. At exactly 7: a.m., the appliance will start; at 7:15 your clock alarm will wake you.

Kit includes all components, PC Board and instructions for interfacing with THE KING 6-digit alarm clock. Addition Number 2

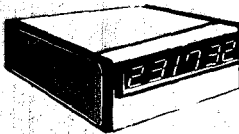
## FATIMA 4-DIGIT TEMP. KIT \$19.95



Features 4-digit temperature display; fahrenheit or centigrade; complete C-Mos application; uses 7002 4-digit counter.

Kit includes all components, PC Board and instructions for interfacing with THE KING 6-digit alarm clock. Addition Number 1

## THE KING \$23.50 6-DIGIT ALARM CLOCK



### THE KING FEATURES:

- 1) 6 digit, 12 hr. 60 cycle or 24 hr. 50 cycle alarm clock.
- 2) Time sharing capability for display of additional information
- 3) Single 12v. supply and a minimum of interface components.
- 4) AM-PM and automatic power failure indications.
- 5) 10 minute snooze
- 6) Intensity control of LEDs.

Kit No. 70250-1R (Red readouts) }  
 Kit No. 70250-1G (Green readouts) } 23.50  
 Kit No. 70250-1Y (Yellow readouts) }  
 Kit No. 70250-2R (DL727 readouts) . . . . . 27.50

Kits contain all components, PCB's, switches, alarm speaker and instructions. (Does not include 12-15 volt transformer and case).

## LSI INTEGRATION IC chips with data

- MM5314 6 digit digital clock 24 pin dip w/spec. . . . . \$ 3.75
  - MM5316 4-6 digit alarm clock 40 pin dip w/spec. . . . . \$ 4.25
  - 7002 4 digit counter/latch decoder; 7 segment and BCD outputs. 28 pin dip w/spec. . . . . \$12.50
  - 7005 4 digit counter/latch decoder; 7 segment output only .24 pin dip w/spec. . . . . \$ 9.50
  - 7007 4 digit counter/latch decoder with BCD output only. 16 pin dip w/spec. . . . . \$ 7.00
  - MK 50250 4-6 digit alarm clock multiplexed 28 pin dip w/spec. . . . . \$5.50
  - MK50381 4 digit non-multiplexed radio alarm clock featuring direct drive display output. 40 pin dip w/spec. . . . . \$7.95
  - PC Board for MK50250 . . . . . \$4.25
  - PC Board for MK50381 . . . . . \$3.75
  - 7020 6 function calculator chip with direct segment drive. 8 digit . . . . . \$2.25
  - TDA2020 20 watt RMS audio amp. quad in-line package . . . . . \$8.95
- Data sheets only for any of the above (if IC's not purchased) . . . . . each \$0.80

## TRANSISTORS-DIODES

- 555 Timer Mini dip . . . . . 0.59
- 8038 Functional generator . . . . . 4.25
- RCA 3043 FM If, Aud Preamp. . . . . 1.20
- 565 Phase Lock Loop . . . . . 1.95
- 567V Tone Decoder . . . . . 1.95
- LM723 Pos. Volt. Reg. . . . . 0.59
- LM390 5v. Lamp Reg' . . . . . 1.20
- LM380 2w. Audio Amp. 8 pin dip . . . . . 1.00
- LM741 Operational Amp. . . . . 0.25

## CPU

- 8008 8 bit parallel CPU . . . . . \$22.50
- 2102 1K Static RAM for 8008 \$ 2.25
- MM5203 2K UV erasable PROM . . . . . \$12.25

## LED DRIVERS

- 75491 Quad Segment Driver . . . . . \$0.39
- 75492 Hex Digit Driver . . . . . \$0.49

## CERAMIC DISC CAPS

- .01 MFD 50 VDC . . . . . 20/\$1
- 68 PFD 50 VDC . . . . . 20/\$1

## RCA3062

Photodetector with power amplifier. Data included. 2.25

## TANTALUM CAPS

- 4.7 MFD 10VDC. Axial. . . . . 10/\$1

## ELECTROLYTIC CAPS

- 220 MFD 25 VDC. PC type . . . . . 5/\$1

**sabtronics**  
INTERNATIONAL

P.O. BOX 64683, DALLAS, TX. 75206, U.S.A. TELEPHONE (214) 369-7309.

# A SOUND IMPROVEMENT

The Hi Fi enthusiast is continually searching for and demanding higher sound quality from recorded material. The ZEROSTAT ANTISTATIC PISTOL, a product of industrial research, was created to overcome the problem of static-induced dust, with the

associated hazards of annoying static-induced surface pops and crackles. The ZEROSTAT PISTOL is a simple, effective and inexpensive tool which when aimed at a record and the trigger squeezed, emits ions which positively neutralise the static charge on the record surface.

The ZEROSTAT PISTOL uses no batteries, is guaranteed for one year, and has an effective life of at least 50,000 operations (ie, fourteen times a day for ten years!)

Can you afford not to protect your record collection with a Zerostat?

Sole Australian Agents

**ATLANTA**  
DISTRIBUTORS

Australasia Pty. Limited.

273 Hay St. East, Perth 6000,  
25 9993 (5 lines) Telex 93299.

AVAILABLE AT:

<b>Hobart</b>	Bel Canto
<b>Sydney</b>	Adelaide
Instrol Hi Fi	Blackwood Sound
<b>Canberra</b>	Centre
Pacific Stereo	<b>Perth</b>
<b>Melbourne</b>	Alberts Hi Fi
Instrol Hi Fi	Leslie Leonards
<b>Brisbane</b>	and all good
Stereo Supplies	Hi Fi shops
Brisbane Agencies	

Recommended  
Retail Now Only

**\$27.50**

JM 1952

## ALPHA MODEL DMM-1ER DIGITAL MULTIMETER KIT \$69.95\*

auto polarity, auto zero

For some time, the multimeter has been the most popular instrument in the electronics field. But until recently, there were no alternatives to complex, high-cost professional equipment. Now comes the Alpha Digital Multimeter, a full-service, low-cost instrument which will appeal to both amateur and professional alike.

Features like automatic polarity, automatic zeroing and over-range indication combine to give you a high-quality instrument you'll be proud to own. And as you test and make measurements using this versatile unit, you'll be "know" your equipment as never before.

The Alpha Digital Multimeter - your way to greater independence in the lab or at home.

### specifications

#### AC VOLTAGE

1 millivolt to 300 volts in three ranges. Input Impedance: 10 megohms. Accuracy: ±1%. Frequency Response: 0 to full-scale voltage between 40 and 100 Hz; 0 to 2.4 volts between 100 and 10,000 Hz; 0 to 1.5 volts between 10 KHz and 50 KHz.

#### RESISTANCE

1 ohm to 6 megohms. Accuracy: ±0.1%.

#### CURRENT

DC current: 1 microamp to 2 amps. Accuracy: ±1%. AC current: 1 microamp to 300 millamps. Accuracy: ±1%. AC Frequency Response: Same as for AC voltage.

#### DC VOLTAGE

1 millivolt to 600 volts in four ranges. Input Impedance: 10 megohms. Accuracy: 0.1%.

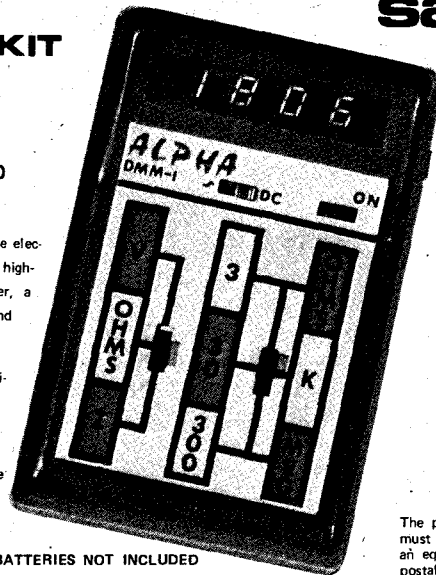
#### RESOLUTION

1 millivolt - 1 microamp - 1 ohm.

#### GENERAL

Readout: 3½-digit LED. Power Source: four AA (penlight) size batteries (Ni-Cad, alkaline or carbon-zinc). Over-range Indication: display flashes when input exceeds value of range selected. Polarity Indication: automatic (negative voltage and current indicated by display). Size: 5.1" x 3.4" x 1.5". Weight: 8 oz. Case: high-impact Cyclocac®. Color: Red.

\*TEST LEADS AND BATTERIES NOT INCLUDED



AVAILABLE EXCLUSIVELY FROM

**sabtronics**  
INTERNATIONAL

- \* Bright 3½-digit display with automatic decimal and polarity indication
- \* Measures AC/DC voltage, AC/DC current and resistance
- \* Compact, light weight and battery operated for "anywhere, anytime" operation
- \* Exceptional accuracy and high resolution
- \* High-impact Cyclocac® case for durability and ruggedness

The price as listed is in Australian dollars. Remittance must be by Bank Draft or Bank Cheque (preferably for an equivalent amount in U.S. dollars) or international postal money order in which case receipt should be sent with order.

To: Sabtronics International, P.O. Box 64683, Dallas, Texas 75206, U.S.A.

Please send via insured air mail \_\_\_\_\_ (quantity) Alpha DMM-1ER Digital Multimeter kit(s) @ \$69.95 plus \$2.95 postage and insurance for each kit ordered.

I enclose  Bank Draft  Bank Cheque or  
 International postal money order receipt  
in the amount of \_\_\_\_\_

(Please Print)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

(Postcode) \_\_\_\_\_

eti/7A.

# STD TIMER

This compact unit calculates the total cost of STD phone calls by counting the number of local-call charges appropriate to the called distance and the duration of the call.

**SUBSCRIBER TRUNK DIALLING**  
STD, is now the preferred method of making trunk phone calls within Australia. In fact there is now a sur-charge applied to any operator-connected call which could have been made by STD. STD calls are easier and faster to make and can be cheaper than the old 'charge per three-minute period' system. However, the method of charging for STD has a hidden trap which can result in phone bills being unexpectedly high.

The STD billing system works by charging a fixed amount (equal to the local-call charge) for each time unit used in making the call. The time allocated to each unit varies according to the distance. Thus if the call is only over a short distance and at night you may be charged one local call every 180 seconds, but if over a long distance and during the day the charge may be as much as one local call every six seconds. The disadvantage of this method as far as the subscriber is concerned is that he loses track of time when talking — there are no pips to warn him.

The ETI 543 STD Timer operates by counting the number of local call periods used. Thus at the end of the call you simply multiply the number held in the counter by the local call charge to get at an accurate cost. Local-call charges are frequently reviewed, so the timer is designed to count the number of local-call charges only.

To use the timer simply check the phone book before making the call to determine the number of seconds per charge applicable, then set this time

on the selector switch of the timer. Now dial the number and when the called party answers press the start button. The timer will switch on, '1' will be added to the display and the display will be incremented by '1' at the end of each time period (as selected). When the call is finished, you press the stop button and read the total units used. After about five seconds the timer will switch off automatically.

Note that although the power is still connected in the off-state the power consumption (in this state) is so low that battery drain doesn't affect battery life. In fact on the prototype the current drain was  $2 \times 10^{-10}$  amps! Yes we actually measured it — guess how.

## Construction

As the unit will be used on the phone table small size and neat appearance is necessary. We therefore built our unit into a zippy box which although looking neat does become a little cramped inside. For this reason it is important to use the printed circuit boards specified if all the electronics is to fit.

Commence construction by assembling components to the display board, ETI 543A, starting by installing the tinned-copper wire links as shown on the overlay diagram. Watch the orientation of the integrated circuits: the two 4511s have opposite orientations.

Now assemble the second board, again installing the links first. Do not mount R1 to R16 just yet. The rotary switch used for range selection must now be modified by removing the wafer,

cutting the spacers in half and then reassembling (as shown in Fig. 2) on the printed-circuit board. The terminals of the switch should now be connected to the board by threading tinned-copper wire through the appropriate hole in the board (from the copperside) and through the terminal and then soldering to the terminal and the board. The resistors R1 to R16 may now be mounted into position and soldered, noting that they are mounted on-end — not flat.

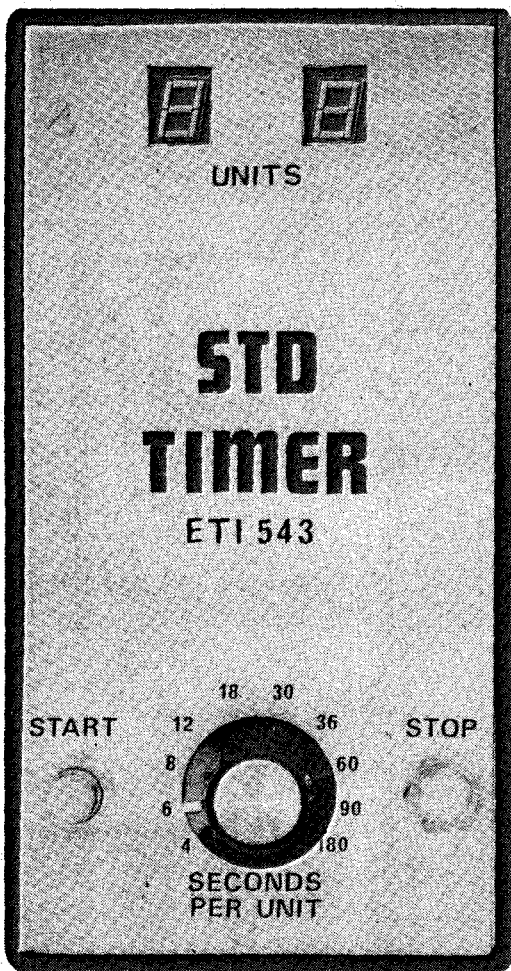
Mount the two push-buttons to the front panel temporarily and then mount the completed second board and switch assembly to the front panel. Use spacing washers between the switch and the front panel. Connect the push-buttons to the board using tinned-copper wire and then remove the front panel.

Now place the two boards end-to-end about 50 mm apart and wire them together as shown in Fig. 3. The 50 mm spacing ensures that when the boards are folded later the spacing will be OK. The battery holder may now be connected. However, note that there is insufficient room to allow a conventional battery power clip to be used. You have to solder the leads directly to the holder.

Impedances around the switch are fairly high, and leakage through flux could affect timing accuracy.

So clean the copper side of the boards with turps or methylated spirits to remove excess flux. Insert the batteries in the holder and select the four second range. If the display is on press the stop button and after about





## SPECIFICATION ETI 543

### TIMING

Periods provided 6,8,9,12,18,24,36,45,90 and 180 seconds

Accuracy first count -20%  
successive counts  $\pm 5\%$

### DISPLAY

2 digit, seven-segment LED

### POWER

Batteries 4 x pen cell (6V)  
Battery drain approx 50 mA in 'ON' state  
" 1  $\mu$ A in 'OFF' state

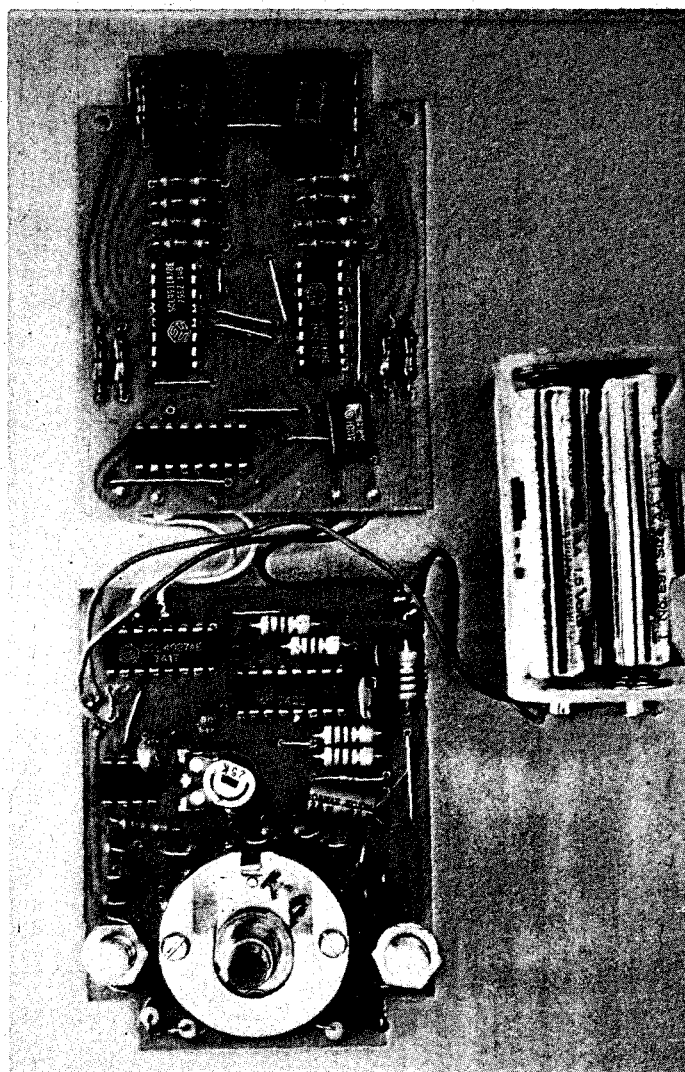
### START AND STOP

by separate push buttons

five seconds the display should extinguish. Now press the start button and note that the display should show '01' and should increment by one every four seconds. Check the timing accuracy over a number of increments with a watch and adjust RV1 to obtain increments of exactly four seconds. (eg 10 counts should be exactly 40 seconds). Check the other ranges for accuracy and if greatly in error check and adjust the values of the appropriate resistors in the R1 to R16 chain.

Remove the batteries and mount the display board onto the front panel using 6 BA screws and spacers. If the box as specified is used the front panel will have to be cut to allow the displays to protrude through, thus allowing more room for the batteries. A quick assembly check will show how much extra room is required. Now mount the second board by means of the range switch and the push buttons and mount the completed unit into the box.

That completes the unit the only thing left to do is to instruct the family how to use it and to persuade them to do so on every STD call. Best of luck.



*The two boards and battery assembly before being mounted in the case*

# STD TIMER

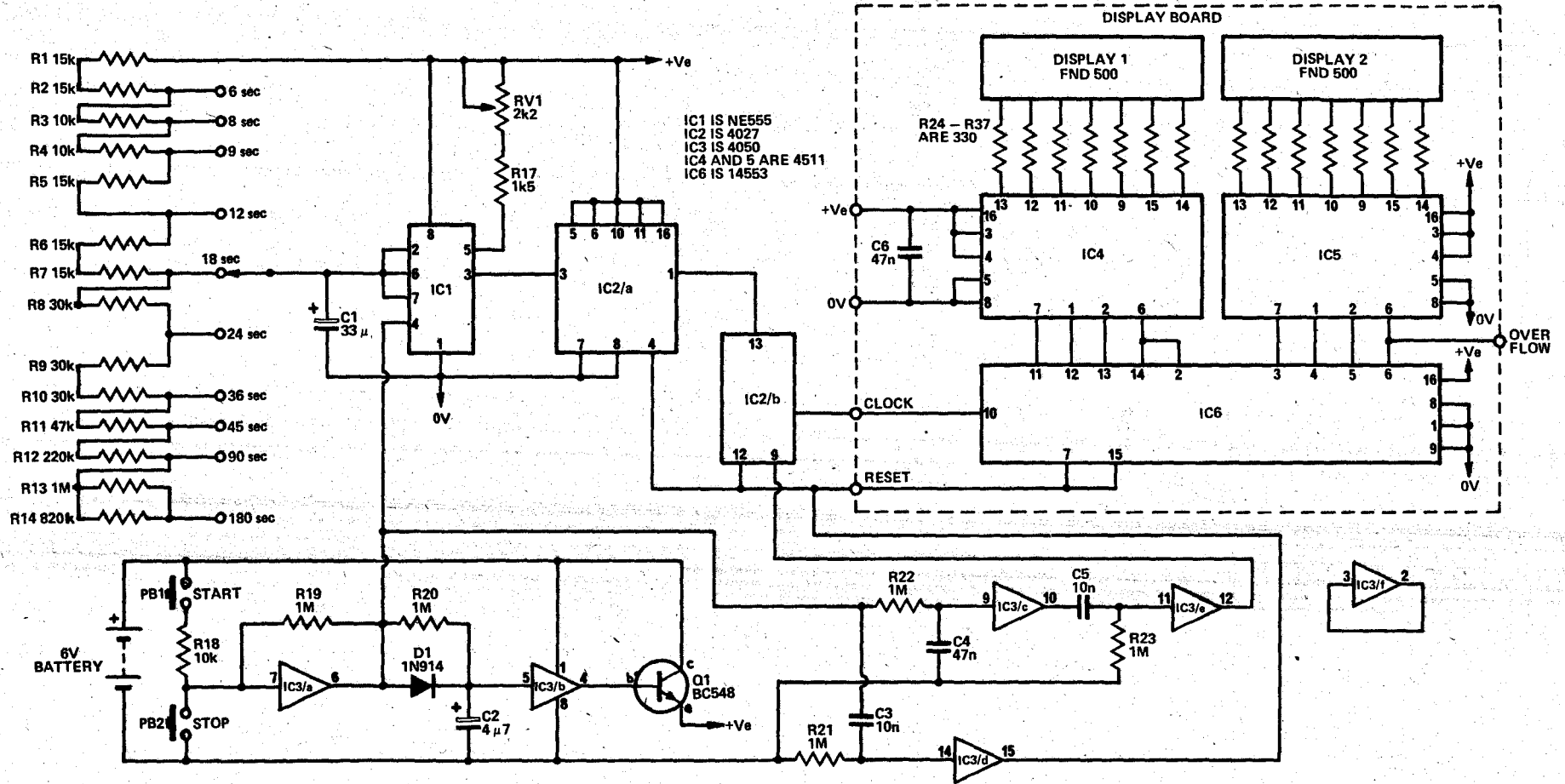


Fig.1 Circuit diagram of the STD timer unit

Fig.2 The switch must be disassembled, the spacers cut in halves and then reassembled to the PC board as shown in this diagram

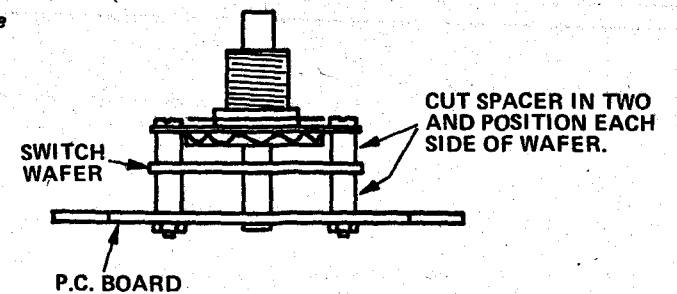
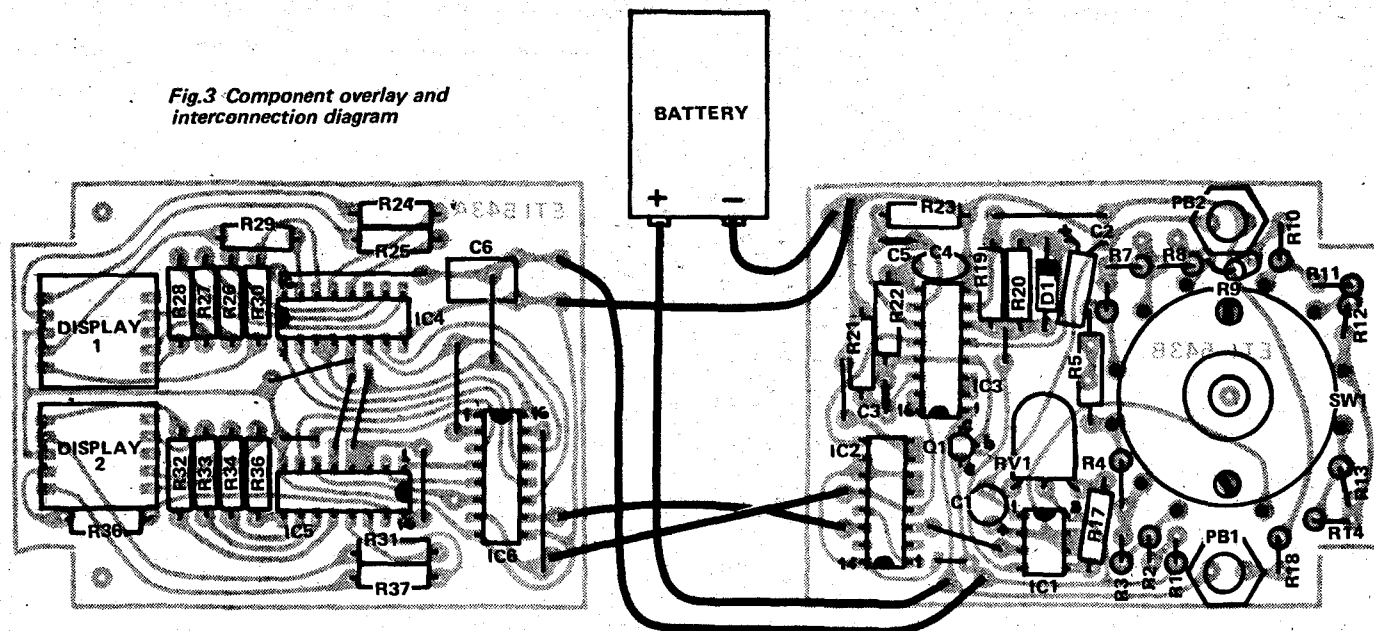


Fig.3 Component overlay and interconnection diagram



### HOW IT WORKS — ETI 543

The basic timing element is the familiar timing IC, the 555. This is a convenient device as the timing may be altered by changing the value of a single resistor. The resistor in question is selected by switch SW1 to provide timing periods from one to 45 seconds in duration. As the timing of long intervals is difficult due to the leakage encountered in practical large-value capacitors, a divide by four stage is used to obtain the 6 to 180 second period require. To compensate for differences in the value of capacitor C1 a variable resistor is provided between pin 5 of the IC and the positive rail. Adjustment of this resistor varies the threshold voltage of the IC and thereby corrects the timing.

The first timing period of the 555 is about 50% longer than those following and to compensate for this the divider stage provides a by-three division, instead of the normal by-four division, on the first sequence. This is not, however, a problem: it can be an advantage. If a call is terminated just at the time the display changes the charge will be within

the cheaper period.

The output of IC2 clocks the dual-decade counter IC6 which has a four-line BCD output code. This is decoded to seven-segment format by ICs four and five to drive the seven-segment LED displays. These decoders also have a store facility which is not used in this application. A link is therefore used to connect the store input to zero volts thus disabling it. The use of a link allows the store to be made available if the board is to be used for another application.

The timer is controlled by IC3 which is a hex (6) non-inverting buffer (if input is high, output is high etc). The cycle commences when pushbutton PB1 is pressed. This pulls pin 7 of IC3/1 high causing the output of the IC to go high (pin 6). IC3/1 latches in this state and stays there until the stop button is pressed — when the output goes low again. When the start button is pressed and the output of IC3/1 goes high the input of IC3/2 is also pulled high via diode D1 causing the output of IC3/2 to go high. This high turns on emitter-follower Q1 which then provides power to all circuits with the exception of IC3 which is per-

manently powered. The off-state current drain of IC3 on the prototype was measured at 200 nanoamps! Thus by using this technique the need to switch the unit on and off has been avoided as battery life in the OFF state will exceed the shelf-life of the battery.

When the 'start' push button is pressed the high at the output of IC3/1 is also fed to pin 4 of the 555 timer IC which starts to cycle at the rate selected by SW1. Pin 14 of IC3/4 also goes high until C3 is discharged by R21. This causes a 10 millisecond pulse to be generated at pin 15 of IC3/4 and this pulse is used to reset the display decade counter, IC6, and also IC2 at initial switch-on. In addition, after a 50 millisecond delay (due to R22 and C4) the output of IC3/3 goes high and this transition in conjunction with C5 and R23 produces another 10 millisecond pulse from IC3/5 which sets IC2/2 causing IC6 to be incremented by one.

When the stop button is pressed the 555 timer is disabled and the timing stops. However, due to the charge on C2, the power remains on for a further 5 to 10 seconds.

### PARTS LIST ETI 543

Resistors			
R1,2	15 k	½W	5%
R3,4	10 k	"	"
R5-7	15 k	"	"
R8-R10	30 k	"	"
R11	47 k	"	"
R12	220 k	"	"
R13	1 M	"	"
R14	820 k	"	"
R17	1 k5	"	"
R18	10k	"	"
R19-R23	1 M	"	"
R24-R37	330	"	"

Potentiometer  
RV1 2k2 Trimpot (VTU)

Capacitor		
C1	33 μ	10 V Tantalum
C2	4μ7	25 V electro
C3	10 n	polyester
C4	47 n	"
C5	10 n	"
C6	47 n	"

Integrated Circuits		
IC1	NE555	
IC2	4027 (CMOS)	
IC3	4050	"
IC4,5	4511	"
IC6	4518	"

Semiconductors  
D1 IN914 or similar  
Q1 BC548 or similar  
Display 1,2 FND 500

Miscellaneous  
SW1 single pole 11 position OAK switch  
PB1,2 single make push buttons  
PC Boards ETI 543A, ETI 543B  
six pc board pins  
plastic box  
knob  
4xAA size battery holder

### MURPHY'S LAW

As stated earlier, we used units of local calls as a basis for calculating charge as we thought the time allowed per unit was unlikely to be changed. However, the Telecom authorities must have known what we were doing because these times were changed in the new phone book (which arrived after we had finished this project). The new values are included in the circuit diagram but could not be changed in time for the photographs.

If these rates are changed again in the future it is a simple matter to change the values of R1 to R14 to suit. The values required are calculated by allowing 5000 ohms per second required. Thus 10 seconds would require a value of 50k. Note that the values are cumulative. That is, the second interval is determined by the total series value of R1 and R2.

That was not the end of our troubles. Almost at the time we were due to go to press we discovered that the type of display used in the prototype was now unavailable and a hurried redesign was necessary to one which was. We make every effort to ensure that parts are readily available but often we are badly let down by suppliers who promise availability but then subsequently do not deliver.

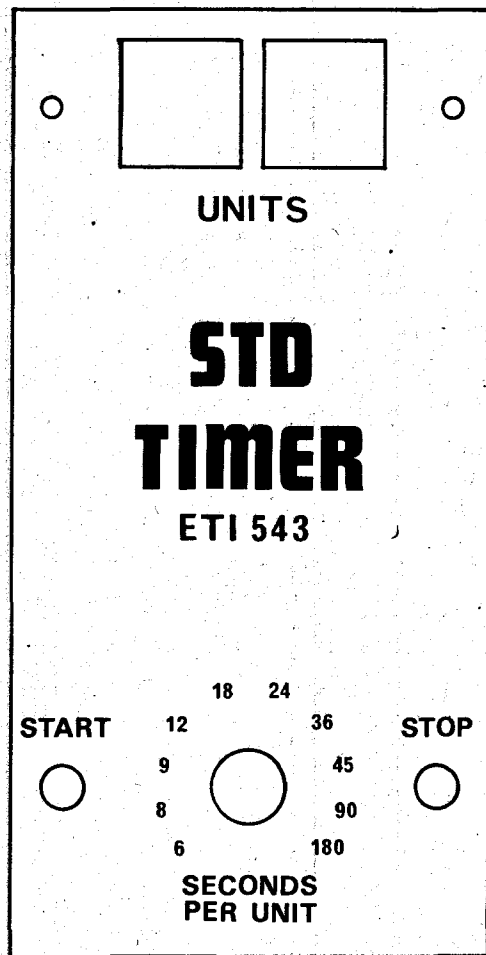


Fig.4 Front panel for the timer.  
Full size

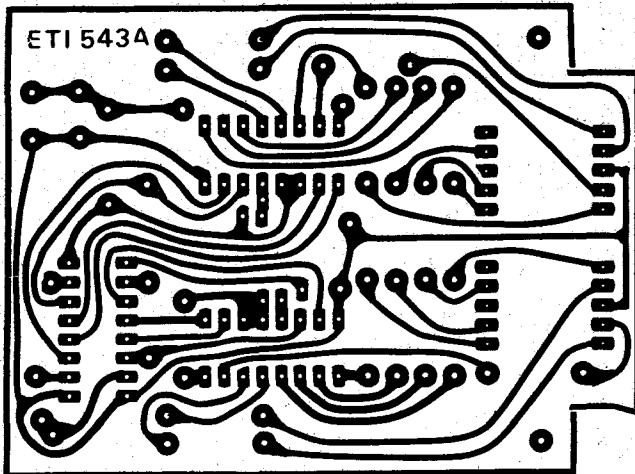


Fig.5 Printed circuit pattern for the display board. Full size 83 x 61mm

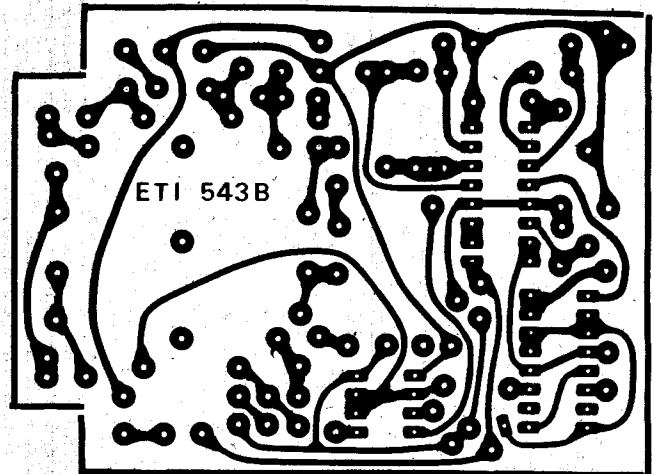


Fig.6 Printed circuit pattern for the timing board. Full size 83 x 61mm

BIG DISCOUNTS NOW!

WE SPECIALISE IN BULK SALES


# Buy in Bulk and SAVE

## DOLLAR STRETCHERS \$1 PACS

- 99 2 PVC Transistor Tuning Gangs 20mm x 20mm, 200pF as in most radios.
- 1 30 Yds Hookup wire.
- 3 Multi-stranded in assorted colours.
- 9 Philips Asst. VDR's. For servicemen, experimenters, c.w. data.
- 8 200 Asst. Screws, Nuts.
- 129 60 Asst. Self-Tapping Screws.
- 130 120 Asst. Steel Washers.
- 131 120 Asst. High Grade Nuts.
- 132 100 Asst. Screws.
- 124 15 Pot. Nuts, Washers.
- 11 20Ft. Plastic Spaghetti Tubing in various colours.
- 17 10 Volume Controls Some with switch, ganged.
- 18 10 Preset pots. Tab mtg. TV types.
- 19 4 Transistor sockets T05 or T018.
- 170 4-14 Pin DIL Sockets - gold pins.
- 171 3-16 Pin DIL " " "
- 24 3-UM3X4 Battery Holders.
- 25 10 - No. 216 Battery clips.
- 27 3 Magnetic 8 ohm Earpieces - 3.5mm plugs.
- 29 15 Fuses 3AG 1 1/4" x 1/4" Choose 1A, 1A, 2A, 3A, 5A, 10A.
- 39 5 Core 16G Solder - 60-40 multicore.
- 40 20 Asst. Brass spacers 4 BA hole.
- 96 5-5K ohm Volume Controls. Miniature for trans. radios - c.w. knobs.
- 105 3 Suppressor Condensors. 0.50 uF 160v. for car ignition.
- 134 3 Suppressor Resistors - HT Lead.
- 110 3 Computer Boards, loaded with trans, diodes, res, caps, approx 150 asst. parts.
- 111 2 Car Cigarette Lighter Plugs Useful for all car accessories.
- 112 2 Neon Indicator Bezels - 250v. AC Red.
- 136 3 Asst. Neon Bezels 250VAC.
- 113 2-6V Indicator Bezels, Chromed, choose red, green, amber.
- 119 5-2 Pin Plug Sockets Sets. Polarised with covers.
- 120 8-3AG Plastic In-line Fuseholders.
- 123 10 ASST. Potentiometers. New, incl. preset, gang, switched etc.
- 14 25ft. Dial Cord - plus 5 springs.
- 26 Tuning Dial Kit. Incl. spindle, 3 pulleys, pointer, drum, cord, spring and instructions.
- 121 Handspan Radio Dial Kit, round dial, all states dial scale, bush etc. suit most PVC tuning gangs.
- 133 2 RCA to RCA audio leads.
- 95 15 Radio Knob Assortment.
- 142 12 G.P. Instrument Knobs.
- 30 2 Panel Fuseholders - std 3AG.
- 152 6 Mini-Slide Switches, 3P2T, PCB mtg.

## DOLLAR STRETCHERS \$2 PACS

- 191 12V Relay 200 ohms, 5 Amp Contacts. modern miniature PCB mtg, sgle c.o.
- 192 3 - Rola 2 1/2" 25 ohm Speakers. popular type 225A, 300Hz - 5KHz.
- 135 Ignition Suppressor Kit. 10 pce kit for car radio plus Insts.
- 194 3 - PVC Electrical Tapes. Quality brand, each 1/2" x 72 yds.
- 195 BCD THUMBWHEEL SWITCHES. Single pole ) 0-10, latest mini \$2.00 ea., OR 4 for \$7.00.
- 196 30 Asst. Electrolytics. All top grade low voltage.
- 197 2 - Miniature 4 PDT Relays, 20-47v 2 coils ea. 1K ohms, mag. latch.
- 193 10 ASST SWITCHES Toggle, slide, rotary, all new, useful.
- 198 50 To-18 ASST. TRANSISTORS PNP & NPN all tested OK, marked.



**3W Stereo 'ECONOMISER' Amp - only**  
Gives 3 watts/ch in 8 ohms. Uses transistors, capacitors, resistors, P.C. board and power supply comprising 4 rectifiers and filter cap - add only transformer 12-15V AC (extra \$4.50 but transformer not required with BSR mini player below)

\$5

**BSR MINI PLAYER \$15**  
Independent tone-arm, ceramic stereo cart. suit above. 7" platter, 240v. 3 speed, mounted in teak base. Motor is tapped to give 15v for 'ECONOMISER' amp.

## PENNY-PINCHIN' SPECIAL BUYS

- 21 PCB Etching Kit. All the requirements, incl. sample PCB \$ 2.95
- 172 Record Cleaner - Ioniser Hand held anti-static dust cleaner. \$ 1.50
- 57 Automatic Record Cleaner. Deluxe free standing lightweight arm with cleaning brush and fluid and anti-static roller. \$ 2.00
- 58 4 Channel Stereo Adaptor. Converts 2 ch. to simulated 4 ch. Dramatic improvement. Connect to spkr. term for high or low power amps. \$12.50
- 63 Top-Cowl car antenna 6' lead-in. \$ 2.50
- 66 Lock-Down car antenna. \$ 3.00
- 45 Remote Control TV Listener with Volume Control and 2 ear-phone sockets. \$ 2.50
- 173 2 Way Crossover Network. 5KHz, 30W RMS, 8 ohm, 6dB/Oct. \$ 2.50
- 174 3 Way Crossover Network. 2 KHz, 7KHz, 40W RMS, 8 ohm, 6dB/Oct. \$ 4.50
- 127 Cassette Tape Splicer. Cuts and trims 1/8" tape in 2 operations. Standard 1/2" Tape Splicer. Easy to use for smooth, clean splices. \$ 2.50
- 175 Tape Head Demagnetizer. 240v. AC, works with all tape heads. \$ 4.00
- 177 Beginners Tool Kit. 10 pieces, side cutters, long nose pliers, 3 Philips head, 2 ordinary one neon tester screw-drivers, 2 aligning tools. \$ 7.99
- 178 Ultrasonic Transducer. Experiment at 40KHz, transmitter or receiver. 1" dia x 1 1/4" long with lead. \$ 2.95
- 179 Auto Nite - Lite Controller. Turns on 500W appliances at dark, off at light. \$ 8.90
- 180 Ignition Suppressor Kit. 10 Pieces suit most cars c.w. instructions. \$ 1.95
- 181 Super-Sensitive Hearing Aid Microphone. Made by Shure -USA 1" dia, x 1/4" high, low imp. - Ex Govt. use. 12 volt 5 Digit Counter. Non-resettable, counts to 99,999 coil 90 ohms draws 130 MA. \$ 3.60
- 182 2 Way TV. FM Splitter, 75 ohm co. ex screw term. \$ 2.65
- 183 75/300 ohm TV.FM Balun. Encapsulated, matches 300 ohm lead to 75 ohm TV.FM, no soldering. \$ 2.00
- 185 AC Battery Adaptor. 240v AC in. 6v DC 300 mA or 9v DC 200 mA out. \$ 5.55
- 186 Car Battery Adaptor. 12v DC in, 6v, 7 1/2v, or 9v DC 300 mA out \$ 5.95
- 187 Hi-Power Car Battery Adaptor. 12v. DC in, 6v, 7 1/2v, or 9v DC 800 mA out. \$ 6.98
- 188 Tone Control Attenuator. With labelled mtg panel - for 2 way speaker system, 8-10 ohms 18W RMS. \$ 2.80
- 189 'Mid-Range' Attenuator. As above, but for 3 way speaker system. \$ 2.80
- 190 'High-Range' Attenuator. As above but for 3 way speaker system. \$ 2.80
- 107 Plug in Headshell for Tone-arms. Std. 1/2" mtg, suits most tone-arms black. \$ 4.38


## 5 JUMBO BAGS - \$3 each

- (a) 400 1/4W ASST RESISTORS
- (b) 500 1/4W " "
- (c) 300 1W " "
- (d) 250 Asst Ceramic Caps
- (e) 100 Asst Semiconductors

## 'WOOF & TWEET' Economically!

1st Five Feature Roll Surround or "Acoustic Suspension" Cones, all 8 ohms.

- 8" Woofer, 20 Watts, 40-6000Hz \$ 9.50
- 8" Dual Cone 20 Watts, 40-16000Hz \$ 9.95
- 10" Woofer, 25 Watts, 34-6000Hz \$19.50
- 12" Woofer, 30 Watts, 28-3000Hz \$32.00
- 5" Mid Range Approx. 30W, 600-5000Hz \$ 5.50
- 5 1/2" Mid Range Approx. 30W, 800-9000Hz \$ 3.10
- 3" Tweeter, Approx. 15W, 1.5-20KHz \$ 1.90
- 3" Tweeter Approx. 20W, 1-20KHz \$ 3.65
- 1" Dome Tweeter, Appr. 30W, 4-20KHz \$ 7.00



**5" B & W SHARP TV TUBE**  
Brand new, sealed in manufacturers carton. Ideal for servicemen, amateurs, experimenters etc. Were selling at \$11.95, now only \$5.95; sorry no yokes avail. QTY 300.

**8" B & W SHARP TV TUBE**  
As above, great value, limited QTY 30. \$9.95. Sorry no yokes avail.

### Electronic Agencies

Trading Hours - 12.00 - 6 pm Mon-Fri. 8.30-1pm Sat.  
Mail Orders - P.O. Box 1005 Burwood North 2134  
Post & Pack - Add 15% up to \$25 order value. 10% over.  
Minimum Order Value - \$3.00 C.O.D.'s Send \$3.00 pre-paid  
Prices & Availability - O.K. as at 16.6.76

115-117 Parramatta Road, CONCORD, N.S.W. TELEPHONE (02) 747-8472

Write your Name, Address, P/Code here, and send your order to P.O. Box 1005, Burwood Nth. 2134.

# MS Components electronics pty ltd

THE GREAT NAME FOR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS IN AUSTRALIA  
 164-166 REDFERN ST., REDFERN, P.O. BOX 156 REDFERN, N.S.W.: 2016 TEL: 69-5922 or 69-6912

**GRAND  
OPENING  
OFFERS**

▲ SPECIAL ▲  
 ▲ FANTASTIC PRICE REDUCTION ▲



## SPRING REVERB UNITS

Specs: Input current - 350 mA, Driving Coil Impedance - 16Ω, Pickup coil impedance - 10kΩ, Frequency response - 100 to 3000Hz, Attenuation - 30dB, reverberation time - 25 to 30 msec, Dimensions - 253 x 36 x 26mm.  
**ONLY \$6.95 SAVE-SAVE-SAVE. P&P \$1.25**  
**ONLY FROM US AT THIS PRICE**

## MICROPHONE SPECIALS

DM.402 DYNAMIC - 50kΩ  
 - Chrome with Stand. CM.72  
 CRYSTAL - Chrome with  
 Separate Stand

DM.402 \$3.00 each  
 CM.72 \$2.50 each  
 Post & Packing \$1.00



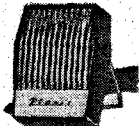
## AT SLAUGHTER PRICES!!

DM.111 DYNAMIC MICROPHONE WITH REMOVABLE WINDSCREEN (Omni-directional) High impedance microphone with "blast-proof" diaphragm. Black flocculent finish on head. On-off switch & shielded cable. Impedance: 50k ohms. Sensitivity: -60dB/1,000cps. Frequency Response: 150 - 10,000cps.



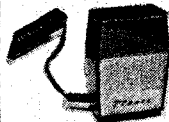
\$9.95  
 P&P \$1.50

CM.22  
 Crystal  
 Stand Type



ONLY \$1.50 ea  
 Post & Packing 75c

DM.391 DYNAMIC - 50kΩ  
 STAND TYPE



ONLY \$2.00  
 P&P 75c

DM.109 DYNAMIC MICROPHONE (Omni-directional) Hand-held ball type dynamic microphone. Die-cast of beautiful satin chrome finish. With an on-off switch, mike-holder & shielded cable. Impedance: 50K ohms. Sensitivity: -58dB/1,000cps. Frequency Response: 100 - 10,000cps. Dimensions: 439 x 163 (mm) Weight: 395g



\$6.95  
 P&P \$1.50

## 'MARUNI' ELECTRET CONDENSER MICROPHONE

Versatile high quality mike. For professional recording in studios and perfect for use with tape recorders. Freq. response: 50-13 kHz. Power supply: AA type, UM-3 (1.5v). Output level: (1000Hz) - 68 dB ± 3 dB. Complete with swivel mount stand adaptor, wind screen 15' cable. **ONLY \$12.50 each P&P \$1.25.**



## FM WIRELESS MICROPHONE

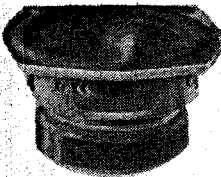
Model 707  
 OMNI-DIRECTIONAL  
 \$26.30 + P&P \$1.25.  
 Model 101  
 UNI-DIRECTIONAL  
 \$29.80 + \$1.25.

## "THE VERY BEST IN SPEAKERS"

## KEF UNITS



MODEL T27 - TWEETER  
 SPEC: No. SP1032 - 8Ω 100W  
 \$24.00 each. P&P \$1.50.



MODEL B110 - 5" MID-RANGE  
 SPEC: No. SP1003 - 8Ω 80W  
 \$32.00 each P&P \$2.50.



MODEL B200 - 8" WOOFER  
 SPEC: No. SP1014 - 8Ω 50W  
 \$33.00 each P&P \$3.25.



MODEL B 139 - 13" x 9" WOOFER  
 SPEC: No. SP1044 - 8Ω 50W  
 \$65.00 each P&P \$5.00

## THE KEF SK3 SPEAKER KIT

*The ultimate in speaker kits \*\*\*\*\*  
 comprises the following .....*

1 B139 Woofer; 1 B110 Mid-range; 1  
 T27 Tweeter; 1 DN12 Cross-over unit;  
 1 Vent; 1 Mid-range enclosure; 1 set of  
 hardware

**ONLY \$270.00 PAIR**  
 Sent freight forward by Comet overnight

**FREE GIFT OFFER**  
 TO ALL  
 MAIL ORDER  
 & SHOP CUSTOMERS  
 Offer closes 14th August

PAC CONTAINING RESISTORS,  
 ELECTRO & POLY CAPACITORS  
 DIODES AND TRANSISTORS

## THE 'SIG-MITTER'

Powerful trouble shooting signal injector.  
 Model SE-260.  
 Complete with batteries.  
**ONLY \$8.95 P&P 50c.**



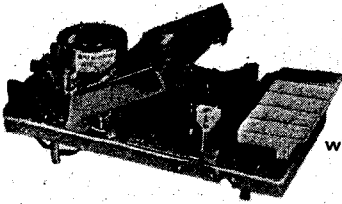
## HITACHI TAPE SPECIAL Low Noise

1 off	10 up	
C60 \$1.45	\$1.30	Please add sufficient
C90 \$1.85	\$1.65	for P&P.
100 & over	...	P.O.A.

**Trading  
Hours**

MON-TUES-WED & FRI: 9am-5.30pm. THURS: 9am-7pm. SAT: 9am-1pm.  
 C.O.D.'s: Please add \$2.40 to posting fee. NO ORDERS UNDER \$3.00 accepted. For replies please send S.A.E. Post and Packing 50c where not included in price. PLEASE ... PLEASE PRINT YOUR NAME & ADDRESS ON ALL ORDERS AND CORRESPONDENCE.

## SCOOP PURCHASE!!

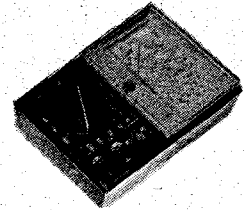


'VORTEX' Stereo Cassette Deck mechanism with Tape eject facility and resettable counter. Easily operated by 5 push-button (Piano key) controls, and includes High Quality "ALPS" recording or play-back head and erase head. Tape speed 4.75cm (1-7/8") sec. Plus or minus 1.5% Wow and flutter less than 0.25%. Operates on 250 VAC with appropriate transformer. Fantastic value at only **\$28.00 P&P \$1.50**

## HERE'S VALUE

## MULTIMETER Model MF-15A. Handy Pocket Size.

**Specifications:**  
 Accuracy: Plus/Minus 2.5%  
 D.C. Current: 0-100mA  
 D.C. Voltage: 0-1000V (2000Ω/V)  
 A.C. Ditto  
 Resistance: 0-1MΩ  
 Dimensions: 133x93x46mm  
 Complete with 1 pr. Test-prods, 1 Drycell & Instructions.  
 Only **\$10.50** each. P&P \$1.00



## PHILIPS SPEAKERS

A well known and trusted name . . . Buy with confidence

Type	Description	Price	P&P
AD0160/T8	1" Dome Tweeter 8Ω	\$11.50	\$1.00
AD8066/W8	8" Woofer 40W rms	\$17.00	\$2.50
AD12100/W8	12" Hi-fi Woofer 40W rms	\$44.50	\$3.00
AD5060/SQ8	5" Mid-Range 40W rms	\$21.50	\$1.50
AD0210/SQ8	5" Mid-Range 50W rms	\$32.50	\$1.50
ADF500/4500/8	Cross-over Network	\$14.00	\$1.00
ADF600/4000/8	Cross-over Network	\$24.00	\$1.50
AD12K12	New Speaker Kit (Dispatched by COMET Freight Forward)	\$229.00 per pair.	
AD8K40	Speaker Kit (Dispatched by COMET Freight Forward)	\$125.00 per pair.	

## MAGNAVOX SPEAKERS

	PRICE	P&P
8-30	\$14.00	\$2.50
10-40	\$20.50	\$3.00
6-25	\$13.50	\$1.50
8WR	\$ 8.80	\$1.50
6J-15Ω	\$ 5.80	\$1.25
XJ3-15Ω	\$ 7.20	\$1.25
MV50 X-over	\$17.00	\$1.00

THE MV50 SPEAKER KIT - Complete with Speakers, Enclosures, Innerbond, Grille Cloth & Vents. OUR PRICE **\$185.00** Pair. Freight COMET Forward. Kit as above but less Enclosures, Innerbond & Grille cloth. **\$128.00**. Dispatched Freight Forward by COMET.

## SCOOP PURCHASE

**OF 1,000,000 (ONE MILLION) SEMI-CONDUCTORS. MUST BE CLEARED AT THE MOST STAGGERING PRICES EVER OFFERED - THESE DEVICES ARE MAINLY UNMARKED AND SLIGHTLY BELOW SPEC'S, BUT ARE GUARANTEED USABLE.**

ALL EM SERIES DIODES ARE MARKED AND FULLY GUARANTEED. TAKE YOUR CHOICE WITH THESE SPECIAL PACS. POST & PACKING 50c per pack.

PAC No.	CONTENTS	PRICE
SC. 1	3 100V 3 amp Rectifiers, 3 100V 5 amp T05 Rectifiers & 3 2N3055-1 Power Transistors	\$1.00
SC. 2	100 Assorted T018 & T05 NPN & PNP Silicon Transistors	\$2.50
SC. 3	5 T066 (2N3054 Series) Transistors & 5 MS3055-1 (Marked) Power Transistors	\$0.90
SC. 4	100 100V 3 amp Plastic Rectifiers	\$4.50
SC. 5	100 100V 5 amp T05 Metal Case Rectifiers	\$5.00
SC. 6	20 2N3055-1 (Unmarked) Power Transistors	\$3.00
SC. 8	10 each of the following: - 100V 3 amp Plastic Rectifiers, 100V 5 amp T05 Metal Case Rectifiers, 2N3055-1 Power Transistors, T066 Power Transistors, T018 Silicon Transistors, T05 Silicon Transistors (NPN & PNP) (Total 60)	\$5.00
SC. 9	50 EM402 Diodes, 200V 1 amp	\$3.00
SC. 10	50 EM404 Diodes, 400V 1 amp	\$3.75
SC. 11	50 EM406 Diodes, 600V 1 amp	\$4.00
SC. 12	50 EM408 Diodes, 800V 1 amp	\$4.25
SC. 13	50 EM410 Diodes, 1000V 1 amp	\$4.75

SPECIAL PRICES CAN BE QUOTED FOR 1000 off ON ANY DEVICE SHOWN. A BONUS GIFT OF 50 EM401 DIODES WILL BE ADDED TO ALL ORDERS OF \$25 AND OVER. (Only applies to SC1-SC13 packs).

## I.C. SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

M.S.C.'S PRICES WILL SAVE YOU MONEY

		1 off	10 off
LM741	G.P. Op-amp	.35	.32
NE555	Timer	.65	.60
8038	Function Gen.	\$7.50	\$6.75
ZN414	Radio	\$3.50	\$3.15
MM5316	Clock Chip	\$6.90	\$6.20
LM3089	FM IF Strip & Detector	\$4.00	\$3.60
UAA170	L.E.D. Driver	\$3.25	\$3.00
UAA180	L.E.D. Driver	\$2.50	\$2.30

PLEASE ADD APPROPRIATE POST

PLEASE REMEMBER . . . WE CAN ONLY ACCEPT ORDERS TO THE VALUE OF \$3 & OVER

(Exclusive of post & packing.) SORRY, But invoicing, packing, Wages etc forces us to adopt this policy. TRUST YOU UNDERSTAND.

## P.C. EDGE CONNECTORS

.15" Module 18 way 75c  
 .15" Module 12 way 50c  
 .1" Module 23 way 90c  
 post & pack 30c ea. or 10 at \$1.25

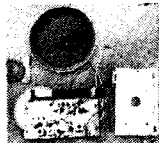


## 7 TRANSISTOR + 2 DIODE RADIO BY BENDIX

Completely ready wired with volume control and switch. Large tuning dial and complete with 3 1/2" 8 ohms .6 watt speaker. Battery container included. (Batteries not included) - READY TO GO!!

M.S.C.'S CRAZY PRICE!!

\$3.85 each or 2 for \$6.50. P&P \$1.50.



## SPECIAL PURCHASE

EGEN (UK) WIRE-WOUND TRIMMING POTENTIOMETERS (Design Council Award 1976)

The potentiometer consists of a single layer of resistance wire wound on an insulated former and housed in an open plastic moulding. Extremely compact with integral knob. Suitable for Electrical & Electronic circuits for occasional current and Voltage adjustments. Ratings: at 40deg. C 4 watts; at 70deg. C 2.4 watts. Dim: 20 x 19 x 22mm. Only in the following values . . . 100Ω - 220Ω - 470Ω - 1KΩ ONLY 50c each or the 4 for \$1.75. Please add appropriate POST.



# ms Components electronics pty ltd

164-166 REDFERN ST.,  
 REDFERN, NSW, 2016.  
 P.O. BOX 156.

# DOUBLE DICE

There are some simple electronic dice circuits around but they generally display non-random results. Here is a project which overcomes this problem.

**ELECTRONIC GAMES ARE VERY** popular today and we have published quite a few which vary in complexity from simple switch logic games, like the Farmer's Ferry, to very complex ones, like the ETI Poker Machine. We have had many requests for an electronic dice and several designs have been submitted by readers. However, all the circuits submitted had a common failing. This was that, although they operated correctly, the distribution of numbers was not random. That is, if a few hundred 'rolls' were made it would be found that, for example, sixes occurred far more frequently than they should do. In most cases this was due to the fact that currents in the logic modulated the power supply thus causing bias in the dice.

**Bias.** We had the same problem in our dice initially, even though CMOS logic was used. It had been intended to design dice which roll fast when the button is pressed, roll slowly when the button is released (for more realism) and then stop to display the result. We designed a system to this specification but found that it too was biased. The cause was current variations due to the differing number of LEDs being switched on and off during the slow roll. The resulting modulation of the power supply causes instability of the oscillator and also unacceptable variations in the delay circuitry. This could have been cured but by increasing the complexity of the unit. It was decided instead to delete the slow roll feature and to blank the display during the fast roll. The resulting circuit has been thoroughly checked for randomness and is found to have no bias.

With the CMOS logic used the power consumption is so low that a power switch is not required. The circuit is activated simply by pressing the roll button. The roll result is displayed and after about seven seconds the display will switch off automatically. The current drawn from the battery in the off state was measured and found to be 600 nanoamps! And of that 500 nanoamps was due to leakage in the capacitor across the battery

## Construction

The CMOS devices used in this project should be handled with care as they may easily be damaged by static electricity. They should be the last components to be installed on the printed-circuit board; they should be left in the protective foam until installation and they should be handled as little as possible.

Begin assembly of the board by fitting the links (we regret that there are so many but it was unavoidable on a one-sided pcb) then resistors and other low-height components and then finally the ICs. Drill holes in the front panel for the LEDs and for the push button. The cathode terminal of the type of LED specified is marked by a small flat on the body flange and the cathode lead is also slightly shorter. Cut the leads of the LED so that they are 5-7 mm long leaving the cathode just a little shorter so that it may be identified easily after installation. Mount the LEDs and position them so that the anode lead points towards the centre of the box (between the two dice groups) and wire them in accord-

ance with the component overlay/wiring diagram. With the leads on the LEDs cut this short they may be damaged when soldering if precautions are not taken. To prevent this use a pair of long-nose pliers or similar as a heat sink on the lead of the LED when soldering.

Before wiring the switch check which terminal is common. Usually this is the centre terminal but sometimes, as with the switch we used, it is one of the outside terminals. When the unit is completed a piece of foam plastic should be used between the rear of the LEDs and the printed-circuit board so that there is no possibility of shorts occurring.

**TABLE 1 Double dice odds.**

COMBINATION	ODDS
any double number	1 in 6
a specified double	1 in 36
total of 2 or 12	1 in 36
total of 3 or 11	1 in 18
total of 4 or 10	1 in 12
total of 5 or 9	1 in 9
total of 6 or 8	1 in 7.2
seven	1 in 6
any two numbers	1 in 18



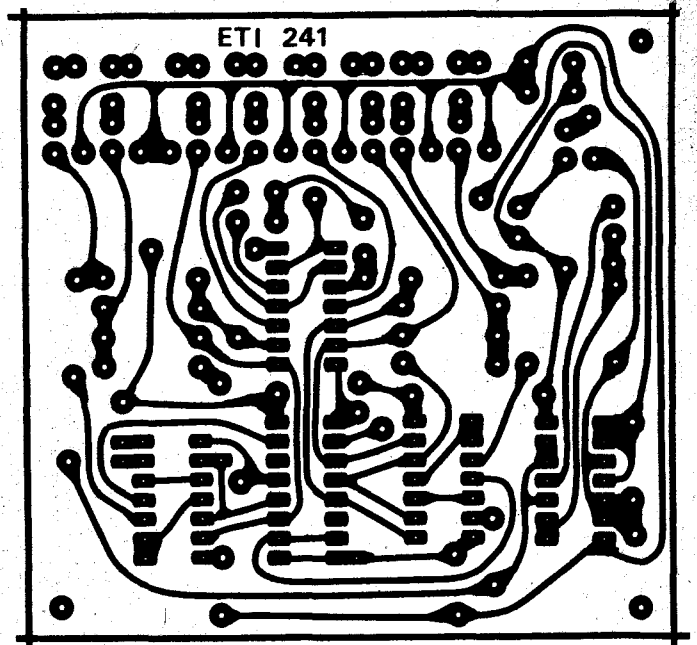
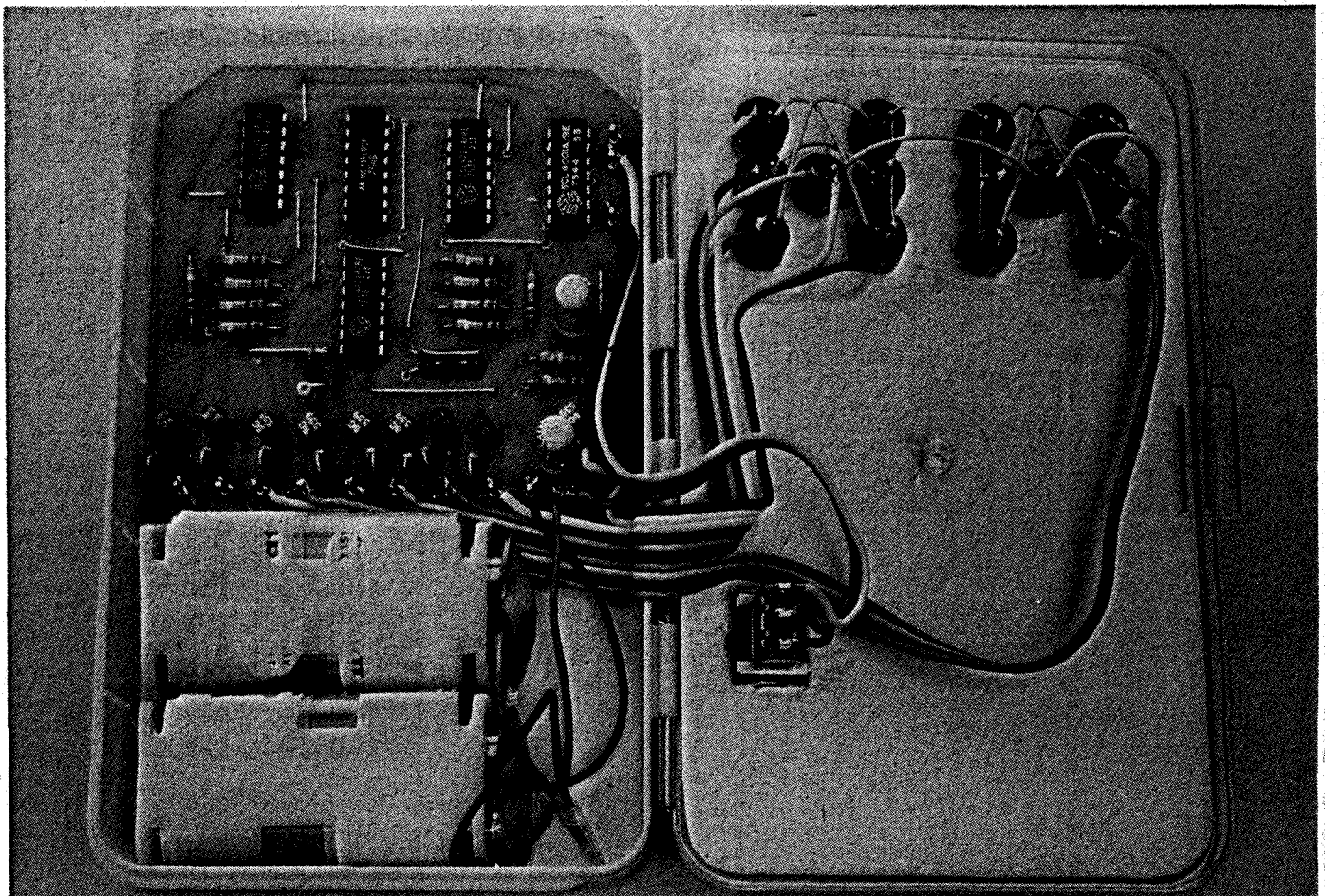
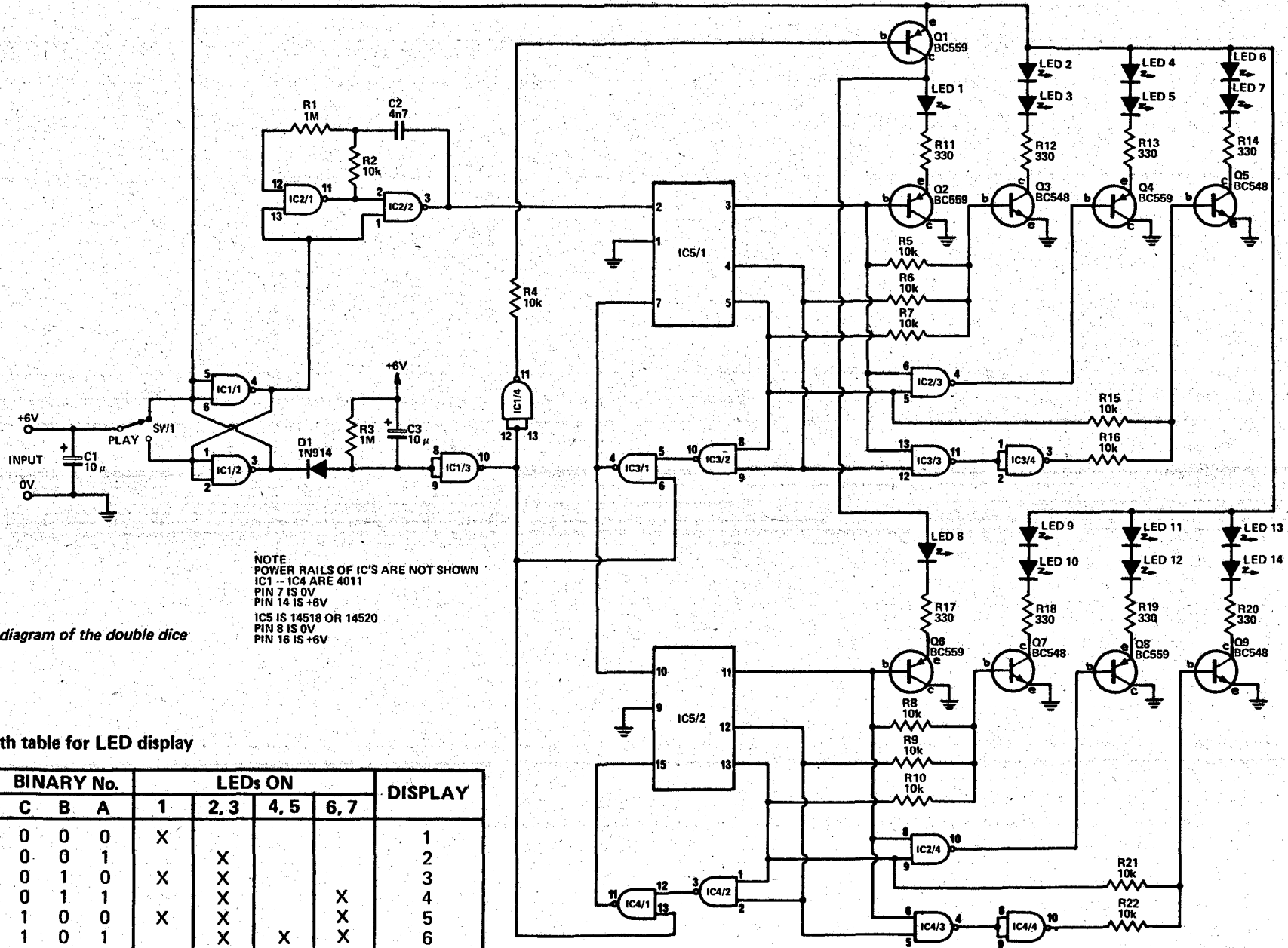


Fig. 1. Printed circuit layout for the double dice.  
Full size 84 x 81 mm.

*Internal view of the unit which is constructed  
in a fishing tackle box.*



# DOUBLE DICE



NOTE  
 POWER RAILS OF IC'S ARE NOT SHOWN  
 IC1 - IC4 ARE 4011  
 PIN 7 IS 0V  
 PIN 14 IS +6V  
 IC5 IS 14518 OR 14520  
 PIN 8 IS 0V  
 PIN 16 IS +6V

Fig. 2. Circuit diagram of the double dice

TABLE 2 Truth table for LED display

Decimal Count No.	BINARY No.			LEDs ON				DISPLAY
	C	B	A	1	2, 3	4, 5	6, 7	
0	0	0	0	X				1
1	0	0	1		X			2
2	0	1	0	X	X			3
3	0	1	1		X		X	4
4	1	0	0	X	X		X	5
5	1	0	1		X	X	X	6
6	1	1	0					RESET TO 000

### How it works ETI — 543.

The logic for each of the dice is basically a decade counter connected so that it divides by six. The output from the decade counter is decoded to drive the LEDs which are arranged in dice format. To make the decade counter (IC5, 4518) divide by six, the 'B' and 'C' outputs are taken to a two-input NAND gate and then through a second NAND gate to the reset terminal of the decade counter. When the 'B' and 'C' outputs first both go to '1' (decimal count six) the reset terminal goes high which resets the counter outputs to '000' thus removing the high to the reset terminal. Thus as a result at the reset terminal of the decade counter a pulse about 100 nanoseconds wide is generated. This pulse from the first dice is used to clock the second one. The decoding of the output from the decade counter is performed by ICs 2/3, 3/3 and 3/4 together with some associated resistors and transistors the truth table of which is shown in Table 2.

The power required by the LEDs is more than can be supplied by the CMOS and the transistors are therefore required to buffer the outputs as well as forming part of the decoding process. Transistors Q3 and Q5 (Q6 and Q9 for dice 2) act as logic gates for decoding.

The counters are clocked by an oscillator constructed from ICs 2/1 and 2/2. The output from the oscillator, about 8 kHz, can be gated on and off by a control input as follows. The push button controls a flip-flop, constructed from the gates IC1/1 and IC1/2. The purpose of this flip-flop is to remove any contact bounce from the operation of the push button. The flip-flop switches the oscillator on when the push button is pressed, removes the +6 volts from the LEDs, and charges C3 via D1. When the button is released the oscillator stops, the capacitor C3 slowly discharges via R3, and the output of IC1/4 switches on Q1 thus supplying power to LEDs 1 and 6. Power is supplied to the other LEDs by the switch. The LEDs now indicate the outputs of the decade counters. After about seven seconds the output of IC1/3 goes low which resets the decade counters. In addition the transistor Q1 is turned off. Power to the rest of the LEDs is left on but as the counters are reset to zero (to decimal count zero or display count '1') all LEDs will be off.

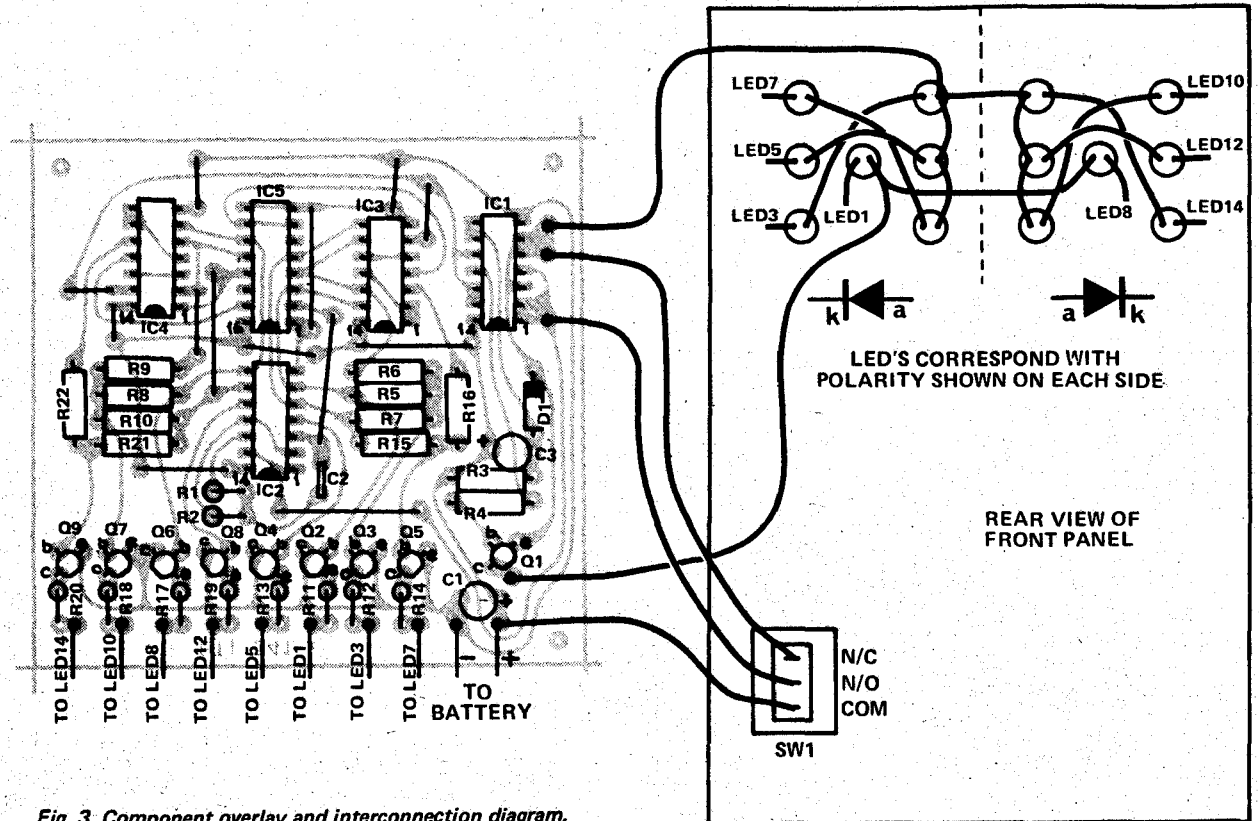


Fig. 3. Component overlay and interconnection diagram.

### Parts List

#### Resistors

R1	1M	1/4W	5%
R2	10k	"	"
R3	1M	"	"
R4-R10	10k	"	"
R11-R14	330 ohms	"	"
R15, 16	10k	"	"
R17-R20	330 ohms	"	"
R21, 22	10k	"	"

#### Capacitors

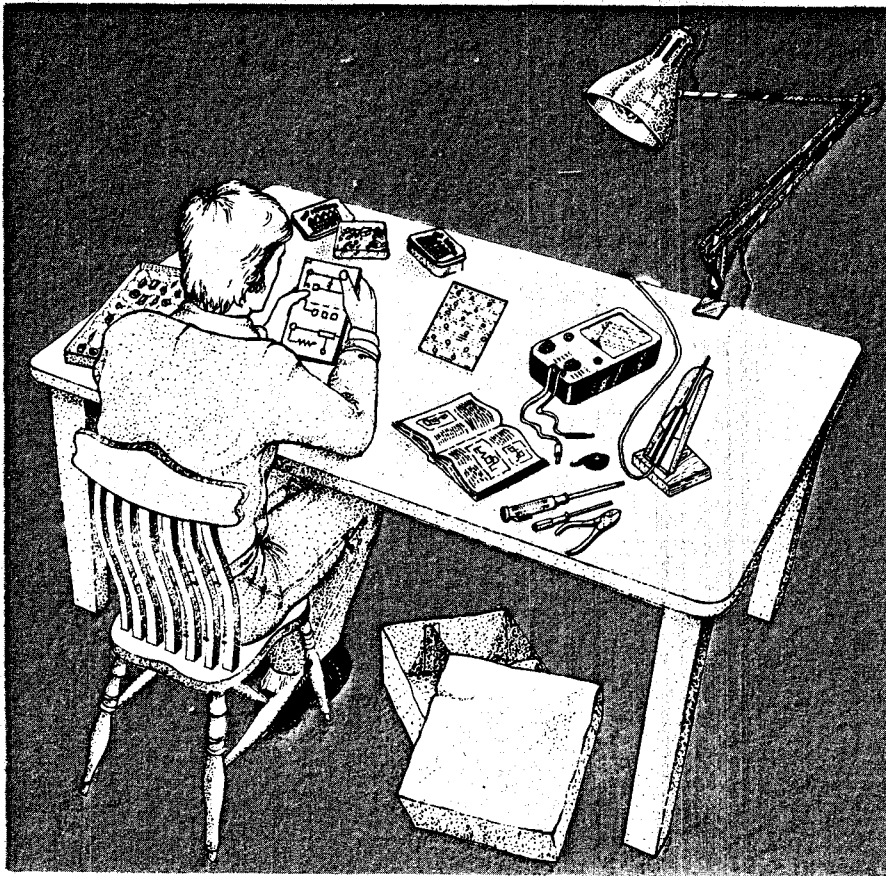
C1	10 $\mu$ F 25V electro
C2	4n7 polyester
C3	10 $\mu$ F 25V electro

#### Semiconductors

D1	1N914 or similar
Q1,2,4,6,8	BC558
Q3,5,7,9	BC548
IC1 - 4	4011 (CMOS)
IC5	4518 or 4520
LED 1-14	RL 4850 with clip

#### Miscellaneous

PB1 Push button SPDT C&K 8125 or similar  
 ETI 241 PC board  
 14 pc board pins  
 Case Capstan Plastics MB101 or similar  
 Front panel  
 2 battery holders 2 x AA size  
 2 battery clips  
 4 AA size batteries.



# ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

**MORRIS A COLWELL**  
 Editor of **PRACTICAL WIRELESS**  
 and **TELEVISION** and formerly  
 editor of **PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS**

This Guide forms an introduction to electronic components, what they are and what they do, and provides guidance on recognition and choice of component for particular applications. Included are resistors, semiconductors, capacitors, transformers, chokes, coils and tuned circuit components, electromechanical and electromagnetic devices. It also shows how to recognise faults and prevent breakdowns.

## A Newnes constructors guide

Don't miss the other books in this series for fingertip advice and information valuable to all electronics constructors.

**ELECTRONIC DIAGRAMS** — Comprehensive information on circuit symbols and how to interpret circuit diagrams.

**PRINTED CIRCUIT ASSEMBLY** — Provides abundant information on making and assembling printed circuit systems.

\* **SIMPLE CIRCUIT BUILDING** — Learn about electronic circuits from basics to complex systems without the conventional theoretical approach usually found elsewhere.

\* **PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC PROJECT BUILDING** — A practical aid to building circuits with help in avoiding common faults and in trouble-shooting.

\* **PROJECT PLANNING AND BUILDING** — How to convert an idea or a given circuit into a practical model; full of practical information.

\* Available later this year.

Ask for them at these fine stores.

**N.S.W.**  
 Dick Smith (Wholesale) Pty Ltd  
 162 Pacific Highway  
 ST. LEONARDS 2065  
 Phone: 439 5311

Dick Smith (Wholesale) Pty Ltd  
 361 Hume Highway  
 BANKSTOWN 2099  
 Phone: 709 6600

Dick Smith (Wholesale) Pty Ltd  
 125 York Street  
 SYDNEY 2000  
 Phone: 29 1126

**M S Components (Electronics) Pty Ltd**  
 164-166 Redfern Street  
 REDFERN 2016  
 Phone: 69-5922

**Digitronics**  
 186 Parry Street  
 NEWCASTLE WEST 2302  
 Phone: 69-2040

**Victoria**  
 McGill's Newsagency  
 183 Elizabeth Street  
 MELBOURNE 3000  
 Phone: 60 1475  
 Technical Book and  
 Magazine Co Pty Ltd  
 289-299 Swanston Street  
 MELBOURNE 3000  
 Phone: 663 3951

**W.A.**  
 Rellim Booksellers  
 834 Hay Street  
 PERTH 6000  
 Phone: 21 5684

**Tasmania**  
 Ellison Hawker Pty Ltd  
 90-92 Liverpool Street  
 HOBART 7000  
 Phone: 34 2322

**New Zealand**  
 Technical Book Company Ltd  
 Auckland — Wellington  
 Whitcoulls  
 Auckland — Wellington — Christchurch  
 Maurice Kennedy  
 Christchurch  
 and  
 Butterworths of New Zealand  
 Wellington



**Newnes Technical Books**

# STEREO TODAY. QUADRAPHONY TOMORROW.



## BANG & OLUFSEN BEOSYSTEM 3400

### Bang & Olufsen's Beosystem 3400

Bang & Olufsen have designed the new Beosystem 3400 so that you can enjoy stereophonic sound today, and quadrasonic sound whenever you're ready for it. Connect two speakers and you have a remarkable stereo system—add two more and you have an outstanding quadrasonic music system.

So, when you're ready to change from stereo to quadrasonic sound, no complicated or costly conversions are necessary. Why a quadrasonic system when all your records are stereo?

Some of your records are possibly mono, because you couldn't get them in stereo. But you wanted them purely because of the music or artist. In the future, finding stereo records may be as difficult as finding

mono today, because more and more recordings are being produced in the quadrasonic mode.

The Beosystem 3400 allows you to take advantage of the multi-dimensional reality of quadrasonic sound now and at the same time continue to enjoy your mono and stereo records.

### What makes the Beosystem 3400 outstanding?

First, a combined high-fidelity FM tuner with four output amplifiers, so that you can have two sets of stereo speakers in separate rooms, or full quadrasonic in one room.

The amplifier power output is 2 x 30 watts R.M.S. for stereo and 4 x 20 watts R.M.S. for four channel. And thanks to advanced electronic design with the use of "split supply" coupled Darlington transistors at the output

stages, distortion is minimal. There are terminals for four loudspeakers, a two or four channel record player, a two or four channel tape recorder and a set of two or four channel headphones.

The stereo/4 channel record player is an example of totally new construction. You can select all operations by lightly touching a rectangular control panel—the rest is done automatically.

The pick-up cartridge has a titanium framed Shibata-cut diamond. This special cartridge can provide every kind of sound reproduction—mono, stereo and 4 channel—both SQ matrix and CD-4 discrete.

### The new Uni-Phase loudspeakers

From Bang & Olufsen's most recently announced range of Uni-Phase loudspeakers, a pair of S45s with a power handling capacity

of 45 watts R.M.S. All the units in the cabinet operate in the same phase, even in the crossover range, so that the sound from all units reaches the ear simultaneously.

Thus the new B & O Uni-Phase loudspeakers produce sound more accurately and with more reality than most commercial speakers on the market to date. The Uni-Phase S45s also take up much less space than conventional pressure chamber speakers.

With the exception of two extra speakers (which you need not buy right away), Beosystem 3400 costs no more than a comparable stereo system.

## BANG & OLUFSEN



with respect  
for the true  
sound

Danish HI FI, Southern Cross Plaza, 638930 and Burke Road, Camberwell, 824839 Melbourne. Convoy Technocentre, Woolloomooloo, 3582088 Sydney. Danish HI FI, Mount Lawley, 710100 Perth. Brisbane Agencies Audio Centre, Fortitude Valley, 219944 Brisbane.

80729

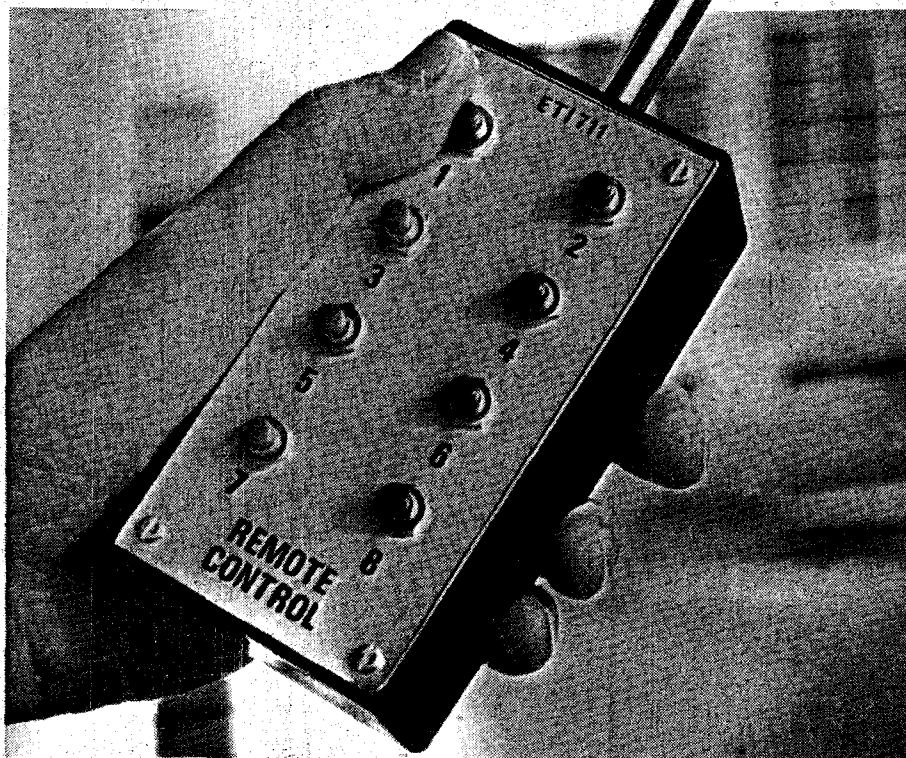
# REMOTE CONTROL TRANSMITTER

Operate up to eight devices such as the garage door, curtains or outside lighting with this remote control system. The accompanying receiver will be described next month

THERE YOU ARE IN YOUR CAR nice and dry but now you have to get out and open the garage door — and this means getting soaked. How nice it would be if you only had to press a button in your car to open the garage door. Commercial garage door openers are one answer to the problem but they cost a bomb, so we wondered if we could help. Although we can't cover the mechanical aspects, due to the variations in types of doors etc, it is possible to design a suitable electronic control system. We will also leave the detailed mechanics of motors and driven mechanisms to the builder.

Actually the electronics for opening a door by means of a remote-control radio link are relatively inexpensive, and we soon realised that by spending only a couple of dollars more the transmitter can be extended to control up to eight different devices! This means that such a controller can be used to not only open garage doors, but to switch the television on and off, to open curtains or to control lighting or sound systems etc. Can you imagine the impression that such a device will make when entertaining your friends?

This month we describe the transmitter part of the system and next month we will cover the receiver/decoder. The transmitter is designed to operate on any one of the fifteen odd channels allocated for this purpose in the 27 MHz band. The transmitter is capable of activating any of 8 different devices (or switching on and off four devices). Any combination of these two modes may be used, eg six devices activated and one device on and off. With a suitable antenna the device will operate



over a range of up to five hundred metres (depending upon the terrain) with the half watt of input power provided. With a short piece of wire as an antenna reliable operation can be expected at ranges up to 30 or 40 metres. **Coding** This is by means of a sixteen-bit word having bit allocations as follows: The first bit is a synchronization pulse, the next seven are part of the key code, the next three bits select the desired channel out of the 8 available and the last five bits are the remainder of the key code (12 key-

code bits in all). The 12 bits allocated to the key code provide  $2^{12}$  or 4096 possible codes and this, coupled with the choice of one of the 15 odd channels available, gives a total number of 61,440 combinations. Thus the chances of anyone cracking your code, or of a similar transmitter triggering your unit, are remote indeed. The 'security' of the unit is therefore far higher than most commercial units which typically offer only 72 key combinations. This is another pay-off of the extra cost of multi-channel control.

The key code used must be wired in by the constructor with appropriately positioned links on the printed-circuit board. Probably the best way to select a key code is to first pick any number between 1 and 4096 and then convert it to its binary equivalent (12 bits) and fit the links accordingly. When the receiver is also wired to the same key code only your transmitter will operate it.

As the transmitter operates by providing a burst of pulses for only about one quarter of a second the chances of anyone determining what frequency you are on, let alone what your key code is, are negligible.

### Construction

Using a small amount of Araldite glue the coil formers to the printed-circuit board in the positions as indicated on the overlay. The coils are now wound with 24 B&S enamelled-copper wire in the following manner: Clean one end of the wire and solder it into one of the holes for the particular coil being wound. Now wind ten turns (close spaced) around the former as neatly as possible (to ensure uniformity of inductance) and then pass the end of the wire back through the second hole in the printed-circuit board, scrape the enamel off the wire and solder into position. Do this for each coil.

Next mount all components to the board commencing with resistors and capacitors and finishing with the transistors and integrated circuits. Take care to orientate any polarised components correctly and also to solder to the tracks on both sides of the board where necessary. Select your own key code as mentioned earlier and wire it in by linking the appropriate terminals to the line marked 'H' for a '1', or to the line marked 'L' for a '0'. Note that on the overlay the links are shown connected to both lines. This is done to prevent constructors from following the wiring pattern on our prototype. The terminals should be connected to one line or the other as required by your code — never to both lines. The bit positions of the code are indicated by the number next to each link on the overlay.

Coil L2 is the only one that is air-cored. All the other coils are fitted with slugs which should be prevented from moving after adjustment by locking them with a thin strip of rubber or Teflon.

When the board is completely assembled check both sides carefully to ensure that all joints have been soldered and that all components and links are in their correct positions. If an oscilloscope is available it is possible to check the operation of the board at this time by

## SPECIFICATION ETI 711

FREQUENCY	26.957--27.282 MHz crystal controlled
INPUT POWER TO FINAL STAGE	500 mW
TRANSMISSION TIME	<250 mS
CHANNEL SEPERATION RECOMMENDED	≥15 kHz
NUMBER OF DEVICES THAT CAN BE OPERATED	8
KEY CODE	4096 (12 bit binary)
TOTAL KEY COMBINATIONS	>100,000
RANGE (depends on terrain)	500 metres (aerial up) 50 metres (aerial down)
POWER SUPPLY	9 V battery
SUPPLY CURRENT	50 mA (transmitting) 60μA (stand by)

connecting a temporary link between pin 1 of IC4/1 and the +9 volt line (a larger battery should be used for continuous operation). Now observe the output at pin 11 of IC4/4 which should be a train of pulses which cycle repetitively. If the unit appears to be functioning correctly mount the board into the bottom of the box and then mount the antenna/battery bracket and the antenna as shown in the photographs. Mount the push buttons to the front panel and wire them as shown on the component overlay. The transmitter is now ready for alignment.

### Alignment

Connect a temporary link between pin 1 of IC4/1 and the +9 volt line so that the code generator runs continuously. Measure the current drawn by the transmitter by inserting an ammeter in series with one of the battery leads. With the antenna fully extended the current should be at least 20 mA if the RF oscillator is running. Using a non-inductive tuning tool adjust the slug in L6 so that it is about half way out of the former and then adjust L4's slug for maximum current. Readjust L4 and L6 slugs for maximum current. This gives maximum drive to transistor Q1. Now with the antenna still fully extended adjust the slug of L1 for minimum current. This corresponds to maximum power output.

Note that the small 9 volt battery specified will not last long under continuous running. Therefore a larger

battery or a separate power supply should be used when doing this initial alignment.

That completes the alignment at this stage. Further alignment may be necessary when the receiver has been constructed.

### Operation

As said before the 16 bit word of the transmitter consists of a sync pulse, a 12-bit key code and a three-bit channel-select code. The sync pulse is 5 milliseconds long and the other pulses are pulse-width coded at 2 milliseconds duration for a '1' or 0.8 milliseconds duration for a '0'. A fixed off time of 0.24 milliseconds is employed. The first complete word allows the receiver time to settle down, the second word is used to enable the receiver by means of the key code, and the third word initiates operation of the device. Further words, if any, are ignored.

The mode of operation of the transmitter is best understood by reference to the block diagram. A 27 MHz oscillator is keyed on and off by two monostables, one which determines the total transmission time and one which determines the short off periods during the transmission.

When one of the push buttons is pressed a positive pulse is generated which triggers the on-time monostable which in turn switches power to all the current consuming sections of the circuitry for a period greater than three complete cycles of the 16 bit code. The

# REMOTE CONTROL TRANSMITTER

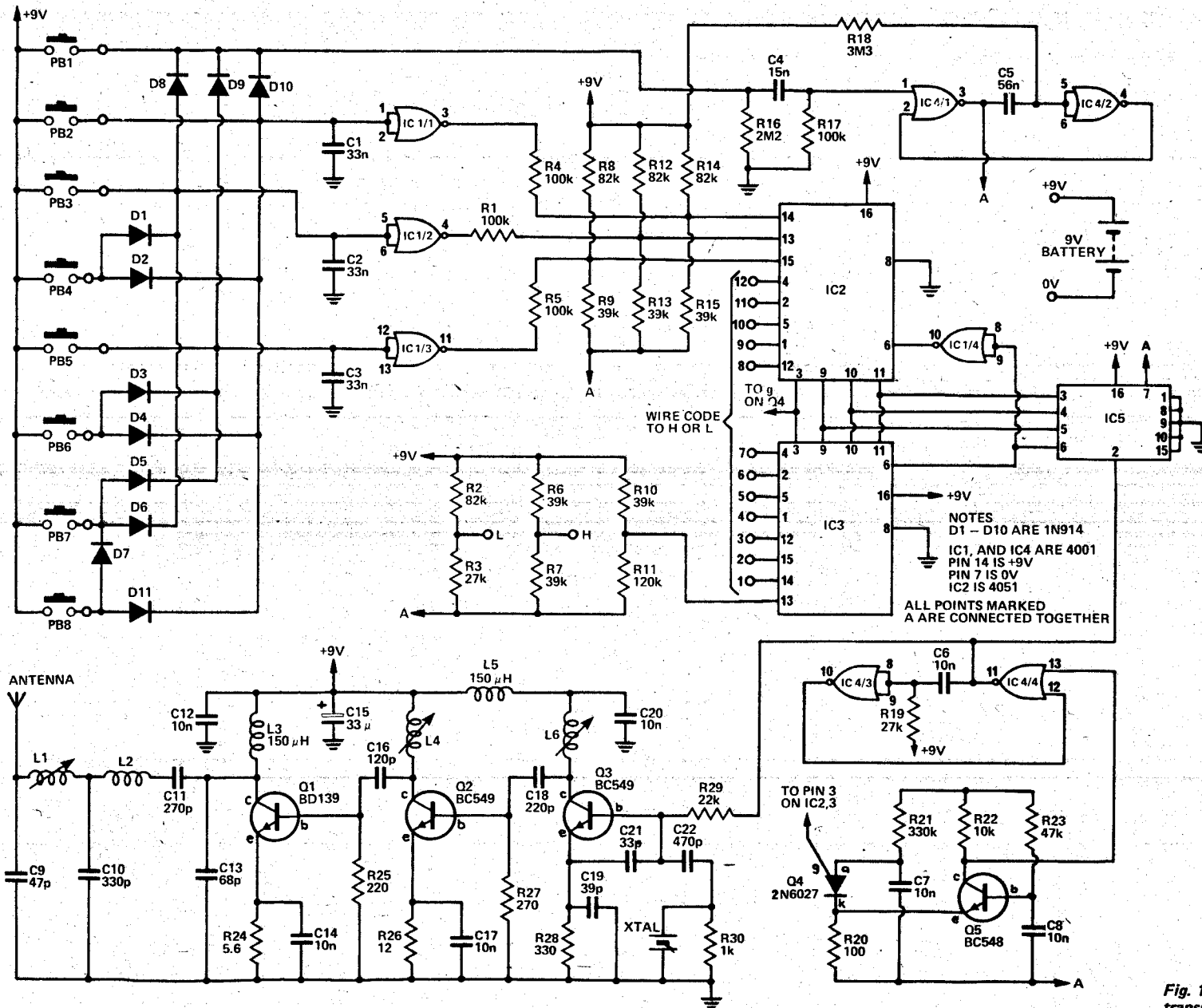


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the complete transmitter



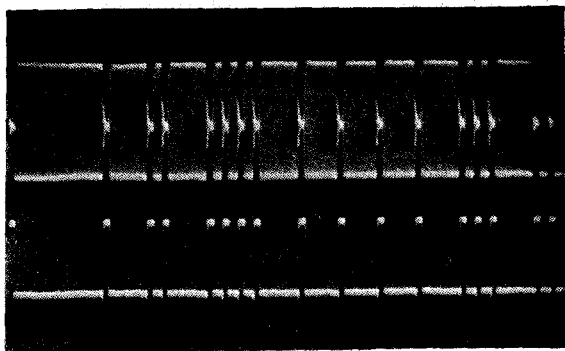


Fig. 2. One complete code word of 16 bits. At top is the gated CW as seen in the IF strip of the receiver whilst the bottom trace shows the output from the detector. The 4.8 millisecond sync pulse is at the left and is followed by the code word 101000111110010. The beginning of the next sync pulse can be seen on the right.

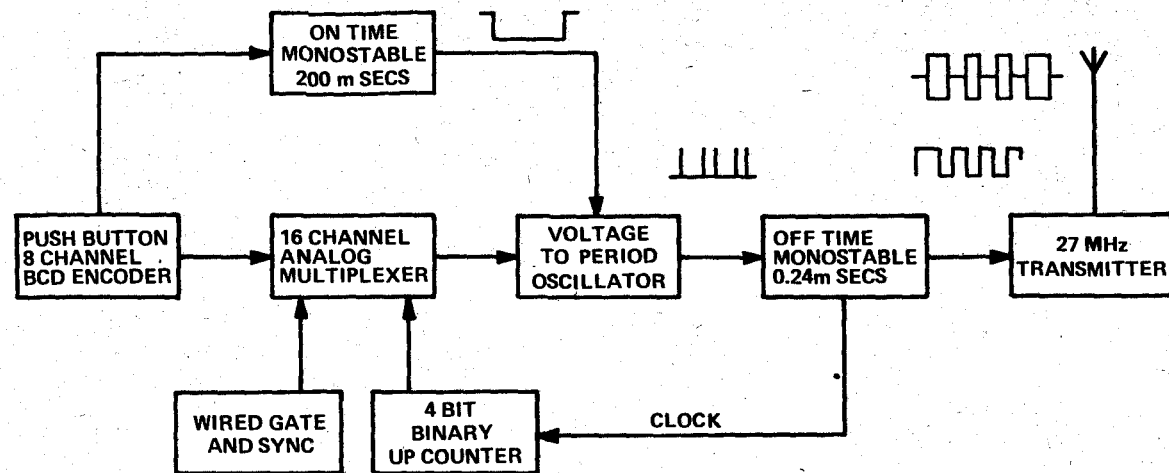


Fig. 3. Block diagram of the transmitter showing basic operation of unit.

When any one of the eight push buttons is pressed a positive voltage transition is fed, via appropriate diodes in the diode matrix D1 to D10, to the differentiating network R16, C4 and R17. The positive going pulse produced by the network triggers the monostable formed by gates IC4/1 and IC4/2 and point 'A' which was at +9 volts is pulled down to zero volts. When point 'A' is pulled down to zero the following events occur: IC5, which was held reset by the +9 volts previously at point 'A', is released ready to commence counting; resistors R9, 13 and 15 are pulled down to zero volts allowing the binary code present at the outputs of IC1; 2&3 to be fed to IC2; R3, R7 and R11 are pulled down to zero volts thus producing 2.4 volts and 4.5 volts at points 'L' and 'H' respectively and 6.6 volts at the junction of R10 and R11 which is fed to pin 13 of IC3. Pin 3 of IC3 therefore drops to 6.6 volts (as set by R10, R11) and after C7 has charged via R21 (such

that the anode voltage exceeds that on the gate) the PUT will fire.

The firing of the PUT produces a narrow pulse at its cathode which is amplified by the common-base amplifier Q5. Capacitor C7 again charges via R21 and the PUT fires every time the voltage at its anode exceeds the voltage its gate. The PUT therefore produces a train of narrow pulses; the period between the pulses is determined by the voltage at the gate of the PUT. Now as the multiplexer ICs, IC2 and IC3, scan through the input channels the output voltage at pin 3 will track whatever input voltage is selected. It will be 6.6 volts for the sync pulse, causing the PUT to provide a 4.8 millisecond period; it will be 4.5 volts for a '1', giving a 2 millisecond period; it will be 2.4 volts for a '0' giving a 0.6 millisecond period.

The output from Q5 is thus a train of narrow pulses with a variable time interval between them, depending

upon which multiplexer input is selected.

These pulses are used to trigger the 'off time' monostable IC4/3 and IC4/4. The output from the 'off time' monostable is normally high during the 'on time' period, when point 'A' is low. The oscillator is therefore normally on during this period. The 'off time' monostable, when triggered by the narrow pulses from Q5, produces lows. These each disable the oscillator Q3 for a period of 0.24 milliseconds, as set by the time constant of R19 and C6.

The 'off time' pulses are also fed to IC5 (a 4520 up-counter) which, when normally connected, increments on the positive edge of the input pulse. However, as it is required to trigger on the negative edge of the 0.24 millisecond pulse the enable input (pin 2) of the device is used for clocking instead. The outputs from IC5 are used to drive the multiplexer IC2 and IC3 so as to sequentially sample the

inputs from the push-button matrix and from the wired key code.

In effect then the oscillator turns on when any push button is pressed and then turns off and on until at least three full code words have been transmitted and then switches off completely at the end of the period programmed by the 'on time' mono IC4/1 and IC4/2. As the other two stages of the transmitter operate in class C there is no power drawn by the transmitter except when a code bit is being transmitted.

The RF oscillator's collector is tuned by L6 to the crystal frequency and the output from Q5 is coupled to a class C driver stage Q2 which in turn feeds the power output stage Q1 via the tuned circuit L4 and C1. The RF output is taken to the antenna via the series resonant circuit L2 and C11, and is matched to the antenna via the pi matching network C9, L1 and C10.

sections of the circuitry which use CMOS are left permanently connected, as the current consumption of these devices (in the off state) is only 60 microamps from the 9 volt battery supply.

The particular button which is pressed causes a three-bit binary code to be generated and this together with the wired key-code is sampled by a 16-channel analogue multiplexer. The multiplexer is driven by a binary up-counter. The sequentially sampled code is now fed to a voltage-to-period converter where the various-width pulses are generated. These pulses drive the off-time monostable which gates the 27 MHz oscillator off for 0.24 milliseconds. This monostable also increments the binary counter, thus selecting the next input on the multiplexer. In this way the 16 bits are selected in turn and the unit cycles continuously until the on-time monostable switches off.

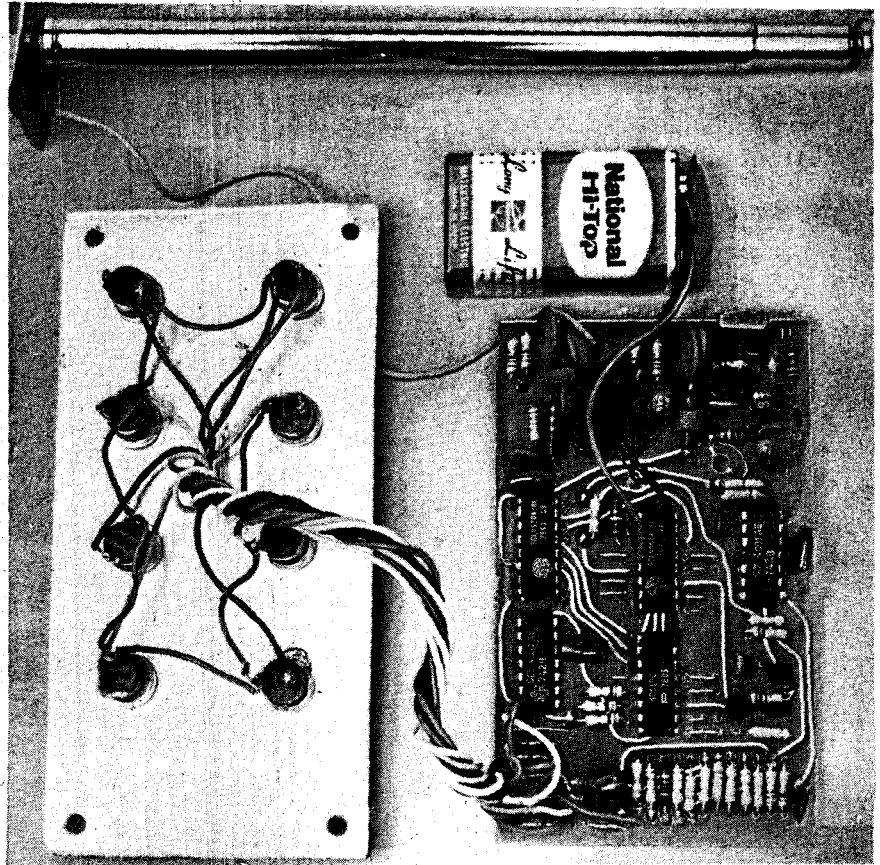


Fig. 5. The completed transmitter before installation in the box.

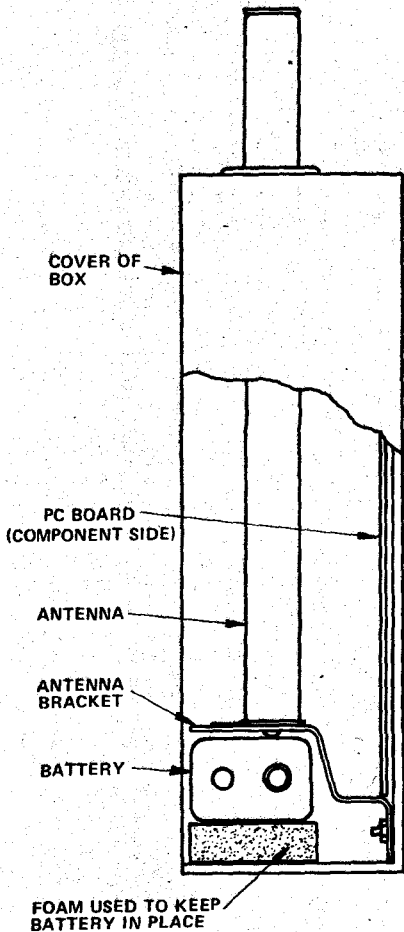


Fig. 4. Method of mounting the antenna and the battery by means of an aluminium bracket.

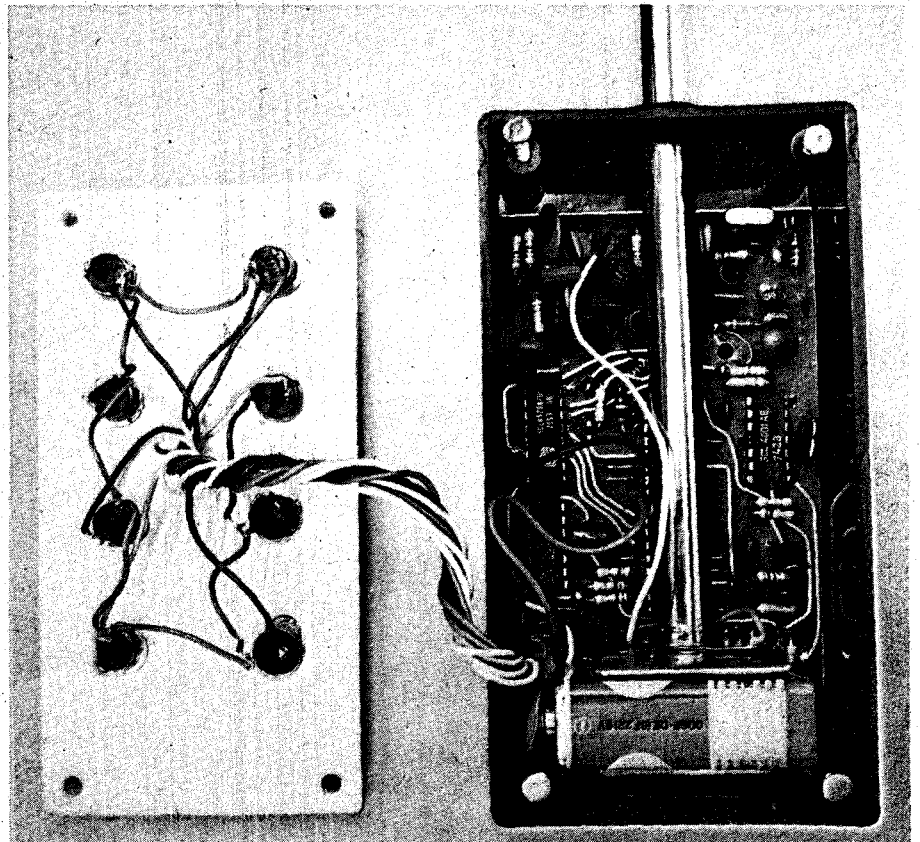


Fig. 6. The transmitter installed in the box. Note the method of mounting the antenna and the battery.

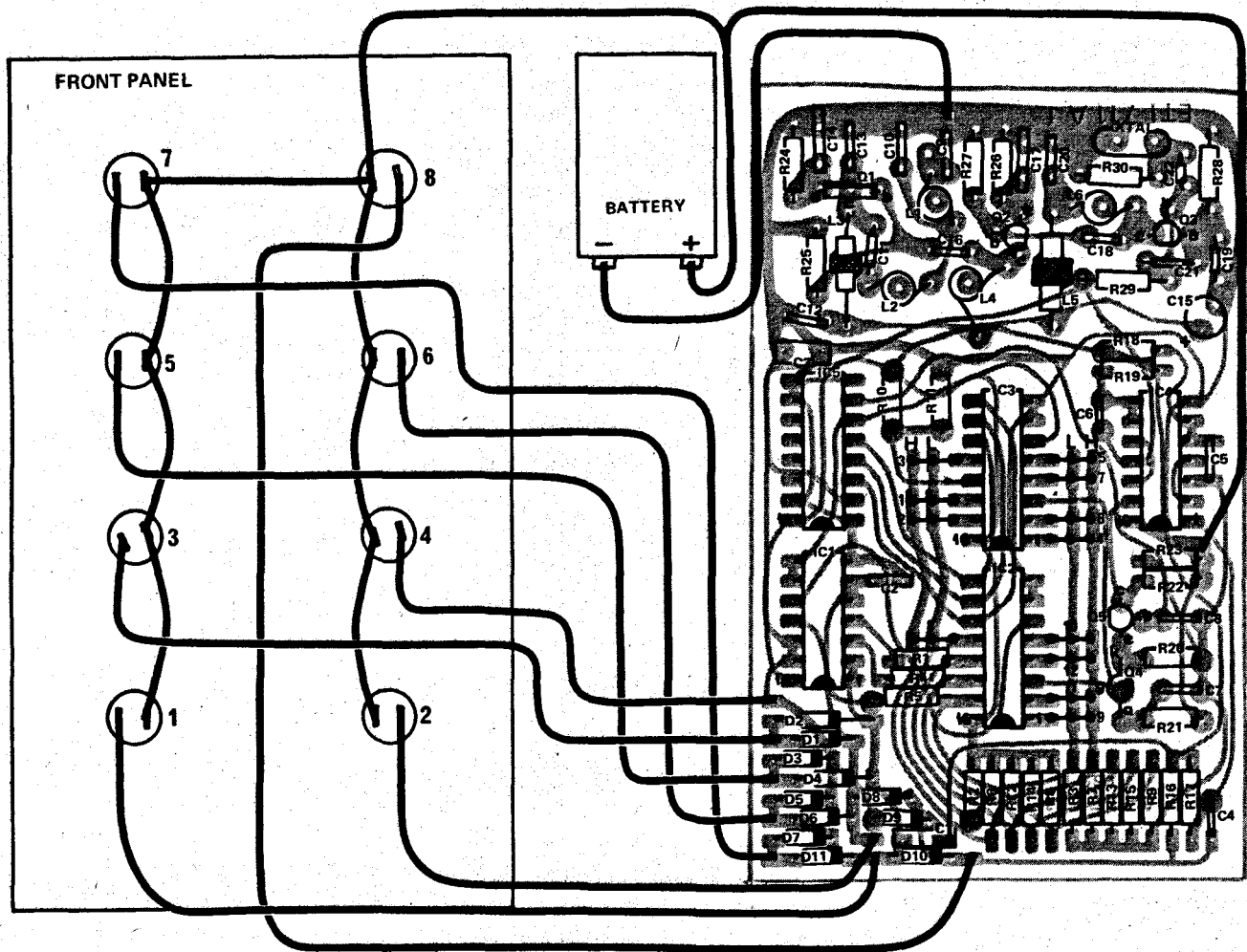


Fig. 7. Component overlay and wiring diagram. Note that links from IC2 and IC3 to the 'H' or 'L' lines. You must decide on the code word to be used and link to one or the other as detailed in the text. Overlay is shown larger than full size for clarity.

### PARTS LIST ETI 711

#### Resistors

R1	100k	¼W	5%
R2	82k	"	"
R3	27k	"	"
R4,5	100k	"	"
R6,7	39k	"	"
R8	82k	"	"
R9,10	39k	"	"
R11	120k	"	"
R12	82k	"	"
R13	39k	"	"
R14	82k	"	"
R15	39k	"	"
R16	2M2	"	"
R17	100k	"	"
R18	3M3	"	"
R19	27k	"	"
R20	100 ohms	"	"
R21	330k	"	"
R22	10k	"	"
R23	47k	"	"
R24	5.6 ohms	"	"
R25	220 ohms	"	"
R26	12 ohms	"	"
R27	270 ohms	"	"
R28	330 ohms	"	"
R29	22k	"	"
R30	1k	"	"

#### Capacitors

C1-C3	33n	polyester
C4	15n	"
C5	56n	"
C6 - C8	10n	ceramic
C9	47p	"
C10	330p	ceramic
C11	270p	"
C12	10n	"
C13	68p	"
C14	10n	"
C15	33µ	16V electro ceramic
C16	120p	"
C17	10n	"
C18	220p	"
C19	39p	"
C20	10n	"
C21	33p	"
C22	470p	"

#### Semiconductors

D1 - D11	1N914 or similar
IC1	4001
IC2, 3	4051
IC4	4001
IC5	4520
Q1	BD139
Q2, 3	BC549
Q4	2N6027
Q5	BC548

#### Switches

PB1 - PB8 Miniature push buttons

#### Coils

L1,2,4,6 10 turns of closely spaced 24 gauge tinned copper wire wound on 5 mm diameter, 18 mm long coil formers (Neosid 722/18) with 6 mm long coil slugs.

Note L2 has no slug (Neosid 4 x .05 x 6/ F29)

3 PTFE Locking Strips L3, L5 150µH R.F. chokes

#### Miscellaneous

PC board ETI 711  
Aluminium bracket to Fig. 4  
Plastic box  
Front panel to fig 10  
Telescopic antenna  
9 volt battery  
2 6BA x 3/8 bolts & nuts  
Battery clip  
27 MHz crystal in the band 26.975 MHz to 27.282 MHz.

# REMOTE CONTROL TRANSMITTER

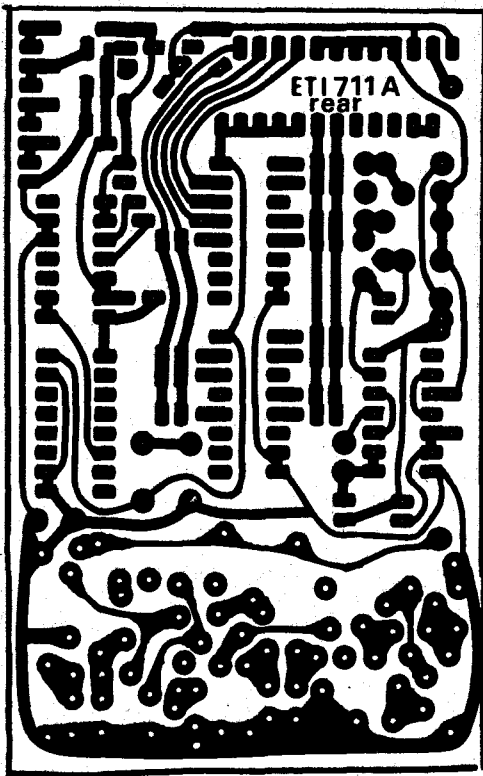


Fig. 8. Printed circuit layout for the rear side of the transmitter board. Full size 100 x 62mm

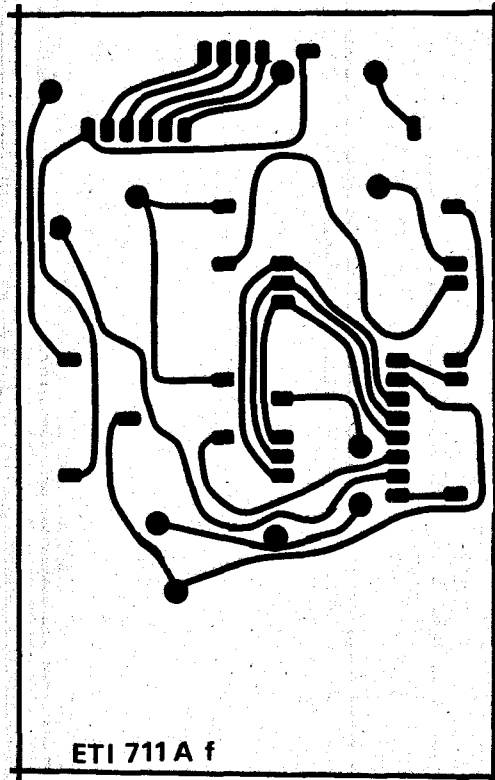


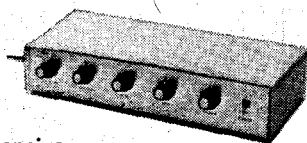
Fig. 9. Printed circuit layout for the component side of the transmitter board. Full size 100 x 62mm

## ETI 444 5 Watt Stereo Amplifier

(see June '76 ETI)

A simple and inexpensive amplifier especially suited for construction by beginners. Five watts per channel is adequate for most inexpensive speaker systems.

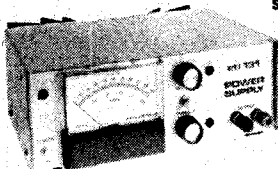
Full Kit: \$45.00 plus \$3 p&p includes full metal work, front panel, fibreglass P.C. board etc.  
Built & Tested: \$60.00 plus \$3 p&p



## ETI 131 POWER SUPPLY (See April '76 ETI)

Superb general purpose regulated power supply. 0-20V at 2.5 amps or 0-40V at 1.25 amps. See ETI April '76 for details.

FULL KIT: \$70.00 plus \$5 p&p. Includes rescaled meter, silk screened front panel, all metalwork and heatsinks. Specify which version is required when ordering.



Built & Tested ..... \$90.00 plus \$5 p&p  
Complete Metalwork ..... \$18.00 plus \$2 p&p  
Rescaled Meter ..... \$10.00 plus \$1 p&p  
PC Board (glass with overlay) ..... \$2.50 plus 50c. p&p

## LIGHT/SOUND FLASH TRIGGER ETI 514B

See May '76 issue of ETI

Kit of Parts — \$14.99 incl. p&p.  
(Kit does not include flash cord or battery)  
Built & Tested — \$22.30 incl. p&p.  
includes microphone, flash cord and battery.

## STEREO PREAMP ETI 445

All components plus fibreglass PC board

\$5.00 plus 50c P&P

ETI 445 PC board only \$1.50 plus 20c P&P

### COMPONENTS

	PRICE
CMOS 4001 .....	35c
4011 .....	35c
4027 .....	1.25
4050 .....	1.00
4511 .....	2.65
4518 .....	2.60
LINEAR LM301 op amp .....	65c
LM383 dual preamp .....	2.00
NE555 timer .....	90c
DIODES IN4004 (1A 400V) .....	10c
IN5404 (3A 400V) .....	35c
LED RL4850 (incl. mounting clips) .....	30c

Prices included postage — min. order \$5.00

# nebula

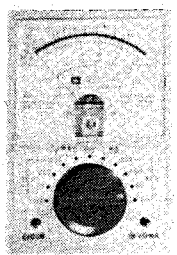
**ELECTRONICS PTY LTD**

4th Floor, Ryrie House,  
15 Boundary St., Rushcutters Bay. 2011.  
Phone 33-5850.

# HAM RADIO SUPPLIES

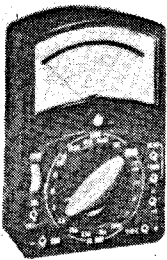
MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS

323 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne (2 doors from Little Lonsdale Street) 674286 67 7329  
new Richmond branch now at 390 Bridge Rd., Richmond Phone 42-5174



**MODEL C1000M MULTIMETER**  
Compact, handy and versatile, the C1000M is the ideal low cost pocket meter. Mirror Scale.  
**Specifications:** 1,000 Ohm/Volt DC; 1,000 Ohm/Volt AC; DC volts — 10; 50; 250; 1,000; AC volts — 10; 50; 250; 1,000; DC amps — 1 mA; 100 mA; Ohms — 150 K $\Omega$ ; Centre scale — 3 K $\Omega$ ; Decibel — 10 dB to 22 dB; Dimensions — 3-1/2" x 2-3/8" x 1-1/8" 90 x 60 x 30 mm.

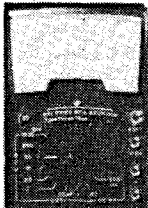
**\$7.95**  
Post Free.



**MODEL C-7077/P MULTIMETER.**  
**Specifications:** 100,000 ohms/volt DC; 10,000 ohms/volt AC; DC volts — 5; 5; 25; 50; 250; 500; 1,000. AC volts — 10; 50; 250; 500; 1,000. DC amps — 10 $\mu$ A; 2-5 mA; 25 mA; 500 mA. Ohms — 10 K $\Omega$ ; 1 M $\Omega$ ; 10 M $\Omega$ ; 100 M $\Omega$ . Centre scale — 150 $\Omega$ ; 15 K $\Omega$ ; 150 K $\Omega$ ; 1-5 M $\Omega$ . Decibel — 20 to +22 dB. Dimensions — 151 x 102 x 48 mm Diode protected movement. Carrying case available Model C.

**\$29.50**  
P&P \$1.50.

**MODEL OL64 D/P MULTIMETER.** Very ruggedly constructed this model is particularly suitable for workshops. It features special scales for measurement of capacitance and inductance. Diode protected movement.  
**Specifications:** 20,000 Ohm/Volt DC. 8,000 Ohm/Volt AC. DC volts — 0.25; 1; 2.5V; 10; 50; 250; 1,000; 5,000. AC volts — 10; 50; 250; 1,000. DC amps: 50 $\mu$ A; 1 mA; 50 mA; 500 mA; 10 A. Ohms — 4 K $\Omega$ ; 400 K $\Omega$ ; 4 M $\Omega$ ; 40 M $\Omega$ . Centre scale — 40 $\Omega$ ; 4,000 $\Omega$ ; 40,000 $\Omega$ ; 400,000 $\Omega$ . Decibel: —20 to +62 dB. Dimensions: 6" x 4-1/5" x 2"; 152 x 107 x 51 mm. Capacitance: 250 pF to 0.02 uF. Inductance — 0/5000H Carrying case available Model C.



**\$25.95** P&P \$1.50.

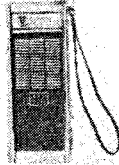
**MODEL AS100 D/P MULTIMETER.** This meter features double zener diode meter protection and 3/2" full view easy to read 2 colour scale. It is fitted with polarity reversing switch and housed in a strong moulded case with carrying handle.  
**Specifications:** 100,000 ohm/volt DC. 10,000 ohm/volt AC. DC volts — 0.3; 12; 60; 120; 300; 600; 1,200. AC volts — 6; 30; 120; 300; 600; 1,200V. DC amps — 2 K $\mu$ A; 200 K $\mu$ A; 20 M $\mu$ A; 200 M $\mu$ A. Centre scale — 20 $\Omega$ ; 2,000 $\Omega$ ; 20,000 $\Omega$ ; 200,000 $\Omega$ ; 20 M $\Omega$ . Decibel — 20 to +57 dB. Dimensions — 7-3/5" x 5-2/5" x 2-3/5" 193 x 137 x 66 mm. Carrying case available model I.



**\$39.50**  
P&P \$1.50.

## 27 MHz TWO-WAY RADIOS

FOR INDUSTRY, FARM, BOATS, SPORTS, ETC.



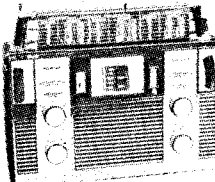
**MODEL NC-310 DE LUXE 1 WATT 3 CHANNEL CB. TRANSCIVER**  
● WITH CALL SYSTEM  
● EXTERNAL AERIAL CONNECTION  
**SPECIFICATIONS, NC-310**

Transistors: 13. Channel Number: 3. 27.2400 MHz Citiz. Band included. Transmitter Frequency Tolerance:  $\pm 0.005\%$ . RF Input Power: 1 Watt. Tone Call Frequency: 2000 Hz.

Full range of crystals for 27 MHz novice band available \$6.50 pair extra.

**\$49.50 PER UNIT.**

## TARIFF REDUCED PRICE



**BARLOW-WADLEY XCR-30**

a truly portable communications receiver, based on the WADLEY LOOP principle, the same principle as applied in

the DELTAHET and RACAL receivers. A truly crystal-controlled highly sensitive multiple heterodyne portable receiver of exceptional stability with continuous, uninterrupted coverage from 500 kHz to 31 MHz.

All for **\$239** F.O.R.

## AM/FM/VHF/TV. MONITOR MULTIBAND RADIO. NEW MODEL AC/DC.

Latest military design multi-band radio, 30 transistors and diodes. With exclusive (LED) light emitting diode tuning indicator for positive station selection. Battery and electric covers all popular AM and FM bands.

**\$39.50**

P & P \$2.50

Beware of more expensive imitations

## SOLID STATE 19 TRANSISTOR MULTI-BAND RADIO — 9 RANGES

AM, SW, FM, VHF, AIR, PB BATTERY/OPERATED COLOUR CODED 9 BAND DIAL

1. AM 535 to 1600 kHz, 2. Marine 1-5 to 4 MHz, 3 & 4. Combined SW 4 to 12 MHz, 5. 30 to 50 MHz, 6. 88 to 108 MHz, 7, 8 & 9 combined VHF Aircraft 145 MHz-174 MHz incorporating weather band. Slider controls, Dial light, Fine tuning control, Flip-up Time Zone map, Telescope antennas complete with batteries.

SPECIAL PRICE **\$59** Post Pack \$3.00

## HAM GEAR NOW IN STOCK

Uniden 2020 AC-DC transceivers 10 to 80 M. \$570 Trio Kenwood TS-520 AC-DC transceivers 10 to 80 M. \$560. Yaesu Musen FT-10-T-E AC-DC transceivers 10 to 160 M. \$670. Trio-Kenwood model QR-666 170 kHz to 30 MHz AC-DC receivers. \$300. Drake model SSR-1 Wadley loop 500 kHz to 30 MHz AC-DC receivers. \$325. Hy-gain antennas — 14AVQ 10-40 M. verticals, 19' tall, no guys. \$69. 18AVT-WB 10-80 M. verticals, 23' tall, no guys. \$95. FDK Multi-7 2M. FM 10 Watt transceivers with 12 sets of crystals, available at 7 repeater and anti-repeater frequencies plus channels 40, 50 and 52 \$230. Ken products KP-202 2 M. FM handheld transceivers with crystals for repeaters 1 to 4 incl. and channels 40 and 50. \$149. Kyokuto 2M. FM 12 Watt output transceivers with digital read-out and crystal synthesized PLL circuitry, 400 5 kHz transmit and 1000 5 kHz receive channels for normal simplex, repeater and anti-repeater operation. \$300. Icom IC-202 2 M. SSB handy transceivers 144.0-144.4 MHz. \$195. Antenna rotators — CDR AR-22 junior for light and vhf beams. \$55. CDR Ham-II senior for all but 40 M hf beams. \$175. KEN KR-400 for all medium hf beams with disc brake. \$105. All three models rotators complete with 230V AC indicator-control box.

**SE-360 SIGNAL TRACER & INJECTOR**  
SPECIFICATION: Single injector approx 1 kHz level 0-5V. Gain: 60 dB. Input impedance: Over 75K ohms. Attenuation Factor: 0-20-40-60 dB. Output Impedance: 8 ohms and 600 ohms. Meter: VU200 uA. Speaker: 2 1/2" Dynamic. Power Supply: 9 Volt Dry Cell. Size: 5 1/2" x 3" x 2". Supplied complete with two shielded test leads (AF & RF). R.F. probe and instruction manual. **\$37 P.P. \$2.00**

## C.B. CRYSTALS

HC18 holders. Standard size fit. All modern transceivers with 455 kHz I.F. 27.065 MHz. 27.085 MHz. 27.125 MHz. 27.155 MHz. 27.185 MHz. 27.205 MHz. 27.225 MHz.

**\$6.50** a pair (receive & transmitter)

## SPECIFICATIONS:

**TE-20/D R.F. SIGNAL GENERATOR**  
SPECIFICATIONS: Frequency Range: 120kc/s — 500mc/s (6 Fundamental Bands and 1 Harmonic Band). Frequency Accuracy:  $\pm 2\%$ . Audio output: to 8 volts. Internal Modulation: Approx. 400c/s. Tube complement: 12BH7A, 6AR5, Silicon Diode and Germanium Diode. Printed Circuit for uniform characteristics. Power Source: 105/125, 220/240 volts AC, 50/60 cps 12 watts. Dimensions: 140 x 215 x 170mm. Weight: 2.8kg.

**\$52.50** p.p. \$2.00

## TE-22/D AUDIO GENERATOR

SPECIFICATIONS: Frequency Range: Sine Wave — 20 to 200,000c/s in 4 bands. Square Wave — 20 to 30,000cps. Frequency Response:  $\pm 1\frac{1}{2}$  dB. Output Impedance: 1 Kohm. Frequency Accuracy:  $\pm 5\%$ . Output Voltage: Sine wave 7 volts (RMS). Square wave 7 volts (P-P). Distortion: Less than 2%. Tube complement: 6BM8, 12AT7, 6x4. Accessory: 1 — Output cable. Power Supply: AC 50/60 cps 220-240 volts. Dimensions: 215 x 170 x 140mm. Net Weight: 3 Kgs. **\$62.50** p.p. \$2.00

## TE-15 TRANSISTOR GRID DIP METER.

SPECIFICATIONS: Transistors: 3 and 1 diode. Meter: 500uA F/S. Battery: 9 volts PP3. Dimensions: 180 x 80 x 40mm. Weight: 730 g. Frequency Range: 400 kc/s — 280 mc/s with 6 coils; A coil 0.44-1.3 mc/s; B coil 1.3-4.4 mc/s; C coil 4-14 mc/s; D coil 14-40 mc/s; E coil 40-140 mc/s; F coil 120-280 mc/s.

**\$39.50** p.p. \$2.00

## FS5 SWR AND R.F. POWER METER.

Power Range: 0, 10W, 100W (2 ranges). SWR: 1:1, 1:3. Freq. Response: 3MHz-150MHz. Suitable Connector: M type. Impedance: 50 ohm, 75 ohm. Dimensions: 160 x 85 x 98 mm. Weight: 750 g. **\$29.50** p.p. \$2.00

S.O

# STAR DELTA CO.

PTY. LTD.

TRANSFORMER  
MANUFACTURERS

We can supply transformers, chokes, etc. for most of the projects featured in Electronics Today at competitive prices.

We also manufacture a range of transformers in single and three phase up to 20 KVA, all manufactured to comply with the relevant Australian Standards.

8 East St.,  
Granville, N.S.W. 2142  
P.O. Box 31, Phone 637-7870

## "COWPER"

Cabinets and chassis for all projects featured in this magazine are available from

COWPER SHEETMETAL  
& ENGINEERING  
11 Cowper Street,  
Granville, N.S.W. 2142  
Phone 637-8736  
(P.O. Box 31)

# SPECIAL PURCHASE TRANSISTORS-CAPACITORS-RESISTORS

We have purchased from a manufacturer who has ceased the production of radio equipment due to the tariff reductions, their current stock of capacitors and transistors which we can offer at a fraction of original cost.

## FREE OFFER for JULY & AUGUST

No. 3 pack of 40 Transistors and 10 Diodes (value \$3.30) will be included FREE with all orders of \$12.00 or over.

**ALL TRANSISTORS, CAPACITORS AND RESISTORS ARE NEW & BRANDED.**

**TRANSISTORS:** 12-2N3055-1 power transistors, 18 BC 108 general purpose audio, 6 TT770 NPN low level amp, 12 EM404 silicon rectifiers 400 volt 1 amp. PLUS 24 mixed silicon transistors.

**60 TRANSISTORS FOR \$9.00  
PLUS 12 DIODES**

*No. 1 PACK  
P&P \$1.00*

Mounting kits for 2N3055 (mica washers & bushes 9c ea).

**TRANSISTORS:** 24 BC108 general purpose audio, 6 BC109C low noise audio, 6 TT770 low level amp NPN, 12EM404 silicon rectifiers 400 volt 1 amp. PLUS 20 mixed silicon transistors.

**56 TRANSISTORS FOR \$4.80  
PLUS 12 DIODES**

*No. 2 PACK  
P&P \$1.00*

**40 TRANSISTORS FOR \$3.30  
PLUS 10 DIODES**

*No. 3 PACK  
P&P \$1.00*

**TRANSISTORS:** 10-BC108 general purpose audio. 10-TT770 NPN low level amp. 10-EM404 silicon rectifiers 400 volt 1 amp. Plus 20 mixed silicon transistors.

**100 CAPACITORS FOR \$3.50**

*No. 4 PACK  
POST \$1.00*

**CAPACITORS:** 100 comprising approx. equal quantities of Philips tubular polyester (315 series) Polyester film "greencaps" & Styroseal in standard values to .47 mfd with a list price of over \$18.00;

**100 RESISTORS FOR \$1.00**

*No. 5 PACK  
P&P \$1.00*

**RESISTORS:** 100 mixed 1/2 and 1 watt Morganite, Ducon, and IRH, 15 different standard values.

\* POSTAGE \$1.00: COVERS POST AND PACKING ON ANY 3 PACKS

## METROPOLITAN RADIO SUPPLIES.

2 WATTLE STREET, HABERFIELD.  
POSTAL ADDRESS: BOX 105 P.O. HABERFIELD 2045.

**get 'em  
off the  
ground  
with...**

**INTERNATIONAL  
ELECTRONIC  
TRADE  
OPPORTUNITIES**

IETO is exactly what the name implies — a customized international industry newsletter aimed specifically for the benefit of manufacturers, exporters, importers, representatives, agents, distributors and buyers in the electronic industry.

IETO lets everybody know who's seeking to add a line, who's expanding a distribution network, what firm is building its sales territory, who wants new products — and on and on. In short, IETO lets you know who needs what, and who needs *who* — and why, when and where.

Our newsletter is designed for anyone interested in international sales, marketing, distributing or licensing of electronic products.

That's why we're already at work for subscribers in over 50 countries!

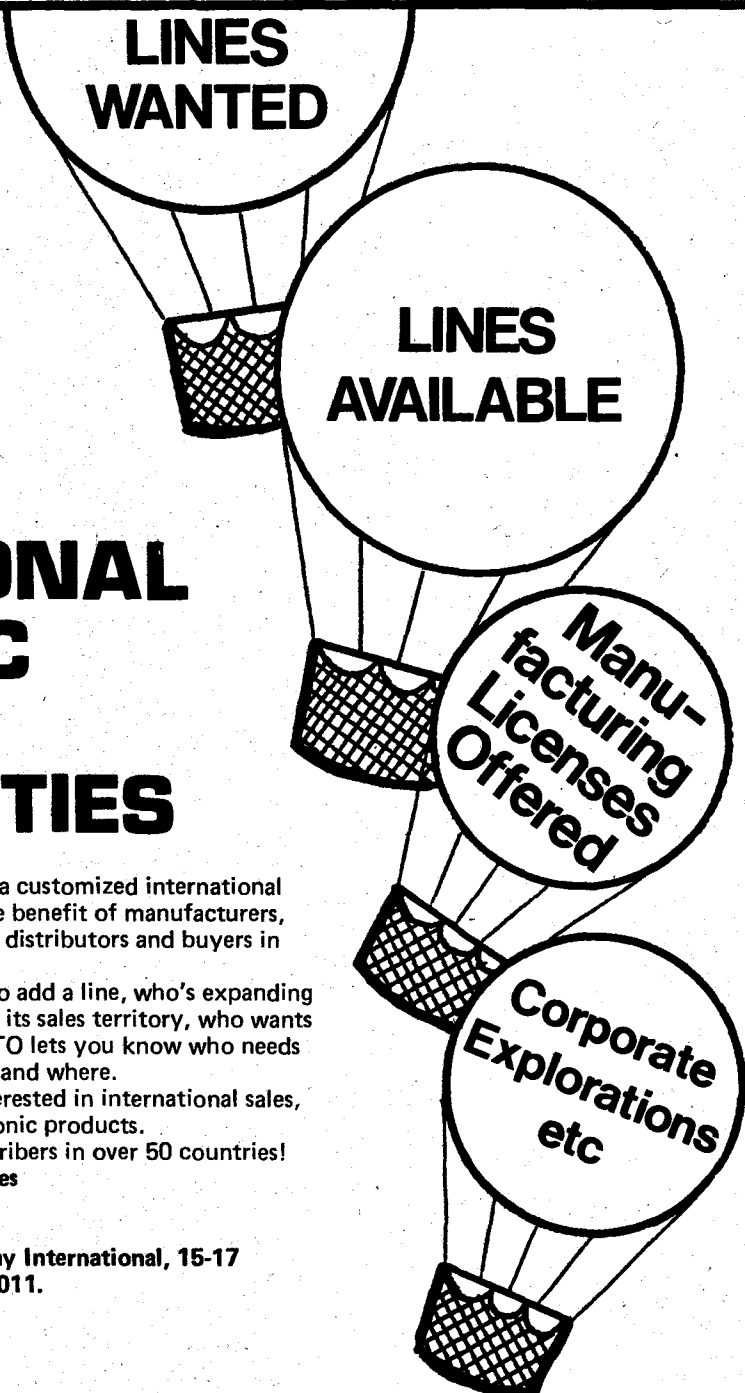
**International Electronic Trade Opportunities**

**Annual subscription rate, U.S. \$65.00.**

Send for sample copies by writing to:

**Elmatex International, c/- Electronics Today International, 15-17  
Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, N.S.W. 2011.**

Free opportunities listing. Write for details.



**COUPON**

Please enter my subscription to your "INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONIC TRADE OPPORTUNITIES" monthly newsletter starting with your next newsletter.

1 year US\$65  2 years US\$120  3 years US\$160

cheque for US\$ . . . . . for the subscription is enclosed

bill me later . . . . .

bill my company P.O. No. . . . .

I would like to make the payment in our own currency

in the equivalent amount of US\$ . . . . .

Please send instructions.

Date . . . . . Sign . . . . .

NAME . . . . .

ADDRESS . . . . .

POSTCODE . . . . . AUSTRALIA . . . . .

Send to: Elmatex International, c/- Electronics Today International, 15-17 Boundary Street, Rushcutters Bay, N.S.W. 2011.

# GENERAL PURPOSE PREAMPLIFIER

A general purpose stereo preamplifier using a single LM382 IC which can be tailored for use with magnetic pickups, tape recorders or microphones by changing a few components.

WE HAVE HAD MANY REQUESTS for the circuit of a simple preamplifier module suitable for fitting into an existing system. The requirements differed — many people required a module to amplify a magnetic pickup, whilst others wanted a unit that could be used for a tape recorder or microphone.

Whilst these requirements usually require different circuitry, a preamplifier based on the LM382 IC can be made to do any one of these jobs simply by changing a few components around the basic amplifier circuit. As a straight preamplifier the frequency response extends to well beyond 20 kHz and gains of 40, 55 and 80 dB can be selected by means of simple component changes.

To use the preamplifier for your application select the appropriate component values as detailed in Table 1.

TABLE 1.

FUNCTION	C3, 4	C5, 6	C7, 8	C9, 10	R1, 2
Phono preamp (RIAA)	330n	10 $\mu$	10 $\mu$	1n5	1k
Tape preamp (NAB)	68n	10 $\mu$	10 $\mu$	—	—
Flat 40dB gain	—	—	10 $\mu$	—	—
Flat 55dB gain	—	10 $\mu$	—	—	—
Flat 80dB gain	—	10 $\mu$	10 $\mu$	—	—

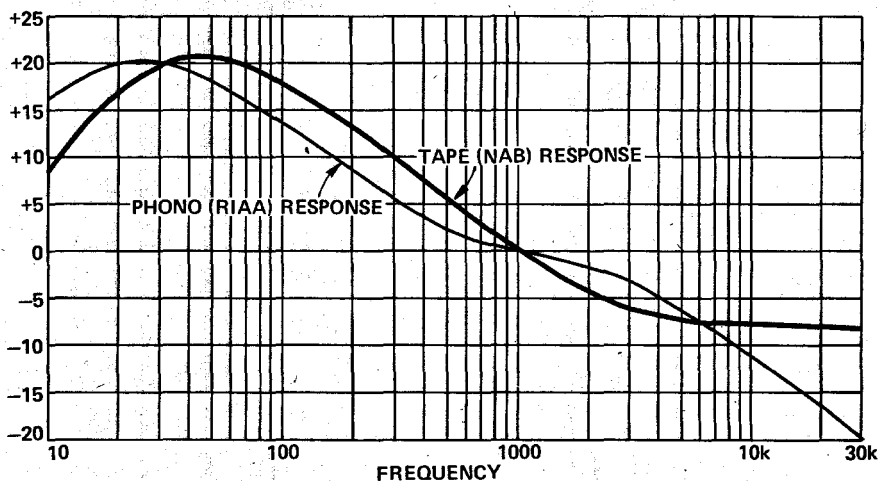


Fig. 1. Frequency response of the NAB and RIAA versions of the preamplifier.

## Construction

Strictly speaking a printed circuit board is not necessary and any method, such as Veroboard or Matrixboard, may be used if desired. However, the neatness and ease of construction offered by the use of a proper printed-circuit board cannot be matched.

After determining what components are required from Table 1, assemble the board as shown in the component overlay diagram. The input cables must be shielded as the signals at the input are at very low levels. If trouble with hum pickup is encountered it may be necessary to mount the whole preamplifier in a metal box to shield it.



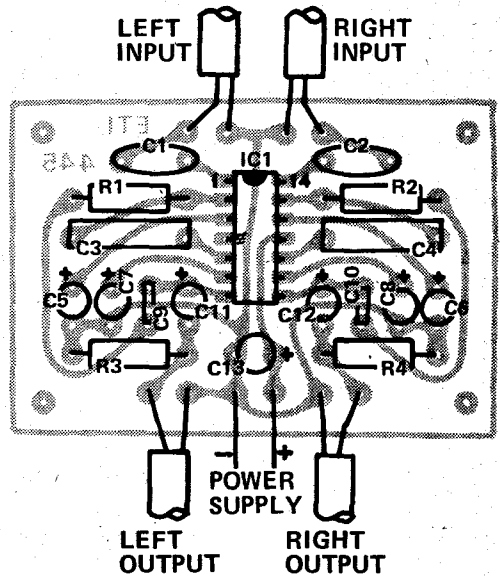
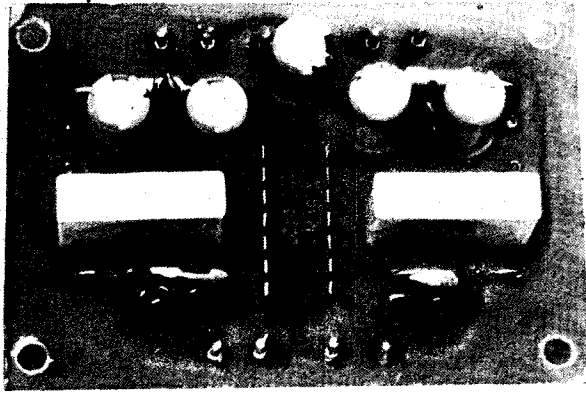


Fig. 4. Component overlay.

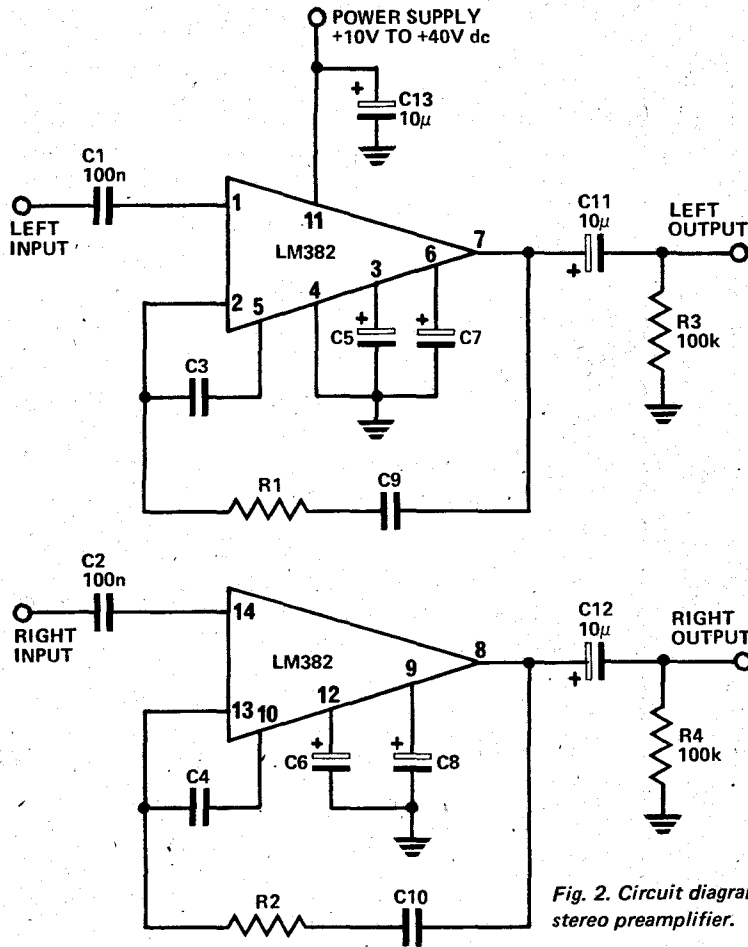


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram of the stereo preamplifier.

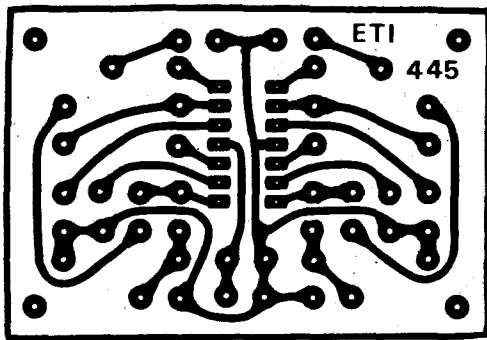


Fig. 3. Printed circuit layout. Full size.

### PARTS LIST - ETI 445

#### Resistors

- R1, 2 see table 1
- R3, 4 100k 1/2watt 5%

#### Capacitors

- C1, 2 100n polyester
- C3 - C10 see table 1
- C11-C13 10µ 25V electro
- Note that C13 should be rated at 50 V for supply voltage above 24V
- IC1 integrated circuit LM382
- PC board ETI 445
- 10 PC board pins.

### How it works

Not much can be said about how the LM382 works as most of the circuitry is contained within the IC. Most of the frequency-determining components are on the chip - only the capacitors are mounted externally.

The preamplifier may be powered by any dc voltage between 10 and 40 volts, the output being automatically biased to about +6 volts. Due to this bias the output must be decoupled from the following stages and this is done by C11, 12 and R3, 4.

The LM382 has the convenient characteristic of rejecting ripple on the supply line by about 100 dB, thus greatly reducing the quality requirement for the power supply. Thus the power rails of the main amplifier may be used if accessible.

# This is the only tool needed to build the new 7BW Hi-Fi SPEAKERS (AND IT'S SUPPLIED)

Do it yourself and save! The new G.H.E./Philips 7BW Hi-Fi speaker kits are available now. Kits include pre-cut timber panels all hardware and require no soldering. The popular 7B, 3 way system offers 28-20,000 HZ response and optimises 10-40W R.M.S. Amplifiers.



Send coupon for specification brochure:

NAME: .....

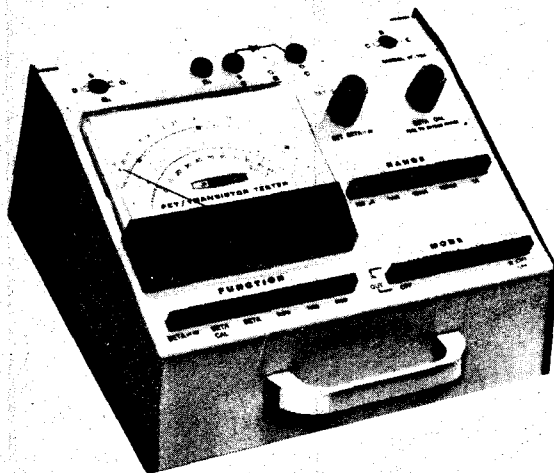
ADDRESS: .....

## George Hawthorn Electronics

966-968 HIGH ST, ARMADALE, MELBOURNE, VIC, 3143. TEL 509 0374, 509 9725



# Turn service problems into profits with Heathkit



## IT-121 In-circuit FET/Transistor Tester

Reduce your service with quick, accurate tests of conventional (bipolar) transistors, diodes, FETS, SCRs, triacs and unijunction transistors. Either in-circuit using color-coded test leads supplied, or out-of-circuit using built-in sockets. Read again (DC Beta), transconductance (Gm) and leakage directly. Special circuitry balances out in-circuit impedances. Five current ranges for leakage measurements to 1  $\mu$ A and collector currents to 1 A.

**IT-121 Specifications** – DC Beta: 1 to 5000 in ranges of 1 to 50, 5 to 250, 10 to 500, 50 to 2500, 100 to 5000. Collector currents available: 1 mA, 5 mA, 10 mA, 100 mA, 500 mA, and 1 A. Gm: 0 to 5000  $\mu$ mhos. Leakage measurements: Five ranges, 0 to 100  $\mu$ A, 0 to 1 mA, 0 to 10 mA, 0 to 100 mA, 0 to 1 A. Out-of-circuit accuracy:  $\pm$ 5% for DC beta and leakage. In-circuit accuracy: Indicates good or bad transistor, FET, diode, SCR or Triac. Diode test: Tests for forward conduction and blocking. Unijunction transistor test: Measures  $V_{eb}$ ,  $S$ ,  $R_{bb}$ , and emitter current (out-of-circuit). Power requirements: Two 1 1/2 V cells, (alkaline for best performance). Dimensions: 5" H x 9-7/16" W x 8-1/8" D.



• ADELAIDE 356-7333 • BRISBANE 52-7255 • HOBART 23-1841  
• MELBOURNE 699-4999 • PERTH 65-7000 • SYDNEY 648-1711  
• WELLINGTON N.Z. 698-272

**WARBURTON FRANKI HEATHKIT KIT CENTRE**  
220 Park Street, Sth Melbourne, 3338  
Ph: (03) 669-4999 IT-121

Name .....

Address .....

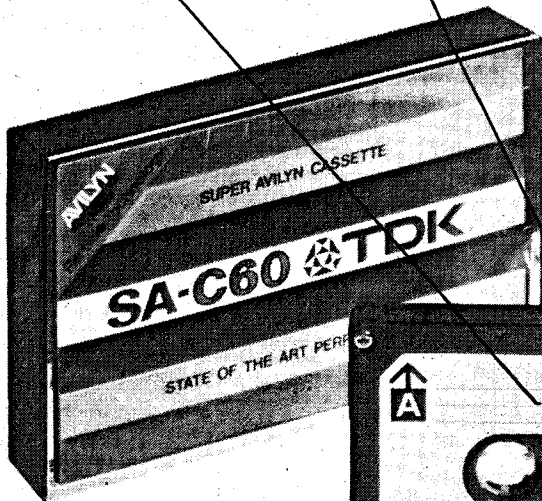
Postcode .....

Extracts from an address by  
Mr. E. Nakamichi, President  
Nakamichi Research Inc. at a recent  
Seminar in Sydney for Nakamichi  
dealers.

"TDK Super Avilyn Cassettes are  
recommended for use with all  
Nakamichi tape decks. Before leaving  
our factory, all Nakamichi equipment  
has bias voltages set for TDK SA to  
achieve optimum performance".

"Chromium Dioxide tape is not  
recommended for use with any  
Nakamichi tape decks."

"The wear on recording heads is  
significantly reduced by using TDK  
Super Avilyn as compared with any  
Chromium Dioxide tape."



From the report by Louis A. Challis  
& Associates Pty Ltd. Consulting  
Acoustical & Vibration Engineers,  
NATA laboratory.

"TDK Super Avilyn Tape looks like  
being one of the most important  
advances in tape formulations in the  
mid-seventies"

# TDK SA breakthrough in tape technology

Super Avilyn's performance exceeds that  
of Chromium Dioxide formulation which  
previously was the best choice for linear  
high frequency response and high-end  
S/N, but CrO<sub>2</sub> suffered from reduced  
output in the middle and low frequencies  
(SA provides 1.5-2db more output than  
the best CrO<sub>2</sub> in those ranges, equal  
output at high frequency).

SA also outperforms the ferric  
oxide tapes (regular or cobalt  
energized) which are unable to  
take full advantage of the noise  
reduction benefits of the CrO<sub>2</sub>  
equalization because their high  
end saturation characteristics are  
not compatible with this standard  
(they require 1EC 120ms, normal  
or high EQ).

The net result of SA's characterists and  
this EQ difference is a tape with an  
impressive 4-5db S/N gain over the  
latest top-ranked high output ferric  
oxide tapes and more than 10-12 db  
S/N gain over many so-called low noise  
ferric oxide tapes.



## TDK

Australian Distributor  
Convoy International Pty. Ltd.  
4 Dowling Street,  
Woolloomooloo 2011 358 2088

# ETI data sheet

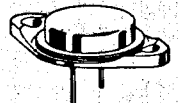
## MJ2955 pnp silicon power transistor

The MJ2955 is the usual pnp complement of the 2N3055 but there are some differences, the most obvious being the higher thermal limit which means the maximum power dissipation of the device is 150 W (compared to 115 W for the 2N3055).

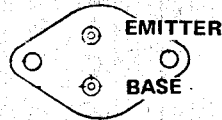
The MJ2955 is in a metal package but plastic types are available: MJE2955 (90 W) and TIP2955 (90 W). The safe operating area graphs should be studied before using these types.

This transistor has been used in quite a few ETI projects: ETI541 Train controller, ETI Swimming pool alarm, ETI422 Fifty watt amplifier.

MJ2955 package

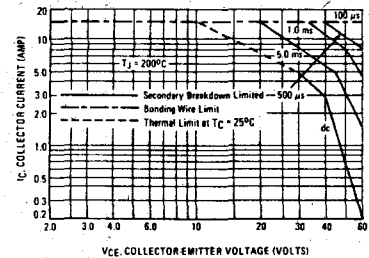


TO 3



COLLECTOR connected to mounting base

MJ2955 safe operating area



MJ2955

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

#### Maximum ratings

Collector-emitter voltage ( $V_{CEO}$ )	60 V
Collector-emitter voltage ( $V_{CER}$ )	70 V
Collector-base voltage ( $V_{CB}$ )	100 V
Emitter-base voltage ( $V_{EB}$ )	7 V
Collector current (continuous) ( $I_C$ )	15 A
Base current ( $I_B$ )	7 A
Power dissipation ( $P_D$ )	150 W

#### Off Characteristics

Collector-emitter sustaining voltage ( $I_C = 0.2$ A, $I_B = 0$ )	$V_{CEO}$ (sus)	min. 60 V
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage ( $I_C = 0.2$ A, $R_{BE} = 100$ ohms)	$BV_{CER}$	min. 70 V
Collector cut-off current ( $V_{CE} = 30$ V, $I_B = 0$ )	$I_{CEO}$	max. 0.7 mA
Emitter cut-off current ( $V_{BE} = 7$ V, $I_C = 0$ )	$I_{EBO}$	max. 5 mA

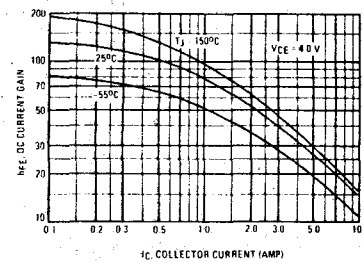
#### On Characteristics

DC current gain ( $I_C = 4$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V)	$h_{FE}$	min. 20; max. 70
( $I_C = 10$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V)		
Collector-emitter saturation voltage ( $I_C = 4$ A, $I_B = 0.4$ A)	$V_{CE}$ (sat)	max. 1.1 V
( $I_C = 10$ A, $I_B = 3.3$ A)		max. 3 V
Base-emitter on voltage ( $I_C = 4$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V)	$V_{BE}$ (on)	max. 1.8 V

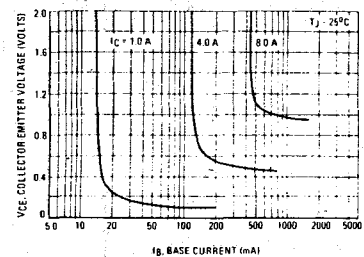
#### Dynamic Characteristics

Current gain - bandwidth product ( $I_C = 0.5$ A, $V_{CE} = 10$ V, $f_{test} = 1$ MHz)	$f_T$	min. 4 MHz
Small-signal current gain ( $I_C = 1$ A, $V_{CE} = 4$ V, $f = 1$ kHz)	$h_{fe}$	min. 15
Small-signal current gain cut-off frequency ( $V_{CE} = 4$ V, $I_C = 1$ A, $f = 1$ kHz)	$f_{\alpha e}$	min. 10 kHz

MJ2955 DC current gain



MJ2955 collector saturation region



## Safe operation

For the three types we have mentioned in this data sheet we have printed the most important graph of a transistor's operating characteristics: the active-region safe operating area graph. These graphs show the different limits on use of the plastic and metal types, and the experimenter ought to be familiar with their interpretation.

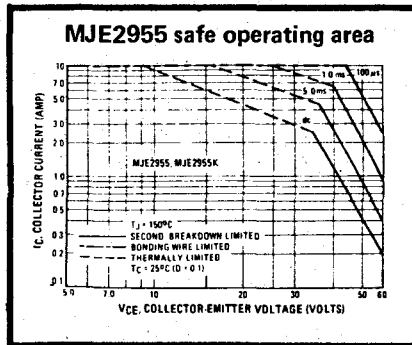
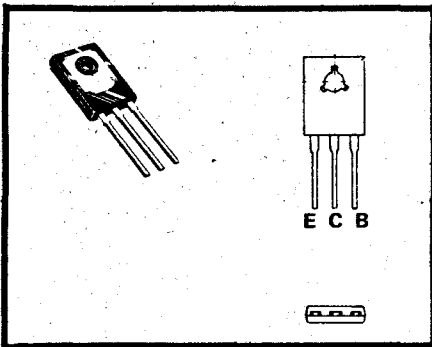
There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate  $I_C - V_{CE}$  limits of the transistor that must be observed for

reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

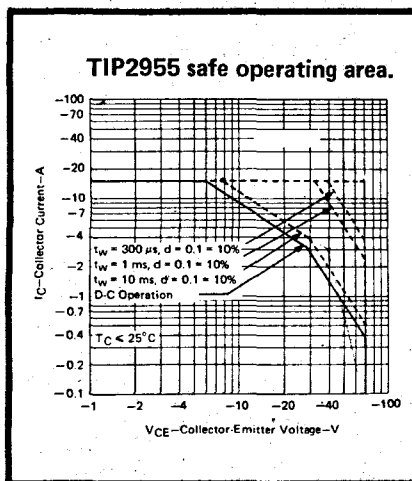
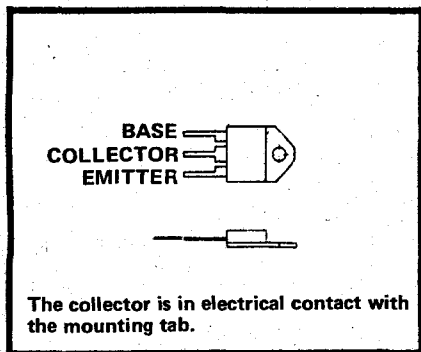
Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10%. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations may reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

**NOTE** Beware using transistors with these type numbers followed by suffix 1 or suffix 2. These are low voltage rejects and it is important to establish their limits before using them in power circuits.

## MJE2955



## TIP2955

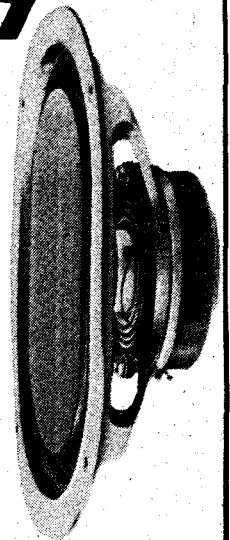


# Refuse to compromise.

KEF engineers refuse to compromise. Every aspect of KEF drive unit technology reflects their no-compromise approach ... to materials, specifications, quality standards in the vital diaphragm for example, advanced constructions in laminated plastics or combinations of metal and plastics, replace conventional materials. They give more consistent performance, and absorb the unwanted energy that otherwise would be heard as colouration to the original sounds. KEF pioneered this concept and put it to work by making every vital drive unit component themselves, under close control. Testing at every stage and giving every completed unit a comparative listening test to search out the slightest inconsistency.

Drive unit performance is vital to your whole system. No place for compromise. When you choose KEF you know your units come critically tested and with five-year guarantee. But more, you know that leading manufacturers confirm your choice by using KEF drivers in their own quality systems.

# KEF B139



Superb 30 x 21 cm bass driver, with solid flat diaphragm of unique construction acting as a perfect rigid piston, to give clean, distortion free bass over the frequency range 20 to 1,000Hz. The KEF range also includes mid-range and high frequency units, with dividing networks designed to link them into compatible systems.

*... the no-compromise approach to uncoloured sound.*

Distributed by Audioson International Pty. Ltd.  
64 Winbourne Road,  
Brookvale, N.S.W. 2100  
Sydney Melbourne Adelaide Perth  
938 1186 329 6066 337 7000 25 9993

# HAM RADIO ELECTRONICS BARGAIN CENTRE

390 Bridge Road, Richmond, Vic.  
42-5174

Please allow for postage & packing when ordering by mail

Plenty of BARGAINS for the Radio Amateur or the Hobbyist.

**INTEGRATED CIRCUITS.** Type TBA 641B Audio Amplifiers - \$2.50 each. 10 for \$20. P&P \$1.

**DIODES** 1 Amp 1 KV. Mini diodes. Type A 14P. 10 for \$1.50. P&P 50c.

**FLEXIBLE PLASTIC TERMINAL STRIPS.** 11.5 cm x 4 cm 12 connections. 10 for \$4.00. P&P \$1.

**POTENTIOMETERS.** 10 assorted new. Carbon Pots. Popular values 1/2" shaft. 10 for \$3.00. P&P \$1.

**TRANSFORMERS.** Type 6426 44 VCT at 1 1/2 Amp. 6.3V at 1/2 Amp \$4.50. P&P \$1. Type PF 3152 50 VCT at 1 Amp. 6.3V at 1/2 Amp \$4.00. P&P \$1.

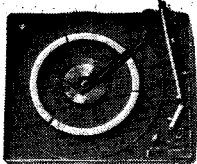
**METERS.** Edge Meter 0-1 MA Calibrated 0-5 2 1/2" x 1/2" face 3" deep \$3.00 P&P 50c. Blank Face 0-1 MA 5-7/8" x 4 1/4" \$5.00 P&P 50c. Blank Face 50-0-50 VA 3" square \$3.00 P&P 50c. 200VA Meter calibrated 0-100 2 1/2" w x 2 1/4" h \$3.00 P&P 50c. Twin Level Meter Face 1-7/8w x 1-3/8" h 250VA \$4.50 P&P 50c. Signal Strength Meter Face 1-3/4" x 7/8" 250VA \$3.50 P&P 50c.

**MAGNETIC EARPIECE** to suit most Transistor Radios 2.5 mm Plug fitted 10 for \$2.00 P&P 50c.

**6FT. 3 CORE AC LEADS** with moulded 3 pin plug. 10 for \$6.50 P&P \$1.50.

**NEON FLASH TUBES (EX. REPCO).** Suitable for ignition timing lights. \$1.50 each. P&P 50c.

## THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL



**B.S.R. C129A  
STEREO  
RECORD  
CHANGERS**

3 speed automatic fitted with good quality ceramic cartridge, adjustable arm weight, cueing lever, etc. 240V AC operation.

\$31.00 + \$3.00 post.

**ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS.** 50 Assorted Popular values \$5.00 P&P 50c.

**RESISTORS CARBON** 1W and 1/2W REGISTER. Assortment 100 most popular value \$2.00 P&P 50c.

**WIREWOUND RESISTORS** 100 wire wound 5 and 10 watt assorted values \$4.00 P&P \$1.

**TRANSISTOR SPECIALS** AY6102 Normally \$1.99 each 10 for \$5.00 P&P 30c 2N3564 Normally 38c each 10 for \$2.50 P&P 30c BC107B Normally 32c 10 for \$2.00 P&P 30c.

**POLYESTER TUBULAR CAPACITORS** 100 mixed capacitors all popular values \$2.00 P&P 50c.

**BRAND NEW 4 TRACK STEREO CARTRIDGE PLAYERS.** 2.5 Watts per channel at 8 ohms 12V DC operation in sealed boxes \$15.00 P&P \$2.50.

**"PHILIPS" TYPE CONCENTRIC TRIMMER CAPACITORS** 25 PF 10 for \$2.00 P&P 50c.

**XENON FLASH TUBES** (sorry no trigger transformers) Suitable for Strobe \$1.50 each. P&P 50c.

**EGG INSULATORS.** Quality porcelain type 10 for \$3.00 P&P \$1.

**9 VOLT BATTERY HARNESS** 10 for \$1 P&P 50c.

**3" COAX CONNECTING Cable WITH RIGHT ANGLE BWC PLUG** at each end \$3.50 P&P 50c.

**SPLIT STATOR CAPACITORS** 3 VALVES WITH SCREW DRIVER SLOT DRIVE 9-18-25 PF \$3.00 each or 3 for \$7.50. P&P 50c.

**T.V. BALUN.** Convert your black and white Antenna to colour 300-75 ohm \$2.50 P&P 30c.

**2N 3055 TRANSISTORS.** \$1.00 each 10 for \$8.00 P&P \$1.

**580HM COAX CABLE** 100YD ROLLS 1/8" Dia. \$12.00 P&P \$1.

**MAIL ORDERS WELCOMED.** Please allow pack and post items listed on this page, if further information required send a stamped S.A.E. for immediate reply from the above address.

# Logan Brae Audio Sales

PRICES DOWN!  
RANGE UP!

HITACHI	less than 12	12 off	36 off
C90	\$1.75 ea	\$1.60 ea	\$1.50 ea
C120	\$2.30	\$2.10	\$2.00
UDC90	\$2.25	\$2.10	\$2.00
UDC120	\$3.05	\$2.80	\$2.65
UDRC60	\$2.25	\$2.10	\$2.00
UDRC90	\$2.85	\$2.65	\$2.55
<b>BASF CR02</b>			
C90SM	\$2.90	\$2.80	\$2.65
<b>SONY</b>			
C60	\$1.45	\$1.30	\$1.20
C90	\$1.85	\$1.70	\$1.60

Quantity discount applies to mixed orders. Ring or write for prices on larger orders

Clearance Sale:

Genac Ultra Hi-Fidelity UHF 60

\$1 each

POSTAGE: Up to 6, 60c or N.S.W. \$1.20 plus 10c per doz. Vic., S.A., Qld., \$1.75 plus 25c per doz. W.A., Tas., N.T., \$1.90 plus 40c per doz.

P.O. Box 24, Carlton, NSW 2218

Please send SAE with enquiries  
Telephone (02) 587-3475

Japan's Leading  
Manufacturer

**SanKen®**

- Hybrid Circuits
- Power Transistors
- Rectifier Diodes
- H.V. Diodes
- Fast Recovery Diodes
- G.P. Diodes

AUTOTRONICS PTY LTD

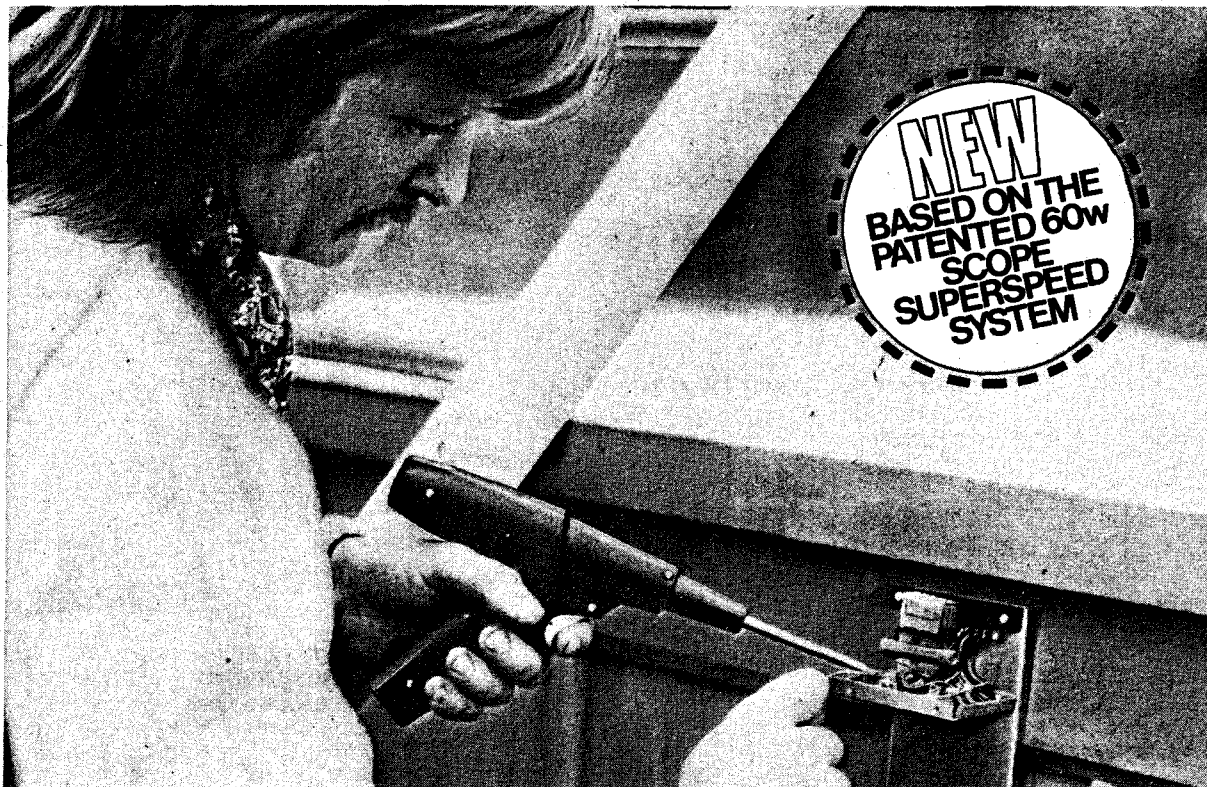
P.O. Box 71, Engadine, 2233

# OHMTRONICS PTY. LTD.

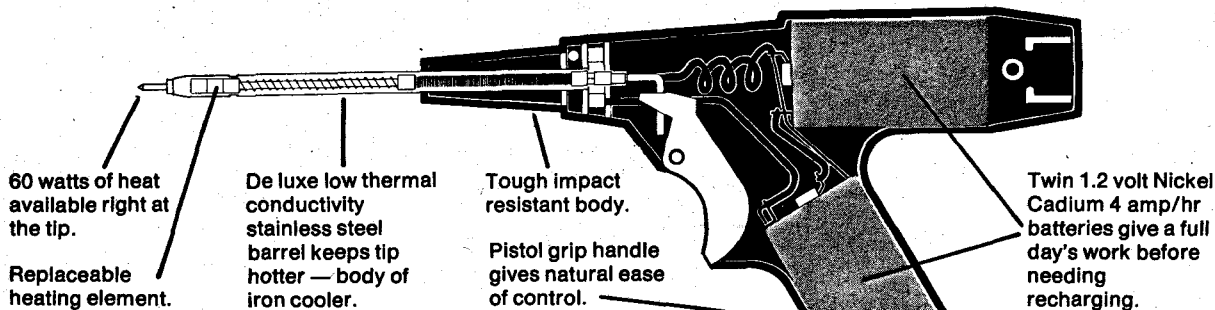
The House of  
Fine Capacitors

**SANGAMO  
MATSUSHITA  
CENTRALAB  
ERIE  
LCR  
FILM CAPACITORS**

73 Beattie St.,  
Balmain  
NSW 2041  
PHONE 820701



# Scope Cordless 60w Soldering Tool



60 watts of heat available right at the tip.

Replaceable heating element.

De luxe low thermal conductivity stainless steel barrel keeps tip hotter — body of iron cooler.

Tough impact resistant body.

Pistol grip handle gives natural ease of control.

Twin 1.2 volt Nickel Cadmium 4 amp/hr batteries give a full day's work before needing recharging.

## HEATS IN 6 SECONDS, COOLS RAPIDLY WHEN TRIGGER RELEASED

**SOLDERS 100-200\* TYPICAL JOINTS BEFORE RECHARGING**

\* Light electrical connections. Capacity will vary for lighter or heavier joints.

**PISTOL GRIP DESIGN** balances weight of cells for comfort and tip control.

**FULLY RECHARGEABLE OVERNIGHT**, from car, power-point or Scope Transformer.

**ABSOLUTE SAFETY**  
No earth leakage currents. Solder anywhere with total personal and component protection.

**Best Rogers & Co. Pty. Ltd., Radio & T.V. Repairs.**  
"I'm delighted with its performance and sheer convenience in the workshop or in the field. It's light, fits easily in your hand and you can solder even with the set on."

**Kevin Ball, T.V. Technician.**  
"In my job I work mainly on circuit boards and I'm rapt with Scope Cordless. I've never reached a point where the gun can't handle a day's soldering. I like the feel of it; tremendous balance."

# SCOPE

Distributors to the Electrical Trade:  
**NATRONICS PTY. LTD.** The Crescent, Kingsgrove, N.S.W. 2208

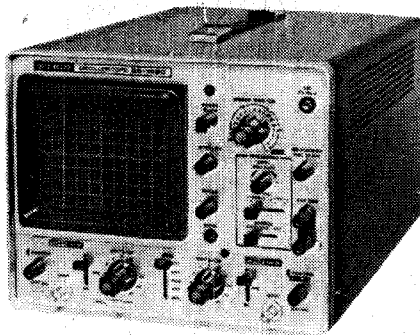
Manufactured by: **SCOPE LABORATORIES, MELBOURNE.**

# Great news and gear for every electronics genius North of Sydney

If you thought you had to send away to Sydney or Melbourne for top electronic gear, let's prove you'll do a whole lot better with Digitronics in Newcastle. We can supply you anything any "city slicker" can. Just come and inspect our stock. When you get your equipment over the counter, you save waiting and freight costs . . . and those freight costs, mailing costs and cheque costs all add up! What's more, we have people here on staff who really know what's what, so you can ask our advice, too. That doesn't cost anything. For those who can't get to us, there's still mail order, of course. Digitronics in Newcastle . . . everything for the electronic genius, or anyone who wants to be one.

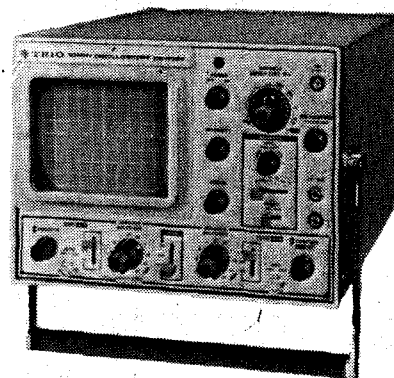
## TRIO CS-1560 DUAL TRACE TRIGGERED SWEEP OSCILLOSCOPE

Highly reliable and stable with all solid state circuits and 130 mm screen.  
Sensitivity: 10 mV/cm  
Bandwidth: DC - 15 MHz  
Sweep Time: 0.5  $\mu$ s/cm - 0.5 s/cm.  
**\$438.90** (complete with 2 probes worth \$70.00)



## TRIO CS-1562

Similar in function to the CS-1560  
Sensitivity: 10 mV/DIV  
Bandwidth: DC - 10 MHz  
Sweep Time: 1  $\mu$ s/DIV - 0.5s/DIV  
**\$379.00** (complete with 2 probes worth \$70.00)



## TRIO ELECTRONIC TESTING INSTRUMENTS E SERIES

Developed from high grade instruments used in production and research, these highly reliable, completely transistorized instruments are small and light, unlike conventional measuring instruments.

### CO-1303A SOLID STATE, 75 mm HIGH SENSITIVITY OSCILLOSCOPE

Outstanding performance despite small size and ease of operation.  
Sensitivity: 20 mV/cm  
Bandwidth: DC to 1.5 MHz (-3dB)  
2Hz to 1.5 MHz (-3dB)

**\$145.00**

### AG-202A SOLID STATE AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR

Wien bridge CR-type, sine and square wave audio signal generator. 10V r.m.s. high level output at low impedance. **\$91.00**

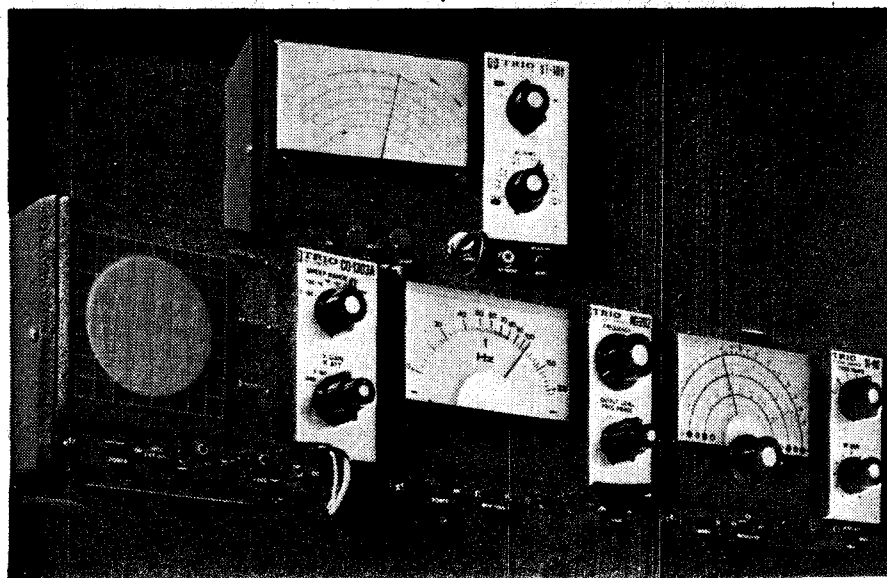
### SG-402 SOLID STATE RF SIGNAL GENERATOR

Six frequency ranges from 100 KHz to 30 MHz, 400 Hz, 40% modulation degree. **\$74.00.**

### VT-108 FET-TYPE ELECTRONIC VOLT-OHM METER

Taut band suspension type meter, battery powered for portability (4 x UM-3), measures AC voltages from 15Hz - 5MHz. **\$84.00**

\* All prices plus 15% sales tax unless exemption claimed. Mail order plus freight.  
Credit services available:  
Bankcard, Hire Purchase, Lease, Trade Accounts.



# DIGITRONICS

186 Parry Street, NEWCASTLE WEST, 2302.  
Phones: (STD-049) 69 2040, 61 4991



# ELECTRONICS

## —it's easy!

# PART 32

### Transmission links and coupling.

ELECTRONIC systems consist of basic analogue and digital subsystems interconnected to provide the required overall input-output relationships. It is important for the various subsystems to be interfaced correctly if they are to perform as intended. But with this condition satisfied, one cannot just assume that subsystems merely connect together without need to consider any other parameters in the interconnection process.

In practice the individual circuit assemblies may be geographically apart — such as the remote control of off-shore oil wells by a shore-based computer, the recording of test data from a missile, the control of banking accounts by a central computer centre or the sensors of a refinery which connect to the central control room. Each of these required some form of telemetry system. (Telemetry was introduced in part 5 of this series).

When making connections it is also important, especially when noise sources are present that will interfere with the signal, to ensure that the signal is transferred from stage to stage without significant noise pick-up or signal degradation.

### TRANSMISSION LINKS

Several different transmission methods exist in which the signal is confined — open wires, coaxial cables and waveguides, optical fibres etc. Alternatively, information can be transferred via open radiation paths — radio, optical or acoustic links. The required signal bandwidth is one of the primary factors deciding which method is used. In radiation methods it is often necessary to use a carrier frequency higher than the signal bandwidth dictates because low frequency carriers will not radiate as well for the same amount of transmitted power.

**Confined Signal Links:** The simplest links are formed using an open-wire circuit (supported on insulators) or a multicore cable (such as is used in local telephone distribution).

Although apparently trivial, lines may, in fact, be an important part of the system. They are not as simple as they first appear because they have a

frequency response that must be adequate for the signal bandwidth to be transmitted. Open-wire lines would not normally be used beyond 10 MHz. Above that coaxial cables are needed — these are useful to about 5000 MHz.

When currents flow in a conducting line, magnetic and electric fields are set up around the wires. Figure 1 shows these plotted for the various kinds of cable. Open configurations radiate energy, the amount increasing with the frequency of the signal. A line is, in reality, a distributed inductance and capacitance component which also has losses due to the resistance of the wire and the resistance to ground. Figure 2 shows

how lines can be considered as a lumped-element equivalent circuit which can be analysed more easily. Depending upon the factors that are negligible for a particular case the equivalent can be reduced to simpler circuits — see Fig. 3. For example, at very low frequencies (less than say 100 kHz) a medium length line may be represented by the series resistance of the cable shunted by the capacitance of the line. Typical cables may have a resistance of around 0.05 ohm per metre and a capacitance of 100 pF per metre. Hence a long length of shielded or open cable could provide a considerable shunting effect that attenuates and phase shifts the signal.

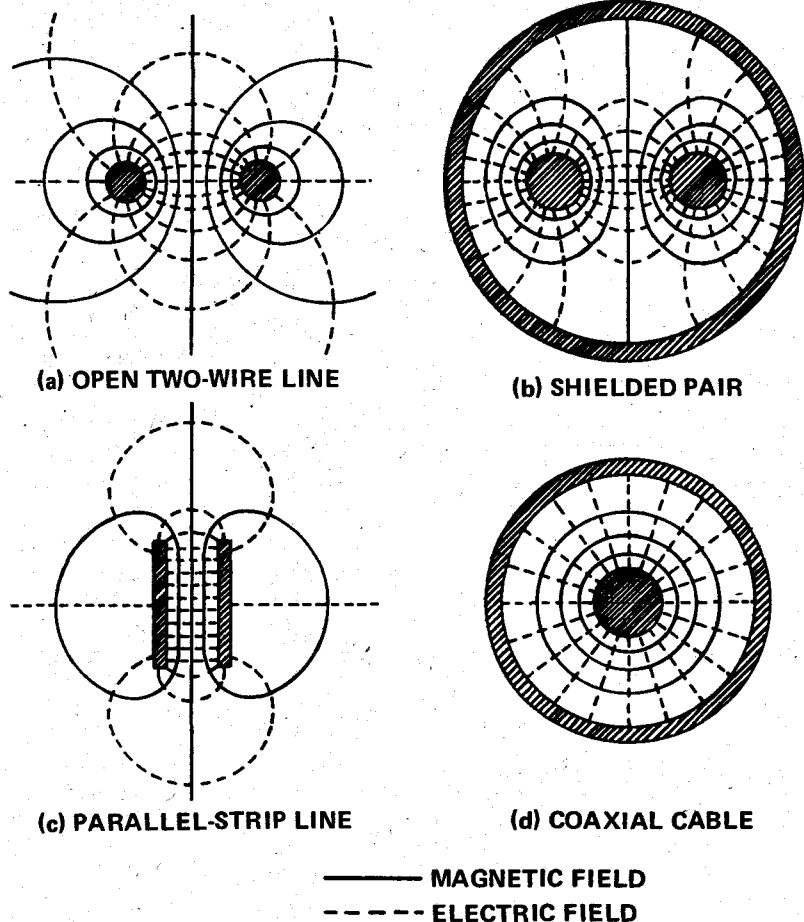
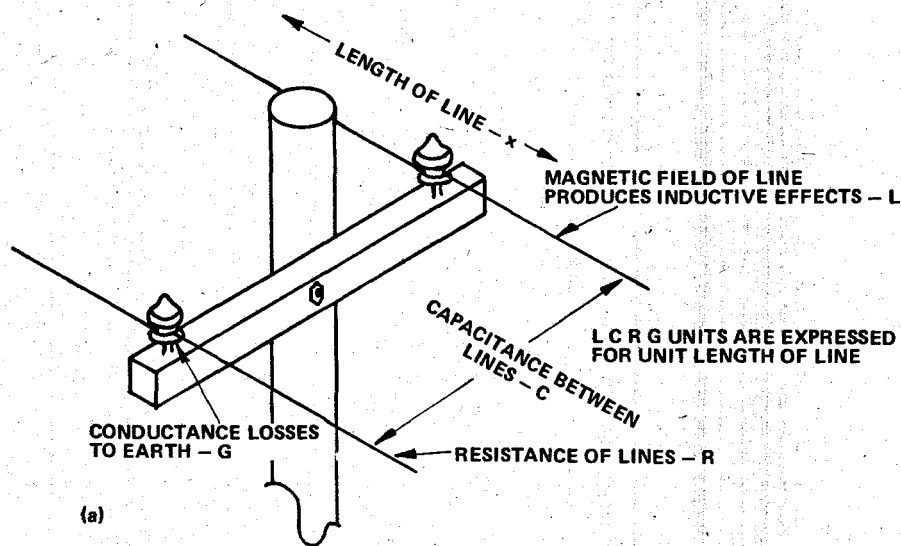
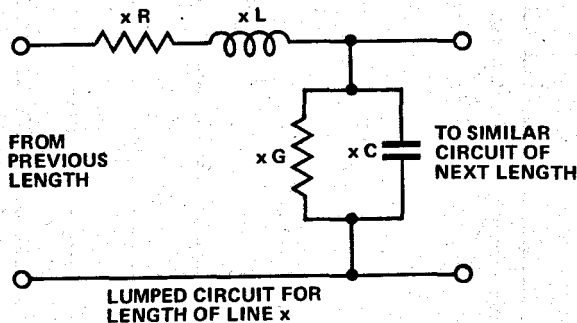


Fig. 1. Currents flowing in signal wires generate electric and magnetic fields. Enclosed configurations can be used at higher frequencies because these fields are contained.

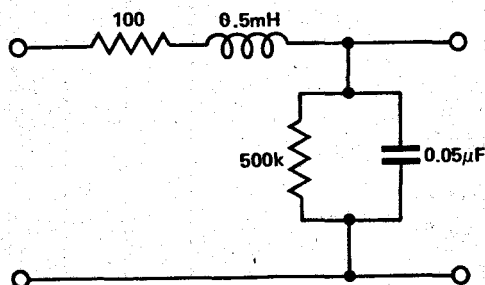
# ELECTRONICS—it's easy!



(a)



(b)



(c)

Fig. 2. Transmission links are systems in which  $R$ ,  $L$  and  $C$  are distributed uniformly over the length. For convenience we can consider the line as being composed of cascaded lumped-element equivalent elements.

(a) A length of low frequency telephone line.

(b) Approximate lumped-element equivalent.

(c) Representation values for 1 km. of medium-size telephone line with earth return.

(Actual constants vary widely depending upon design of line).

When connecting high output-impedance sensors to lines, as little as one metre of cable may be sufficient to markedly attenuate the signal. It's a matter of applying Ohms law to the suitable equivalent circuit.

Because of the reactive effects of the cable the higher frequency signals transmitted will be degraded more than the low frequencies — for

example, square waves become rounded as well as attenuated. The high-frequency performance of the line may be improved by "loading" it with inductors placed at regular intervals. The inductance value is chosen to tune out the inherent capacitive reactance at the upper frequency where response begins to fall off, a method that extends the

bandwidth some way beyond the inherent unloaded upper limit. This is used, for example, to broaden the bandwidth of submarine cables.

The coaxial cable, shown in Fig. 4, by virtue of the surrounding external shield (Fig. 1) acting as the second wire, has no external field and, therefore, does not radiate energy. Because of this a well designed coaxial cable will pass from dc to microwave frequencies — that is, such a cable can have a bandwidth of about 5000 MHz. Coaxial cable is, therefore, potentially able to transfer much more information than open wires. It does however need a common earth connection (asymmetric) and can't be used in a balanced mode (see later). The bandwidth of practical coaxial cables is limited by resistive and dielectric losses. In practice waveguides are generally used at frequencies above 1000 MHz or so.

Waveguides consist of precise pipework — they look as if they had been made by a precision plumber! Waveguides carry travelling electromagnetic waves of very high frequency and behave vaguely in the same way that pipes carry water. They cannot however be used for low frequency transmission.

The cross-sectional area of a waveguide is inversely proportional to the design frequency. As a general rule of thumb guide the upper frequency limit of a waveguide is where the wavelength of the signal becomes one quarter of the guide aperture — millimetre wavelength signals (50 GHz or so) being the practical upper limit.

Beyond this, a still wider bandwidth is obtainable using optical fibre transmission elements which will pass radiation in the visible light region ( $10^{14}$  Hz to  $10^{15}$  Hz). At our current state of technology, however, scientists have only been able to detect the frequencies of far infra-red signals (around  $10^{11}$  Hz). We cannot, as yet, monitor individual cycles of light with electronic detectors.

When the losses of the line are insignificant ( $G=0$ ,  $R=0$ , in Fig. 2b) the lumped-equivalent of the transmission lines reduces to  $L$  in series and  $C$  shunting, as shown in Fig. 3b. The nett result is, rather surprisingly, that the line exhibits only resistance of a fixed value when looking into the ends. This is called the characteristic impedance,  $Z_0$ , for which  $Z_0 = (\text{inductance per unit-length} / \text{capacitance per unit length})^{1/2}$ . The line appears to be purely resistive and the  $Z_0$  value is decided by the design of the line or

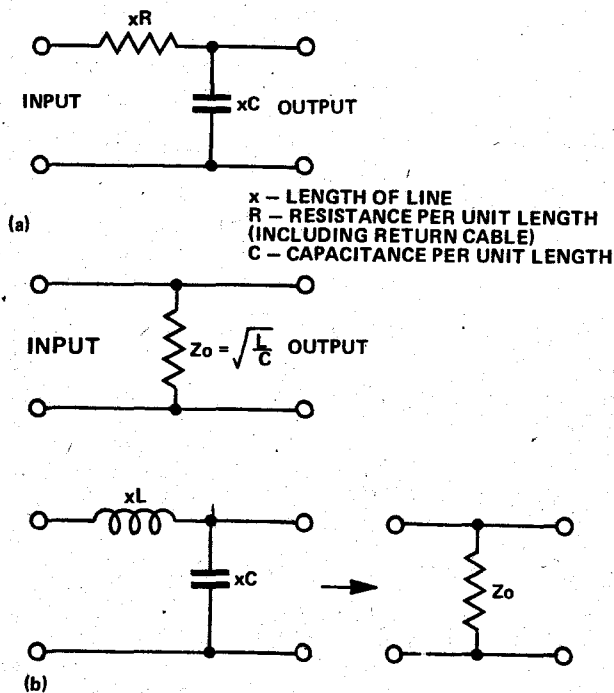


Fig. 3. In certain practical cases the lumped equivalent reduces to simpler situations.

- (a) Low frequency (negligible  $L$  assumption) short line in which only  $C$  and  $R$  are dominant. The  $R$ ,  $C$  values are found from maker's data.
- (b) High frequency lossless line (negligible  $R$  and  $G$  assumptions). The input and output impedances of the line are equal and constant regardless of length.

the power input needs rise enormously for the same distance radiated in free space. (The Omega navigation system uses extremely powerful VLF signals because of their ability to penetrate deep into the waters of the ocean) Beyond the gigahertz frequency region, circuitry becomes impracticable with current technology.

Even though the radiated energy must be at a very high frequency to operate efficiently we may not necessarily need to use the bandwidth available on the carrier. The modulation techniques we met briefly in Part 5 are used to super-impose a relatively narrow bandwidth signal onto the carrier. It might be thought that optical and infra-red links use extremely high carrier frequencies (330 000 GHz for red light) but in these applications the carrier is not modulated on an individual cycle basis but rather as variation of a continuous dc link. Figure 6 shows what might be the first electro-optical link — its bandwidth would have been barely 150 Hz. In contrast, Fig.7 is a modern link designed to transmit television plus speech commands — a bandwidth of 7.5 MHz. Acoustic links using soundwave propagation operate with frequencies as low as 10 Hz to well above the 10 MHz region. These can be modulated on the individual cycle basis.

**Skin Effect:** The alternating magnetic field produced around a wire has the effect of causing the current flowing in the wire to flow at a greater density in the outer region of the wire. The higher the frequency the more pronounced this so-called skin-effect. At the very high frequencies so little current flows in the centre of the cable that the centre is often omitted completely, thus a tube is used as a conductor. For example, at 1 MHz the majority of the current flows in a copper cable to a depth of only 60µm whereas at 60 Hz the distance would be 8.6 mm depth. This also means that the effective resistance of a wire rises significantly with frequency — by factors of 100.

**Process Industry Telemetry Links:** Process plants such as oil refineries, paper mills, brick kilns, power stations and aluminium refining plants are monitored by using hundreds of sensors connected to the control-room area via instrumentation links. These are invariably wired using shielded wire or coaxial cable. Because of the extreme electrical noise level of such plants and low output signal level of the sensors these links could pick up significant noise thus degrading the

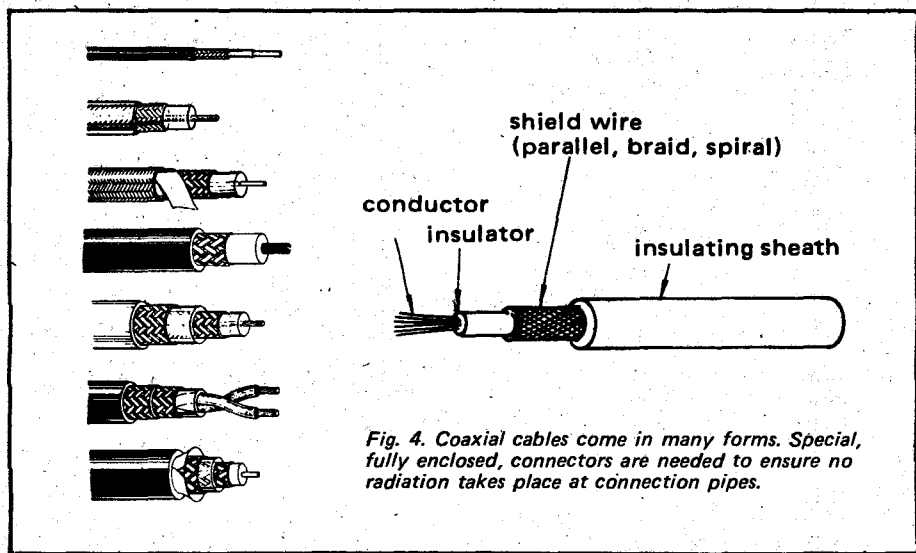


Fig. 4. Coaxial cables come in many forms. Special, fully enclosed, connectors are needed to ensure no radiation takes place at connection pipes.

cable, not by its length! Examples are 600 ohm telephone lines, 75 ohm colour TV coaxial feeder cable. This means, in practice, that we can interconnect units on the basis of matching all connections to the  $Z_0$  of the cable without having to worry about the cable length. If this rule is observed, no high-frequency energy will be reflected at the termination to change the information being transmitted. (The need for correct matching was also mentioned in the previous discussion about filters). However, if the line is very long matching must still be applied to obtain maximum transfer, but account must now be taken of losses. For

example a typical 75 ohm coaxial cable will have losses of the order of 2 to 5 dB per one hundred metres.

**Radiation Links:** Electrical signals fed into open wires radiate energy out into the surrounding medium. As well as this radiated energy there also exists a "near field" that remains established, storing energy. This is the field we associate with, say, an electromagnet. As the frequency rises, the ratio of radiated energy to stored energy increases. For this reason we are able to build efficient radio systems provided the frequency is kept above 100 kHz or so. Lower frequencies can be used as transmission systems but

# ELECTRONICS—it's easy!

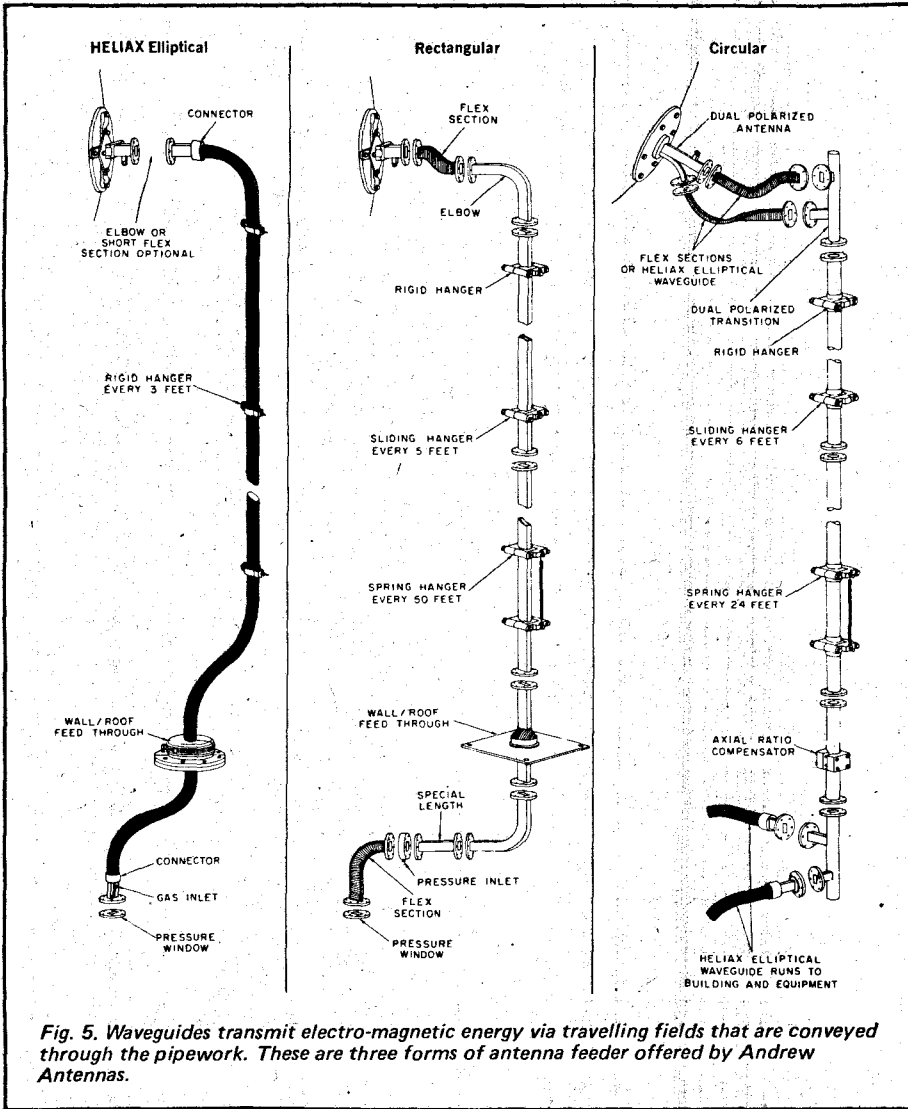


Fig. 5. Waveguides transmit electro-magnetic energy via travelling fields that are conveyed through the pipework. These are three forms of antenna feeder offered by Andrew Antennas.

sensor information. Over the years process instrument suppliers have standardised the design of the control systems, and their installation and noise pick-up by the cable has been avoided by several methods.

The first strategy is to superimpose the information signal onto a standing current or voltage thus raising the wanted signal level above expected noise levels. The two systems commonly used transmit the signal range of the data through 4-20 mA dc or 10-50 mV dc systems. An 0-20 mA system is also common. Current transmission has the advantage that the circuit is of low impedance — a few ohms — which reduces the level of induced noise power. Figure 8 is an example of these practices — Honeywell's arrangements used to test the temperature and pressure of natural gas wells in the Leman Field of the North Sea.

**Safety Precautions:** Often the sensor has to be placed at a location where an explosion could result from a spark or excessive overheating of a malfunctioning sensor circuit. The most obvious way of overcoming this is to place the whole unit in an explosion-proof enclosure. This, however, has disadvantages: the cost is high, and testing and maintenance difficult due to the need to shut off the power when the enclosure is opened.

The alternative, more modern, method is known as intrinsic safety. As inflammables require a specific level of energy to ignite them, explosion can be prevented by ensuring that the sensor stage cannot, under any conditions, provide enough ignition energy. No enclosures are

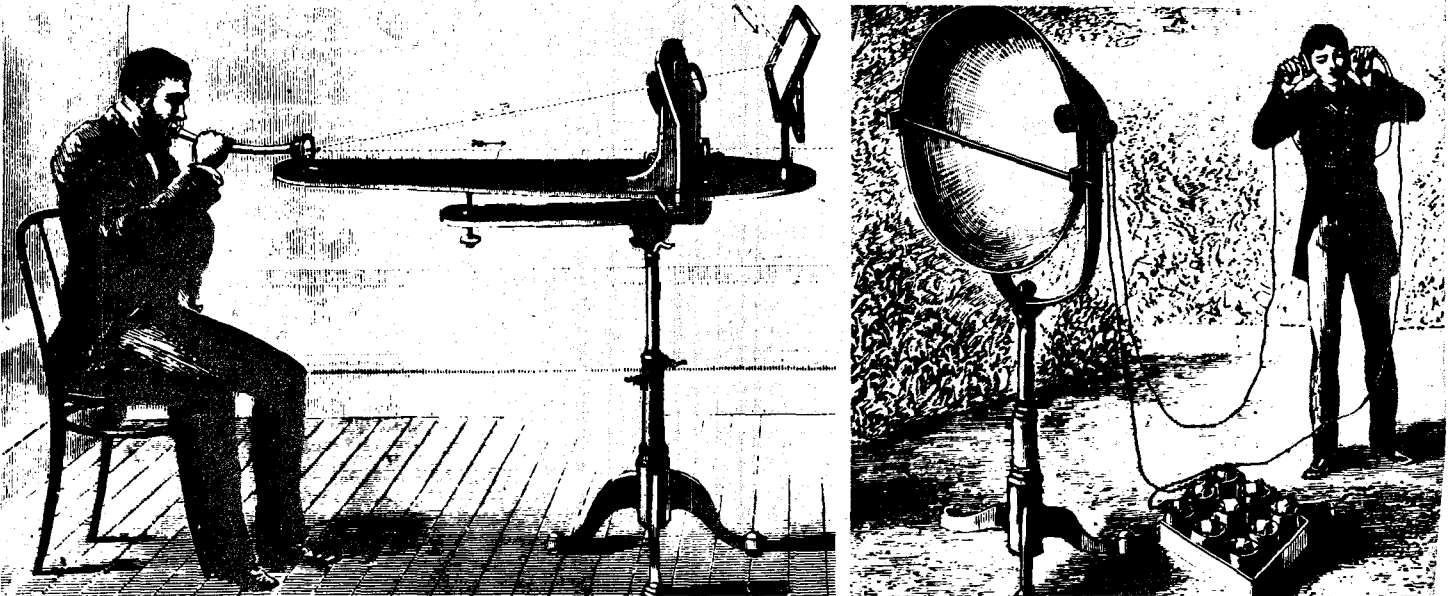


Fig. 6. This Photophone of Bell and Tainter was designed in 1881. Sunlight reflected to the receiver was modulated by acoustic waves vibrating the speaking tube mirror. Detection was with a selenium photo-electric cell driving earphones.

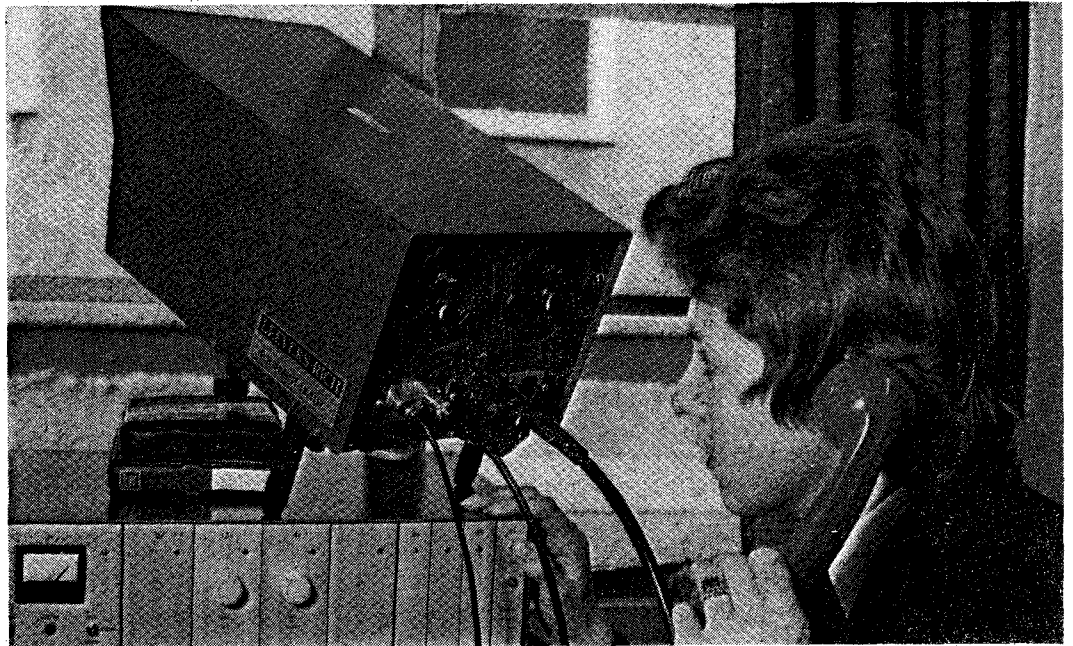
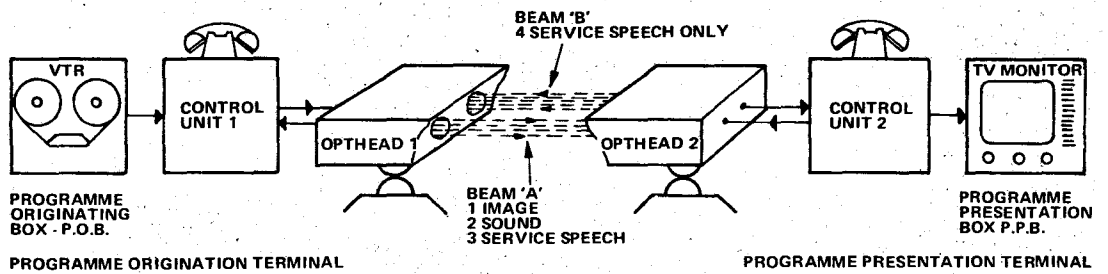


Fig. 7. Schematic with photograph of the optohead of a Leavers-Rich optoelectronic communication link. The output from a light emitting diode is modulated by the incoming signal. The receiver detects the modulation with a solid-state photo-detector.

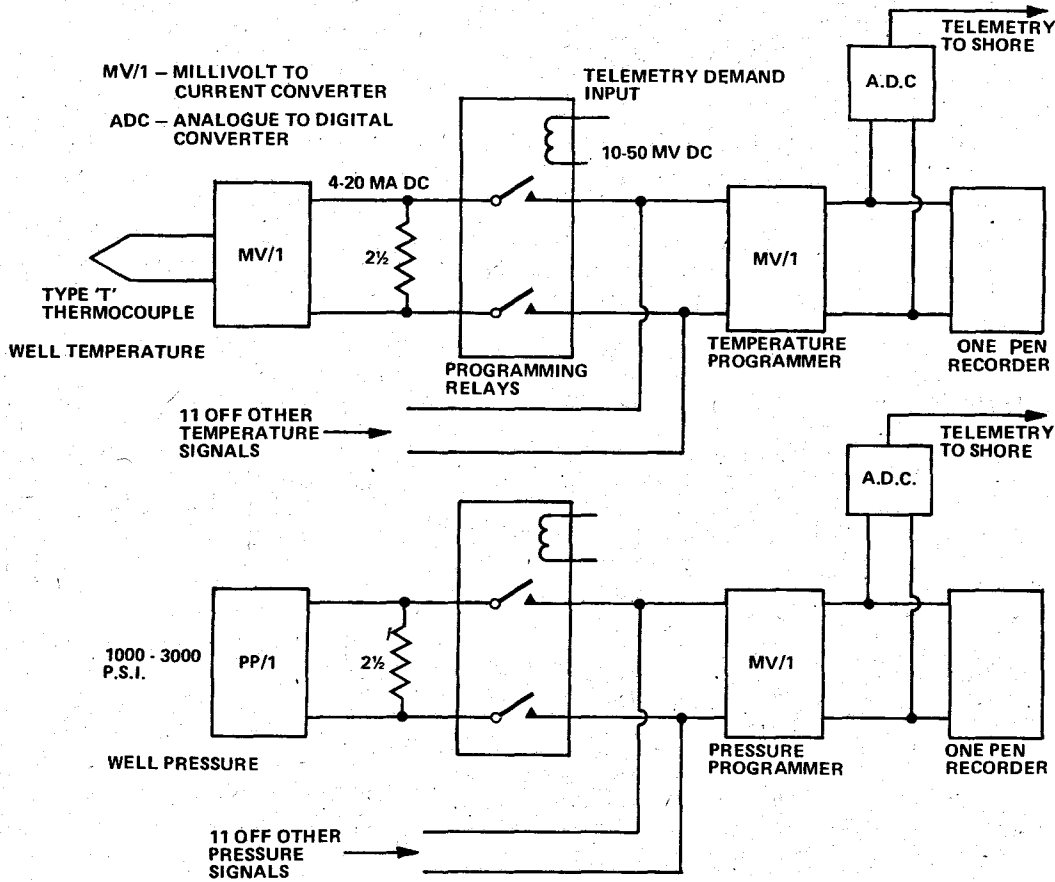


Fig. 8. Process measurement link arrangements used between the oil-well and the off-shore platform. The A/D units send the data to a shore-based computer by digital telemetry links.

# ELECTRONICS—it's easy!

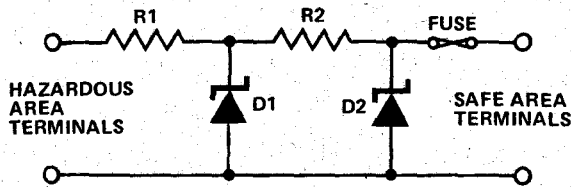


Fig. 9. Circuit used in a Zener barrier.

Fig. 10(a). Chart showing common combination possibilities of various output to input cascaded schemes incorporating amplifier stages of various kinds between the first stage and the two commonly used output recording/monitoring connections. (Courtesy Siemens Industries).

Measuring source		Type of amplifier								Applicability of the amplifier
		Earthed asymm.	Isolated asymm.	Asymm. on common-mode voltage	Earthed symm.	Isolated symm.	Symm. on common-mode voltage	Isolated follow-up unit	Earthed follow-up instrument	
Earthed asymm.										
Isolated asymm.										
Earthed symm.										
Isolated symm.										
Isolated asymm., screened										
Isolated symm., screened										
Isolating amplifier										

needed and the circuit can be maintained whilst it is operating. Originally the concept was implemented by ensuring the sensor circuitry could not draw, or produce via storage, more than a specified power level. This level was found by experiment in a test rig set up for the situation involved.

The more recent idea is to use "safety barriers". At the exit from the declared hazardous area, the cables terminate into a zener-diode and attenuator arrangement which ensures that the current and voltage entering the area are limited to safe values. Figure 9 shows the circuit of a zener barrier. Another safety device uses a solid-state closely-coupled electro-optic link which provides dc electrical isolation between its input and output, the information being transferred from a light-emitting-diode mounted next to a silicon photo-diode detector. These ensure that

overvoltage or induced earth-loop currents cannot enter the isolated hazardous area.

In electro-medical instrumentation, safety precautions of another kind are vital to ensure the sensor does not act as a pathway for a dangerous level of electric current into the patient. At 240 Vac the human body's resistance, hand to hand is around 2000 ohms — 100 mA will flow. If totally connected (as by a conducting fluid) the resistance reduces to 200 ohm — 1 A will flow. About 75 mA through the body will produce heart fibrillation; only 150µA, through the heart itself, is needed to produce this effect. A person can usually hold (with the fingers) and release as much as a 10 mA, 240 Vac current — beyond that the muscles become paralysed. Skin moisture largely decides the hand to hand resistance. When dry it will be (at 240 V) 2500 ohms and moist, 1000 ohms. Thus a hand-to-hand

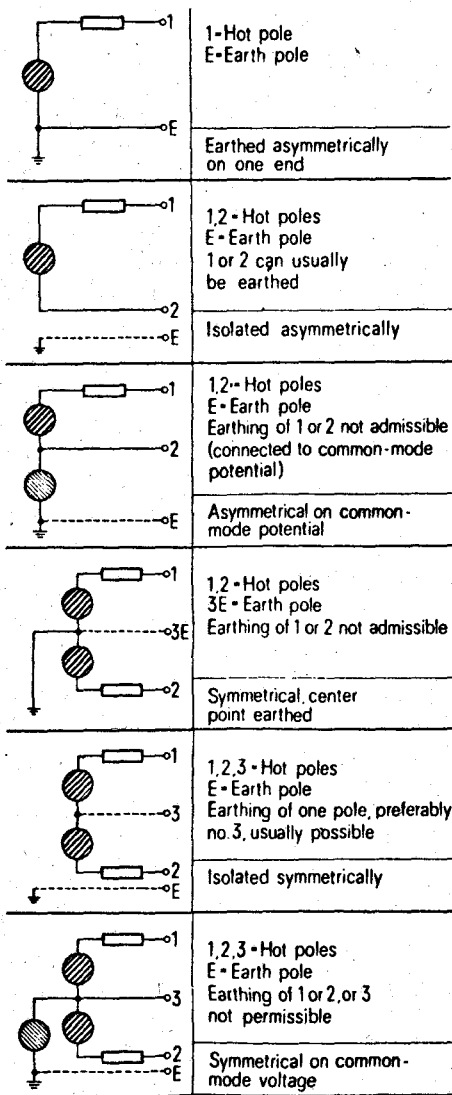
240 V encounter will provide a shock at least double the fibrillation level!

The instrumentation must, where the metal parts are earthed, be wired with the active, neutral and earthing wires connected correctly. Double-insulated systems avoid this problem. Earth-leakage balanced — core breakers are worth using. These detect minute difference currents in the active and neutral, tripping a breaker if they rise above milliamperes.

The sensor attached to the patient must not be capable of providing a lethal level of energy by means of feedback from the instrumentation. The reading list provides more detail of safety factors in electro-medical instrumentation.

## COUPLING STAGES

Connection arrangements: As was pointed out in the discussion of meters, in Part 3, electronic sub-systems must be cascaded



- Test voltage
- Common-mode voltage to which the test voltage is applied

(b) Extra detail of source arrangements.

intelligently or loading of the output of a stage by the input impedance of that following may degrade the signal. Output configuration of the various stages involved in instrumentation can take many forms depending on how the earth is connected and if the signal is symmetrical or asymmetrically connected. The six commonly encountered source output schemes are shown at the top of Figure 10. On the left-hand side are seven common kinds of amplifier connection (any other form of black box could be regarded similarly). On the right-hand side are leader lines that show a link between the output of the chosen amplifier and one of the two most commonly used instrument connections — fully isolated circuit with case only grounded, or one pole grounded to earth. Using the legend, the chart shows the applicability of connections between chosen combinations of source arrangement,

amplifier and output device. Not-possible situations usually arise because the earth connection shorts out one of the source arms.

**Matching:** Three basic matching criteria exist when connecting two stages together. Figure 11 summarizes these.

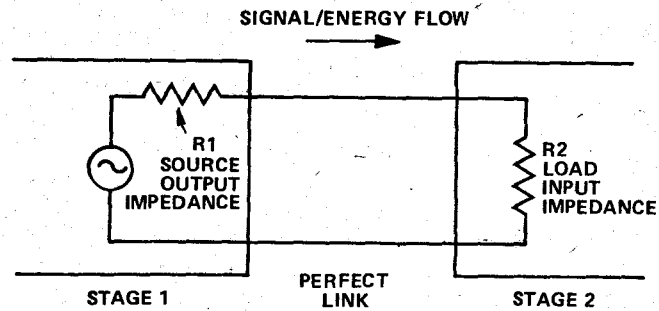
If the need is for maximum power transfer, as when driving a loud-speaker from an output stage of an amplifier, the output impedance (usually thought of as an average value of resistance) of the driving stage must equal the input of the stage being driven. When maximum voltage transfer is required, as occurs when a pick-up cartridge or other voltage generating transducer is used or when measuring a voltage in a circuit, the rule is to ensure the connecting stage has a much higher input resistance than the output resistance of the stage producing the voltage signal. A factor

of ten to one hundred times is usually sufficient.

The opposite situation, that is, loading a high output impedance stage with a low input impedance, arises when the maximum current transfer is required.

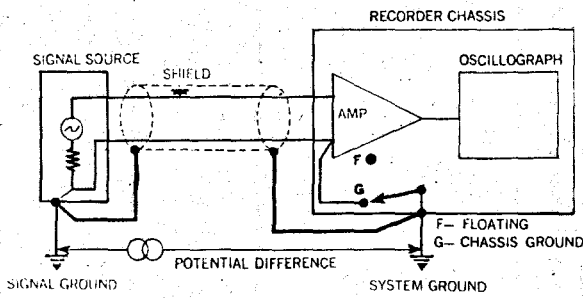
In many cases the appropriate buffer amplifier is required to provide the desired matching condition. In certain ac coupled systems — those which do not require a dc path between stages — a transformer can provide an adequate impedance match in an economic way. Transformers, however, have limited frequency response and must be chosen carefully to suit the signal requirements.

**Eliminating noise:** In the ideal situation any circuit added after another should add no more noise energy to the signal than is fed to it. We specify the ratio of the two as the signal/noise or S/N ratio. In practice

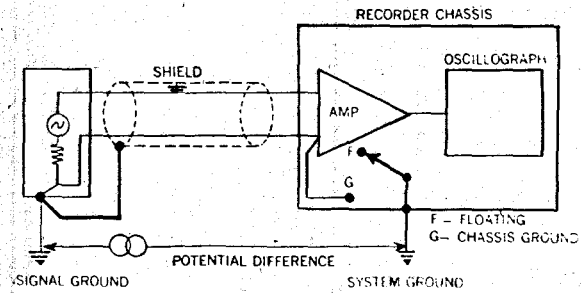


Matching requirement	relative R1, R2 values
Maximum energy transfer	$R1 = R2$
Maximum voltage signal transfer (least voltage loss across R1)	$R2 \gg R1$
Maximum current signal transfer (least current change due to R2)	$R1 \gg R2$

Fig. 11. Summary of impedance values for various matching requirements.



**RIGHT**



**WRONG**

Fig. 12. Correct and incorrect methods of joining a sensor to a recorder. Most output instruments offer the user the choice of leaving the instrument floating above ground or grounding it.

all circuits, including connections, will add a finite amount of noise — degrading the S/N ratio. An amplifier or other cascaded stage should ideally increase or modify the signal amplitude without reducing the S/N ratio (input noise will be amplified equally with the signal).

A common unit used to describe the degree of degradation is the noise-figure NF which is calculated as  $NF = 10 \log (\text{Signal in/Noise in, divided by Signal out/Noise out})$ ; the ratio being expressed in decibels (dB). The perfect additional stage has  $NF = 0 \text{ dB}$ . So-called low-noise amplifier stages will have noise figures better than 3 dB (S/N ratio reduced to half). NF is a function of device characteristics, frequency of

operation, source resistance and temperature — the correct choice of components to yield a low NF is a skilled task.

Connections between stages are most common source of noise addition. Observing several basic rules will usually greatly reduce the noise pick-up in wiring between and within stages.

**Grounding and Shielding:** When wiring circuits and inter-connections the circuit diagram shows a signal ground. (Terms ground and earth are used somewhat synonymously). This line is assumed to be at exactly the same potential at all points where a ground symbol is indicated. From the electricity supply authority's viewpoint any good low resistance

connection to mother earth is a good ground or earth point. But this is not so for instrument stages operating at millivolt and microvolt signal levels. Signals as large as volts can be induced, or dropped, between two points of a metal chassis! The rule for avoiding this ground loop problem is to attach all circuit points required to be grounded to a substantial size copper bus bar — the circuit ground — that is grounded to earth at one place. Better still, use a single common connection point.

Shields of cables are too often assumed to have the same potential at each end, both ends being presumably at ground potential. This is often incorrect for the shield becomes an earth-loop having a finite resistance when both ends are grounded. Only one end, the input end, should be earthed and the shield should be insulated against earth at all other points. Figure 2 shows the right and wrong ways to connect two stages together with a shielded two-core lead. Special quality low-level signal cables are available. These incorporate an inner twisted-pair that is wrapped inside a multi-layer metal foil along with a bare copper drain wire, the whole being well insulated.

**Common-mode rejection:** Before other aspects of connections with cables can be appreciated we need to study the principle of common-mode signal rejection.

We begin by looking at the noise pickup from supply mains radiation by two open wires used to complete a link, as shown in Fig. 13. If both wires are at the same potential above earth, that is, neither is earthed, the noise pickup in each wire will be closely

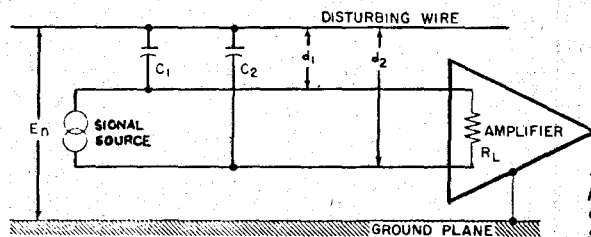


Fig. 13. Common-mode pick-up of noise is balanced out by the differential system.

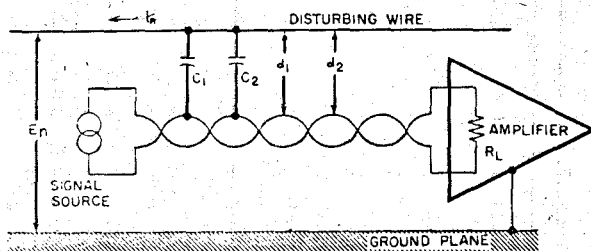


Fig. 14. Twisted wires provide best common-mode rejection when making connections between stages in which a symmetrical signal source is joined to a differential input amplifier.



similar. One wire, however, passes signal currents in the opposite direction to the other so noise induced in each wire will add to the signal in one wire and subtract in the other — the result is that the noise just about balances out. This is known as a common-mode rejection arrangement.

It is a balanced system as far as unwanted signals are concerned because of the use of a differential arrangement.

The same concept is used in low-noise, high gain, dc amplifiers — see part 11 — to eliminate transistor defects. A slight disadvantage of differential configurations is that many testing instruments operate with one grounded input. Connecting an oscilloscope to probe a differential-mode circuit may short out a line to ground in certain connections. For such work a differential input amplifier is essential in the oscilloscope.

Once the signal level has been amplified well above the ambient noise levels the symmetrical dual output can be converted to a single pole with earth output, using a suitably connected operational amplifier.

For the best low-level signal transfer, wiring between stages should observe the common-mode principle, the aim being to make each wire of the pair appear as identical as is possible to the interfering noise sources present. Figure 14 demonstrates why the twisted pair is better than two separate lines to connect a symmetrically-connected source to a following differential input stage. The distributed capacitances of the two wires are different (with resultant different pickup noise) in the open-wire case than they are in the twisted line.

Shielded two-core cables used with a symmetrical outputs source should have the shield grounded at the source, not at the following stage. The latter option degrades the common-mode rejection capability.

Common-mode principles must be carried through completely in exacting low-level signal applications, even to providing identical terminating conditions at the wire ends — similar length open wire ends, similar, dissimilar-metal, conditions at terminal posts with identical temperature for each to ensure identical thermo-electric currents are generated in each lead.

Active devices, such as amplifiers, have a limit to the common-mode

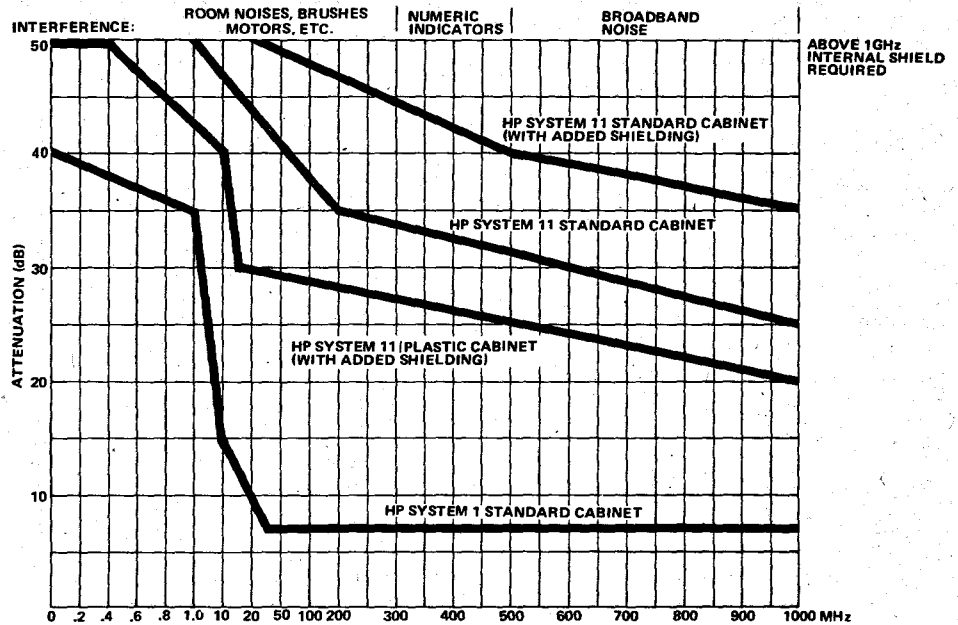


Fig. 15. Shielding of RF energy by various designs of enclosure used for H.P. instruments. The actual value of a particular unit depends upon the need for holes and shafts through the panels.

signal levels that they can handle. If the induced signals are too great in amplitude they may saturate the amplifier, removing its ability to operate correctly. It is, therefore, always best to reduce interference at source rather than attempt to eliminate it by common-mode rejection alone.

**RF Shielding:** Mains frequency interference (50 Hz) is comparatively easy to eliminate from or retain within equipment by using low conductivity enclosures. RF interference, however, tends to penetrate the best designed enclosure — remember waveguides transmit RF — through apertures of size similar to wavelength. Cracks, where covers join, may act as waveguides for UHF signals. As modern circuits operate with transition times of nanoseconds they too generate considerable quantities of RF energy. By way of example of what can be achieved by careful mechanical construction Figure 15 compares different instrument enclosure designs of a manufacturer. Slots introduced into frame elements form wave-traps (as opposed to wave guides) when the metal covers are bolted in. Modern instrument enclosure design is as much a case of containing RF radiation *inside* the unit as it is to prevent it entering.

#### FURTHER READING

In depth discussions of the theory and practice of transmission methods

are to be found in works on telecommunications. "Transmission lines and Networks", W.C. Johnson, 1950 is a theoretical treatment of the use of lines.

Modulation methods are discussed in most general text books on electronics. Safety in medical electronics practice is the subject of

"Hazards of Electrical Apparatus", J.M.R. Bruner, Anaesthesiology, 28, 396, 1967, and "Electrical Hazards Associated with Cardiac Pacemaking", R.E. Whalen and others, Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci., 111, 922, 1964.

A useful short guide to the practice of interconnecting system units is to be found in "Elimination of Noise in Low-Level Circuits", Clevite Corporation (Brush Instruments Division). A more extensive treatment is "Grounding and shielding techniques in instrumentation", R. Morrison, Wiley, 1967. The topic is also covered in a treatment on low-level techniques by PAR — see ETI, February 1972 for "Signal to Noise Ratio — its Optimization in Precision Measurement Systems" by T. Coor, A similar article is "Modern Signal Processing Technique for Optimal Signal to Noise Ratios", R.D. Moore and O.C. Chaykowsky, Princeton Allied Research Corporation, Technical Bulletin, No.109, 1963. "Taking noise out of Weak Signals", R. Brower, Electronics, 41, 80-90, 1968 is also relevant.

# PRE-PAK electronics

SYDNEY: 718 Parramatta Road,  
CROYDON, N.S.W. 2132, P.O. Box 43,  
CROYDON, 2132. Phone: 797-6144.

SYDNEY (CITY): 432 Kent Street,  
Sydney. Phone 29-7426

NEWCASTLE: Shops 3-6 West End  
Arcade, 810 Hunter Street, WEST  
NEWCASTLE, 2300. Phone: 69-2103.



## ECONOMY

**JETSOUND 3 way hi-fi speaker kits.**  
Comprising bass driver with roll  
around surround, 5 1/2" mid range, 3" tweeter  
and 3 way crossover network.

**JETSOUND 12/3** \$38.50  
30W maximum power,  
12" driver, 2 x 3" tweeters. P&P \$4.00

**JETSOUND 10/3** \$27.50  
25W maximum power P&P \$3.00  
**JETSOUND 8/3** \$18.75  
20W maximum power P&P \$2.00

## SUPER ECONOMY

**JETSOUND 2 way with bass driver,**  
dome tweeter and crossover capacitor.

**JETSOUND 12/2**  
30W maximum \$36.00 P&P \$3.00  
**JETSOUND 10/2**  
25W maximum \$23.95 P&P \$2.50  
**JETSOUND 8/2**  
20W maximum \$15.75 P&P \$1.50

**CORAL 125AI Stereo Kit** P&P \$7.50  
\$85.50  
**CORAL 105AI Stereo Kit** P&P \$6.00  
\$61.50  
**CORAL 85 AI Stereo Kit** P&P \$3.50  
\$37.50

**JETSOUND**

12" Bass	\$32.50	P&P \$3.00
10" Bass	\$19.32	P&P \$2.00
8" Bass	\$ 9.75	P&P \$1.50
5 1/2" Midrange	\$ 3.15	P&P \$1.50
3" Tweeter	\$ 1.95	P&P \$1.50
1" Dome tweeter	\$ 6.99	P&P \$1.50
8" Full range	\$10.05	P&P \$1.50
3-way crossover	\$ 6.90	P&P \$1.50

CROYDON  
STORE OPEN **7 Days a Week**

## M. J. NEILSON AUDIO (SALES)

### POST FREE

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Sergeant TR 3M AM-FM pocket radios

features:

separate AM & FM tuner sections

455 KHz AM IF stage

10.7MHz FM IF stage

telescopic FM aerial

inbuilt ferrite rod AM aerial

complete with battery, earpiece

and carrying strap

very solid 'military style' case

overall dimensions:

13 X 8.3 X 4.3 cms

only \$13.00

The very popular high quality HITACHI  
range of blank cassettes.

	1-11	12-35	36+
C 60	1.50	1.35	1.25
C 90	1.85	1.75	1.65
C 120	2.40	2.25	2.15
UDC 60	2.00	1.90	1.80
UDC 90	2.35	2.25	2.15
UDC 120	3.15	3.00	2.80
UDR 60	2.35	2.25	2.15
UDR 90	3.00	2.80	2.65

Minimum order \$5.00. For any enquiries, please  
phone Murray Neilson (03) 819 8291 or send SAE.

P.O. Box 133 Hawthorn, Vic., 3122.

## Instrument Hire

THE INSTRUMENT  
YOU NEED IS ONLY  
ONE PHONE CALL AWAY

PROVE IT YOURSELF

RING

# HOBBY HIRE

(02) 50-4361

# FERGUSON

Manufacturers of: Electrical/  
electronic equipment, wound  
components and lighting  
control equipment.

## BRANCHES IN ALL STATES

FERGUSON TRANSFORMERS  
PTY. LTD.

HEAD OFFICE:

331 High St., Chatswood. 2067

P.O. Box 301,

Chatswood, NSW, Australia 2067

Phone: 02-407-0261

# PROJECTS FOR YOU

IN EVERY ISSUE  
OF

## electronics TODAY INTERNATIONAL

PLACE YOUR ORDER  
TODAY

USE THIS  
COUPON

GIVE THIS  
COUPON AND \$12  
TO YOUR LOCAL  
NEWSAGENT

(If he already delivers your papers - as he probably does -  
there will be nothing more to pay; if not, he may make a  
small charge for the service.)

NEWSAGENT .....

Please deliver ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL  
for the next 12 months, starting with the ..... issue to:

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

..... POSTCODE .....

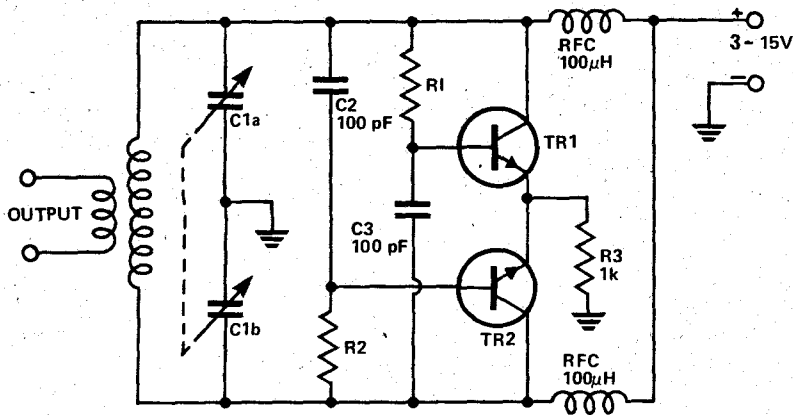
# Ideas for experimenters

These pages are intended primarily as a source of ideas. As far as reasonably possible all material has been checked for feasibility, component availability etc, but the circuits have not necessarily been built and tested in our laboratory. Because of the nature of the information in this section we cannot enter into any correspondence about any of the circuits, nor can we produce constructional details. Electronics Today is always seeking material for these pages. All published material is paid for — generally at a rate of \$5 to \$7 per item.

## Dipper circuits

The circuit below is a dip oscillator similar to a previous item in this section — the FET Dipper. This circuit, however, uses bipolar transistors. Compared to the FET version it has inferior frequency stability but is more reliable and it works over a wider range.

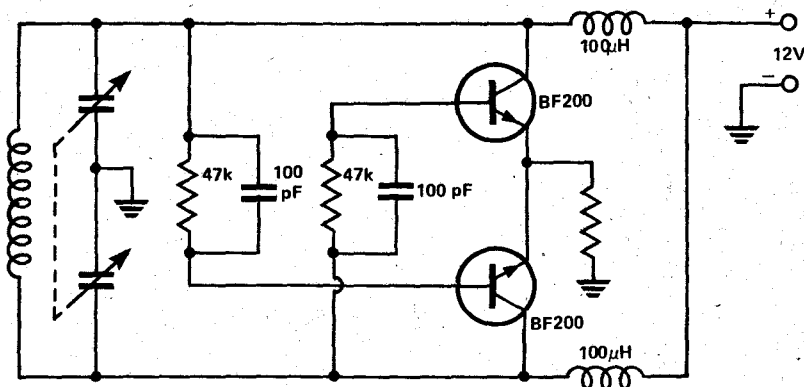
Large L to C and C to L ratios can be handled, the device starts instantly, it can operate on very low supply voltages, and it can be made to be free of harmonics. A disadvantage, common to the FET oscillator, is that a dual-gang capacitor is required.



R1 and R2 are 47k but this can be varied between 10k and 1M $\Omega$  to give higher or lower output (the higher the output the stronger the harmonics). C2

and C3 can be lowered in value for high frequency use. Lowering the value of R3 gives more output.

*Continued on page 93.*



Although this circuit ought to have an output higher in harmonic content than the circuit above, in practice there seems to be no noticeable difference.

## Shalley Specials!

### CONTACT 1 WATT

\$ 39.95 P&P \$2

#### 27MHz TRANSCEIVER WITH TONE CALL

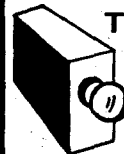
Owing to our large direct shipments of this fine transceiver, we have managed to keep the price down. Fully type approved. Vol & squelch control, 2 channel facility, all metal case.



### TV MONITOR AND DOOR PHONE

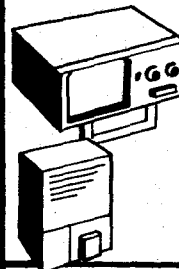
\$199 P&P \$10

*original price \$399!*



#### COMPLETE OUTFIT CONSISTS OF:

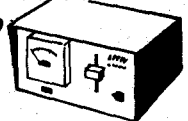
1. Camera on flexible mount with f1.6 lens and 10 meter cable.
2. Monitor with 5" screen 3 pix adjustments good for low light conditions. Down to 20 lux. Ideal for shop, pool or front door.
3. Intercom and doorphone switches screen on from front door — speech with pic.



**Save \$200**

### Regulated Variable Power Supply

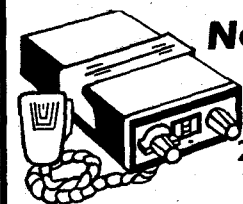
0-15 VOLT-3 AMP



This is our latest multi purpose power supply for the experimenter. Voltage adjustable with slide control. Both volts or amps readable on large meter. Ready to wire in. Ex-stock.

\$42 P&P \$2

### Novices! UTAC 5 WATT 23 CHANNEL CB



This is the American style C.B. unit that's created such a reputation for itself. Fully synthesized. All 23 channels fitted. Sturdy metal case, squelch lit channel selector, P.A. mike & all hardware.

\$99 P&P \$3

## PETER SHALLEY

554 PACIFIC HWY KILLARA  
NSW 2071  
TEL. 4982611

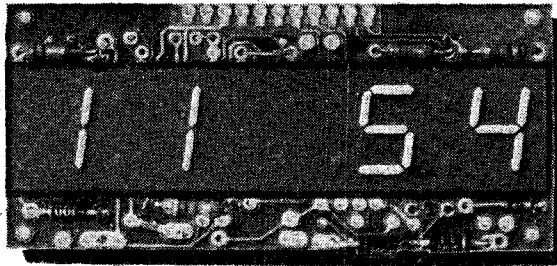
# Introducing from Techniparts

## The National Semiconductor Alarm Clock Module MA1002

(Simulated Display)

### Features:

- \* 0.5" Led Display
- \* 12 Hour Display
- \* 50HZ Operation
- \* Brightness control capability
- \* "Snooze" alarm
- \* Two versions available "B" or "F"
- \* Only add transformer, switches, and
- \* Output transducer/switch.
- \* Overall Module size 80mm x 35mm x 25mm.
- \* Fast and slow set facility.
- \* Alarm on radiator and PM indicator.



### MA 1002B:

This version gives positive current output to switch on alarm/radio etc. and can display seconds on demand. Alarm can be set for time delay e.g. if you want 8 hours sleep, set for 8 hours and sleep time remaining can be displayed on demand.

### MA 1002F:

This version is 4 digit only with alarm tone output which connects direct to 500 ohm earpiece.



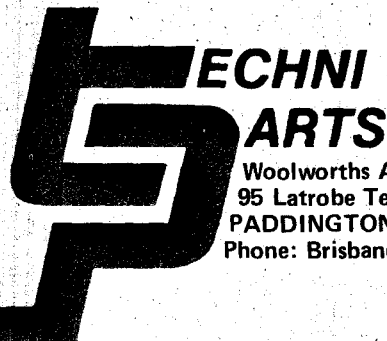
Data sheet supplied with each module. Transformer to suit \$7.60 + \$1.00 post. Switch kit for either version \$3.50. Earpiece for "F" version 50c ea. If you want data sheet before you buy please send 50c to cover copying and postage.

## Video Ball Game Kit EA. MAY 1976.

# \$49<sup>50</sup>

POST FREE ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA

O.K. so we are dearer than everyone else, but at least we include a main cabinet and shield box which has the holes punched in it, and a brushed aluminium lettered front panel.



Woolworths Arcade,  
95 Latrobe Terrace,  
PADDINGTON. 4064.  
Phone: Brisbane (07) 36 1474.

## DIGGERMAN ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 33, Coramba, N.S.W. 2466

Modestly we introduce a new realm in prices for hobbyists. Compare our prices and buy from us. Return mail service.

### QUALITY ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS:

Cap.	UPRIGHT		AXIAL LEAD	
	16V	25V	16V	25V
1µF	7c	7c	8c	9c
4.7µF	7c	7c	8c	9c
10µF	7c	7c	9c	10c
22µF	8c	8c	9c	11c
33µF	8c	9c	10c	13c
47µF	9c	11c	11c	14c
100µF	11c	12c	13c	17c
220µF	13c	17c	15c	20c
470µF	18c	23c	21c	32c
1000µF	24c	37c	31c	40c

**RESISTORS:** ¼W carb. film 5% E12 values 2.2 to 1 M ohm. Record price 2c each on single quantities.

**ZENER DIODES:** 400 mW 5% tolerance BZY88 values: 3V to 33V - 17c each. or 20 for \$3.00 may be mixed.

### POLYESTER FILM CAPS.

100V	10% tol:
.001	7c
.0015	7c
.0022	7c
.0033	7c
.0047	7c
.0056	7c
.0068	7c
.01	7c
.015	8c
.022	8c
.033	8c
.047	9c
.056	9c
.068	9c
.1	10c
.15	13c
.22	15c
.33	16c
.47	19c

All goods top quality and new - satisfaction guaranteed or money back. No minimum order. One P&P charge of 40c regardless of quantity. Advert current for 3 months for benefit of late readers. N.Z. orders welcome by money order or draft - N.Z. surface mail 70c one charge.

SAE for full price list.

# HITACHI TAPES MAIL ORDER — ALL STATES

Low Noise	C60	\$1.20	C90	\$1.55
			C120	\$2.05
UD	C60	\$1.75	C90	\$2.00
			C120	\$2.40
UDR	C60	\$2.40	C90	\$2.55

Cheque/Money Order or Postal Note to

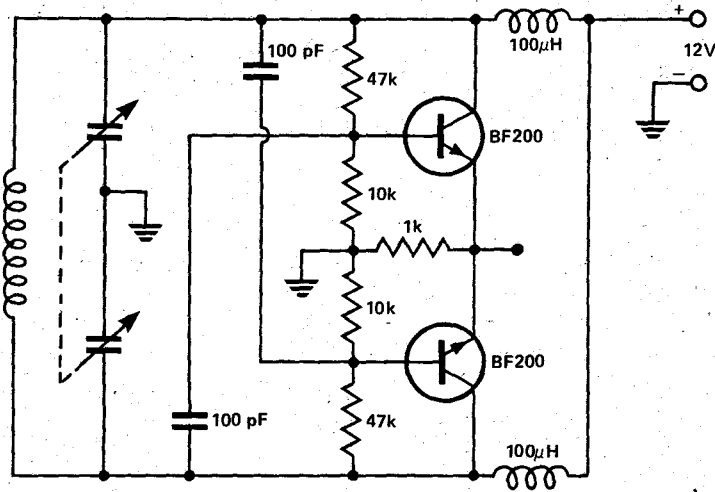
## RANDWICK HI-FI

35 Perouse Road, Randwick, 2031.

10c postage per tape applicable with each order.

# Ideas for experimenters

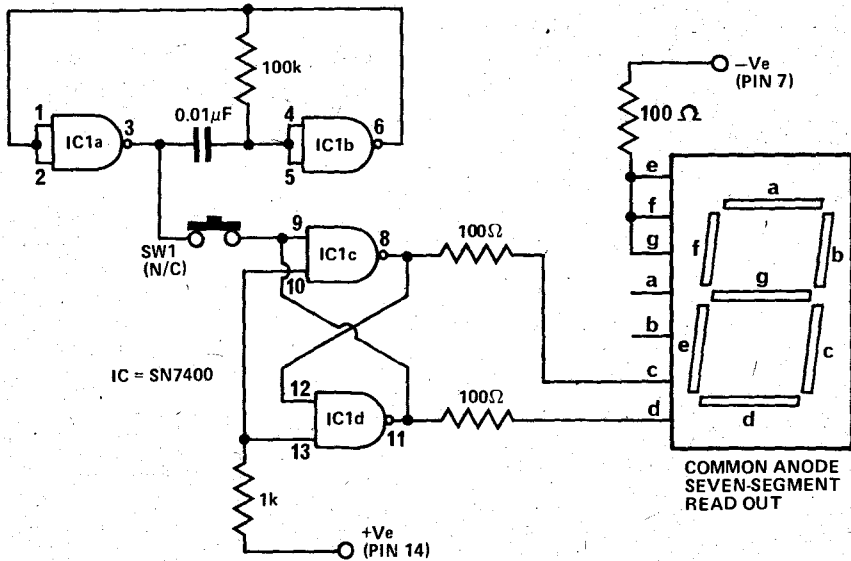
Continued from page 91



## Dipper circuits, continued

Using germanium transistors in the basic circuit enables supply voltages of less than 1 V to be used (over 2 to 5 MHz).

*This is the most stable (frequency-wise) of the bipolar oscillators. Although here we use BF200s, other bipolar transistors will work, up to their cut-off frequency, in this circuit.*



## Heads or tails

This circuit gives an 'h' or a 't' on a seven-segment display to indicate heads or tails after the player presses the 'spin' button.

Two gates of the 7400 are used as an astable multivibrator and the other two form a bistable (a memory). The output of the multivibrator is taken, via the spin switch, to pin 9. Pin 10 is connected to a logical high, so if pin 9 is taken high the output at pin 8 will be

low — causing segment 'c' to light (and thus forming the h for heads). Pin 12 will be low because it is connected to pin 8; this means that the output at pin 11 is high, so the 'd' segment does not light.

When the output of the multivibrator is low the 'tails' state is initiated: segment 'c' is off and segment 'd' lights up.

Any common-anode seven-segment display (for 5 V operation) may be used. The switch is a push-to-break type.

*Continued on page 95*

# BRIGHT STAR CRYSTALS

ESTABLISHED FOR THE  
PAST 35 YEARS FOR  
ALL YOUR REQUIREMENTS

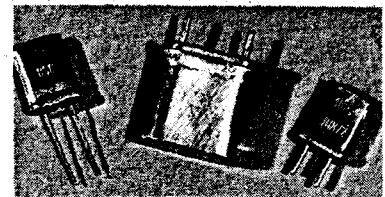
STILL ON TOP

## ELECTRONIC UNITS

● DECADE COUNTING UNITS TO 1 Hz ● WIDE BAND AMPLIFIER FOR your counter 1 MV sensitivity, band width 1-250 MHz.

DEVOTED EXCLUSIVELY TO  
THE MANUFACTURE OF  
PIEZO ELECTRIC  
CRYSTALS

Contractors to Federal & State  
Government Departments.



"All Types of Mountings"

## REPRESENTATIVES —

S.A. Rogers Electronics  
P.O. Box 3,  
Modbury North, S.A.  
Phone: 264-3296

QLD Fred Hoe & Sons Pty Ltd,  
246 Evans Road,  
Safisbury North, Brisbane,  
Phone: 47-4311

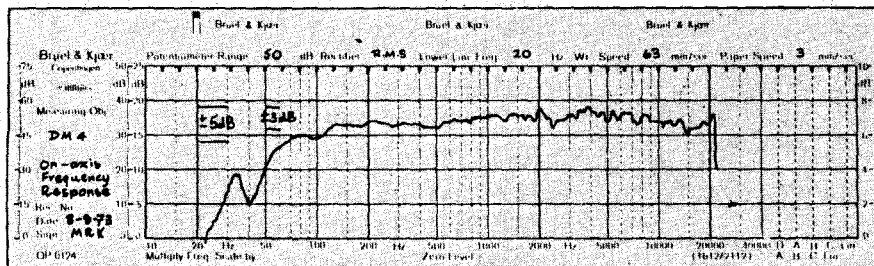
W.A. W.J. Moncrieff Pty Ltd.,  
176 Wittenoom Street,  
East Perth, 6000  
Phone: 25-5722

TAS. Dilmond Instruments,  
P.O. Box 219,  
Bellerive, Hobart, Tas.  
Phone: 479-077.

*Send stamped addressed  
envelope for new catalogue or  
quote for your requirements.*

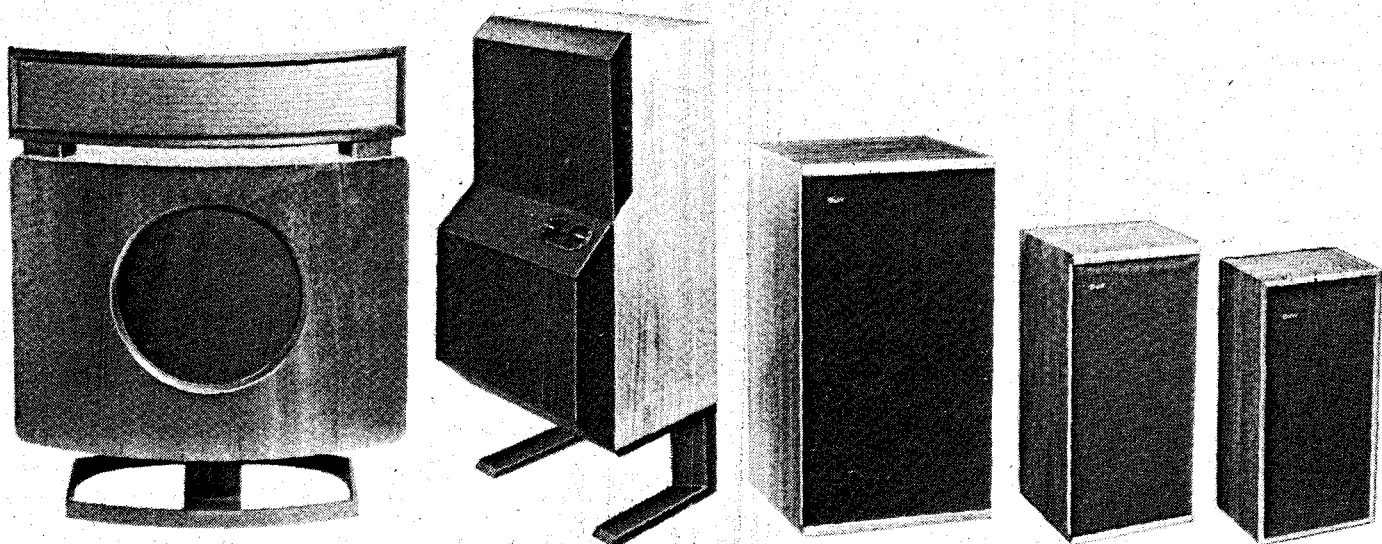
**BRIGHT STAR CRYSTALS P/L.**  
35 EILEEN ROAD, CLAYTON,  
VICTORIA, 546-5076

# Lots of people tell you what their speakers will do.



## When you buy a B&W, you get it in writing.

B&W's reputation is based on producing clean natural sound without distortion, even at low volume. Each B&W speaker is tested in an Anechoic Chamber and issued with its own individual pen graph. You know exactly the performance of the speaker you are buying.



### B&W DM70 Monitor Electrostatic.

A combination of dynamic bass unit and electrostatic mid and high frequency module. One of the best speakers you can buy.

### B&W DM6 Monitor.

A brand new design. A high powered dynamic loudspeaker with low colouration and very high transient performance.

### B&W DM2A Monitor.

A more conventional design, utilising B&W research into acoustic line rear loading. Brilliant clarity and lack of distortion.

### B&W DM4 Monitor.

A speaker with large B&W Monitor characteristics; its performance surpasses speakers of much greater size.

### B&W D5.

A speaker for small living areas. It has above average performance at moderate cost.

### HEAR B & W HERE:

VICTORIA: Allans Music (Aust.) Ltd, Melbourne 63-0451 • Encl Electronics Pty. Ltd., Richmond 42-3761 • Instrol Hi-Fi, Melbourne 67-5831 • Southern Sound, Melbourne 677-7869 • Southern Sound, Moorabin 97-7245 • Tivoli Hi-Fi, Kew 80-4956. N.S.W.: Arrow Electronics, Sydney 29-8580 • Convoy Sound, Sydney 358-2088 • The Gramophone Shop, Westfield Shopping Town, Parramatta 633-2846 • Instrol Hi-Fi Pty. Ltd, Sydney 29-4258 :290-1399 • Jock Leate Pty. Ltd, Hurstville 579-6399 • Milversons Pty. Ltd., Brookvale 938-2205 • Milverson Pty. Ltd. Chatswood 412-2122 • Milverson Pty. Ltd. Parramatta 635-3588 • Riverina Hi-Fi, Brookvale 938-2662 • United Radio Distributors Pty. Ltd. Sydney 232-3718 • Wests Pty. Ltd. Burwood 747-4444. QUEENSLAND: Audio Laboratories, Milton 36-0080. TASMANIA: Bel Canto, Hobart 34-2008. W.A.: Technical Services (W.A.) Pty. Ltd., Mosman Park 31-5455. A.C.T. Pacific Stereo, Manuka 95-0695 • Duratone, Aitree Court, Phillip 82-1388.

# B&W



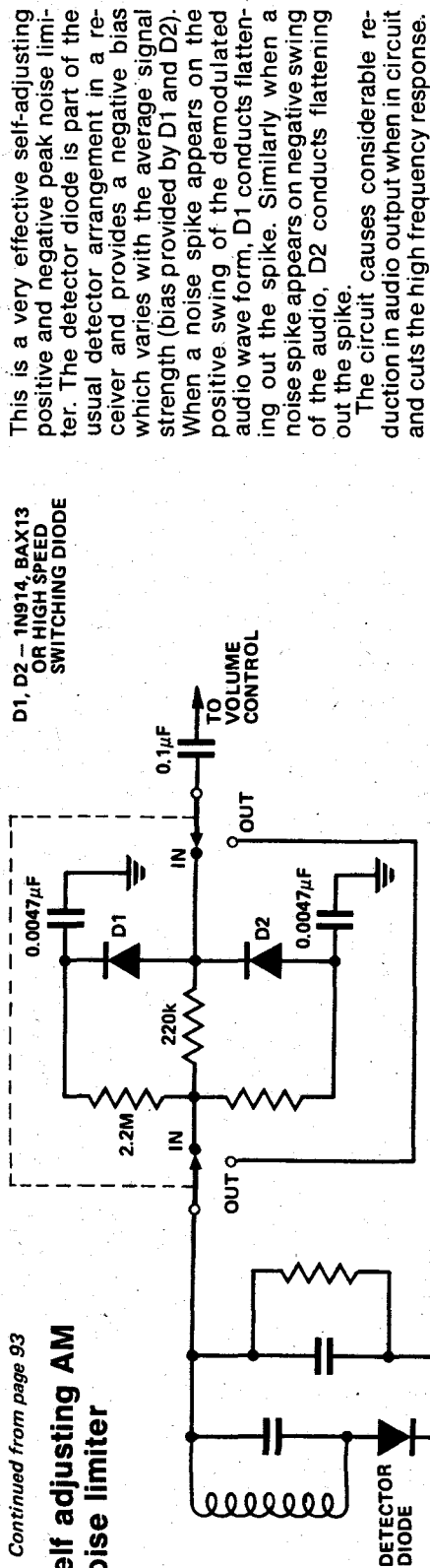
Sole Australian Agents  
Convoy International Pty. Ltd.  
4 Dowling Street, Woolloomooloo 2011  
Sydney. 358 2088

PF693

# Ideas for experimenters

Continued from page 93

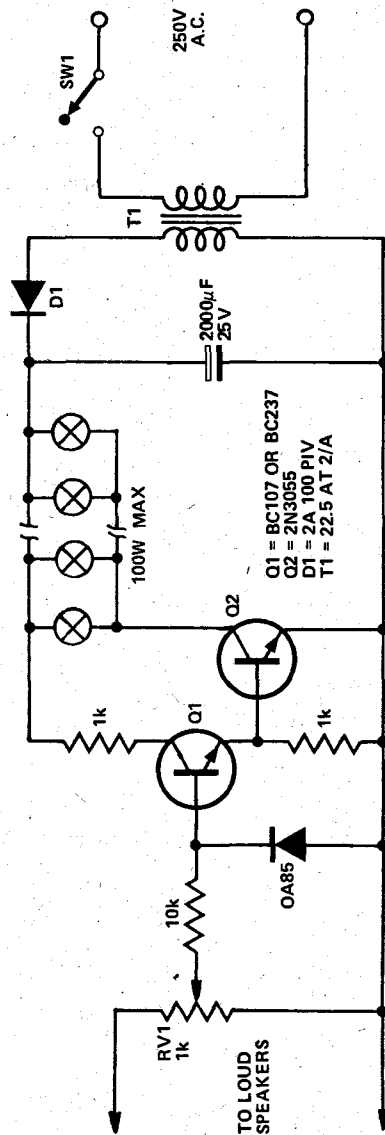
## Self adjusting AM noise limiter



DETECTOR CIRCUIT

## Sound to light converter

This unit is based on a two-stage direct-coupled amplifier and it can modulate any number of globes up to a limit of 100 W. The voltage from the loudspeaker varies the conductivity of Q1 in sync with the audio. The sensitivity can be adjusted by VR1. A heatsink is necessary for Q2.



Continued on page 97

# ELECTRONIC DISPOSALS

297 Lt. Lonsdale St., Melbourne. 3000

Phone: 663-1785

TAPE RECORDER Microphones Dynamic 200 ohms Switched \$3.50 P&P 50c.

PHILLIPS G.C.065.S Automatic Stereo Turntable complete with cartridge and stylus. Push button operation, lift and 10" platter. Brand new. ONLY \$29.50 each. P/P \$4.

S.C.R. BT100A - 300R. 300V. 4-5 amp. R.M.S. 2 amp average. 60c each. P/P 25c.

PHILLIPS Tuning Capacitors for AM. SW and FM. \$2. each. P/P 60c.

PHILLIPS Beehive Trimmers. 4 to 25PF. 10 for \$2. P/P 50c.

6.5mm Chassis Mount Switched Stereo Sockets. 40c each. P/P 25c.

Stereo Amplifier and R.F. Board 4 watts RMS per channel including circuit diagram. Boards are complete with all transistors, capacitors - resistors, etc. and are brand new - famous make. Only \$6 set P/P 60c.

Stereo balance meters, 1/2" x 7/8" x 1 1/4" 200ua. \$2 ea P/P 40c

50Ω 3 watt wire wound pots. \$1 ea. P/P 25c.

10Ω 3 watt wire wound pots. \$75c ea. P/P 25c

6.8 μF 100v polyester capacitors for speaker networks. 75c ea. P/P 20c.

Dual 50k push pull switch pots. (Astor/Phillips) car radio 60c ea. P/P 25c M.S.P. 250v AC 3 AMP toggle switch. 50c ea. P/P 25c

Paddle switch. D.P.D.T. 250v AC 5A. 40c ea. P/P 25c.

Transistors - AY 9150 PNP 60v 150w - AY 8110 NPN 60v 115 80c ea. AY 8139 NPN - AY 9139 PNP 40v 10w 45c ea. AY 6120 NPN - AY 6121 PNP 50v 1A 40c ea. 2N5088 NPN PN 3694 NPN 10c ea. BF 198 - BF 199 NPN 20c ea. P&P 30c.

A.3065 TV/FM Sound System. I.C. Silicone Dual In Line suitable for a wide variety of applications including T.V. sound channels - line operated and car F.M. radios and mobile communication equipment - brand new. Only \$1 ea. P/P 40c.

Balance Meters 1/2" x 7/8" x 1 1/4" Deep 200 UA \$2.25 ea. P/P 40c.

M.S.P. 250V A.C. 3 AMP D.P. Toggle switches 50c ea. P/P 25c.

10Ω 3 Watt. Wire wound pots 75c ea. P/P 25c.

7" Dia. Alum. Fans 240V A.C. \$6 ea. P/P \$1.

Multiple Electrolytics. 200 μF - 50 μF - 25 μF Plus 100 μF at 325V. V.W. \$1 ea. P/P 30c.

LEVEL METERS 200 micro amp sensitivity size 1" x 1" x 3/4" \$1.50 P/P 40c.

SOLENOIDS - tape recorder type. 12V D.C. 5Ω coils. 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 3/4" \$2 ea. P/P 30c.

TRANSISTOR RADIO. 5k miniature switched pots. 30c ea. P/P 15c. Miniature 2 gang variable capacitors 30c ea. P/P 15c.

Slide Pots. Single gang. 500Ω, 20KA, 25KA, 100KC, 200KA, 200KB, 500KA, 500KB, 1 meg.D, 35c ea. P&P 35c. Dual gang - 50KA, 250KB 1 meg.C, 2 meg.C, 60c ea. P&P 35c.

Skeleton Preset Pots. 100Ω - 220Ω 470Ω, 2.2K, 10K, 22K, 47K 10c ea. P&P 20c.

Philips 8Ω dual cone 6" x 4" speakers \$2 ea. P&P 60c.

LARGE RANGE OF COMPONENTS - GOVERNMENT AND MANUFACTURERS DISPOSAL EQUIPMENT, ALSO STEREO AND HAM GEAR ALWAYS IN STOCK.

PACKAGE OF TEN - DEDUCT 15%

PACKAGE OF ONE HUNDRED - DEDUCT 25%

TTL					
7400	.16	7451	.20	74153	1.14
7401	.18	7452	.20	74154	1.29
7402	.17	7453	.20	74155	1.23
7403	.18	7460	.20	74156	1.23
7404	.22	7464	.40	74157	1.14
7405	.22	7465	.40	74158	2.06
7406	.40	7470	.35	74160	1.60
7407	.40	7472	.35	74161	1.44
7408	.21	7473	.40	74162	1.71
7409	.22	7474	.40	74163	1.60
7410	.18	7475	.66	74164	1.83
7411	.29	7476	.45	74165	1.83
7412	.63	7483	.91	74166	1.71
7413	.49	7484	.91	74167	1.71
7414	.81	7485	1.27	74170	2.65
7416	.40	7486	.46	74173	1.71
7417	.40	7489	2.48	74174	1.86
7420	.18	7490	.59	74175	1.60
7422	.30	7491	1.12	74176	1.02
7423	.33	7492	.82	74177	.97
7425	.31	7493	.69	74180	1.04
7426	.30	7494	1.08	74181	3.43
7427	.33	7495	.91	74182	.91
7430	.23	7496	.91	74184	2.29
7432	.26	74100	1.50	74185	2.29
7437	.40	74105	.51	74187	4.50
7438	.40	74107	.46	74190	1.35
7440	.20	74121	.48	74191	1.35
7441	1.13	74122	.52	74192	1.25
7442	.89	74123	.69	74193	1.19
7443	1.00	74125	.62	74194	1.25
7444	1.00	74126	.72	74195	1.02
7445	1.02	74132	1.02	74196	1.44
7446	1.07	74141	1.20	74197	1.02
7447	1.02	74145	1.20	74198	2.06
7448	1.20	74150	1.12	74199	2.06
7450	.20	74151	.91	74200	5.90
				74279	1.08

LOW POWER					
74L00	.29	74L51	.33	74L90	1.71
74L02	.29	74L55	.38	74L91	1.67
74L03	.29	74L71	.29	74L93	1.94
74L04	.29	74L72	.45	74L95	1.94
74L06	.29	74L73	.56	74L98	3.21
74L10	.29	74L74	.56	74L164	3.21
74L20	.38	74L78	.91	74L165	3.21
74L30	.38	74L85	1.44		
74L42	1.71	74L86	.79		

LOW POWER SCHOTTKY					
74LS00	.36	74LS32	.38	74LS95	2.09
74LS02	.36	74LS40	.45	74LS107	.59
74LS04	.36	74LS42	1.40	74LS164	2.20
74LS08	.38	74LS74	.59	74LS193	2.29
74LS10	.36	74LS90	1.30	74LS197	2.20
74LS20	.36	74LS93	1.30		

HIGHSPEED					
74H00	.25	74H22	.25	74H61	.25
74H01	.25	74H30	.25	74H62	.25
74H04	.25	74H40	.25	74H74	.39
74H08	.25	74H50	.25	74H101	.39
74H10	.25	74H52	.25	74H102	.49
74H11	.25	74H53	.25	74H103	.58
74H20	.25	74H55	.25	74H106	.58
74H21	.25	74H60	.25	74H108	.60

SCHOTTKY					
74S00	.38	74S08	.52	74S22	.38
74S02	.45	74S10	.38	74S32	.52
74S03	.38	74S20	.38	74S74	.38
74S04	.45				

8000(NATIONAL)					
8091	.61	8220	1.49	8811	.65
8092	.61	8230	2.19	8812	1.02
8095	1.25	8288	1.49	8822	2.19
8121	.80	8520	1.16	8830	2.19
8123	1.43	8552	2.19	8831	2.19
8130	1.97	8563	.62	8836	.29
8200	2.33	8810	.70	8880	1.19
8214	1.49				

8000(SIGNETICS)					
8263	5.79	8267	2.59		

8000					
9002	.40	9309	.79	9601	.89
9301	1.03	9312	.79	9602	.79

DTL					
930	.15	937	.15	949	.15
932	.15	944	.15	962	.15
936	.15	946	.15	963	.15

**8 DIGIT LED CLOCK KIT**

INCLUDES:  
MM5314 clock circuit  
6 FN070 LED displays (.250" red 7 segment)  
All necessary transistors, resistors & capacitors  
1 double sided PC board accommodates LED's & clock circuitry  
Schematic & instructions  
Does not include 12V-300 ma transformer, switches & case \$12.00

QUANTITY DISCOUNT NOT APPLICABLE ON THIS ITEM

IC SOCKETS					
Solder Tail - low profile					
8 pin	\$.19	24 pin	.45		
14 pin	.22	28 pin	.59		
16 pin	.24	40 pin	.69		
18 pin	.35				
WIRE WRAP - gold plate					
14 pin	.59				

CMOS					
4000A	.30	4018A	1.39	4066A	1.02
4001A	.29	4020A	1.49	4068A	.51
4002A	.29	4021A	1.39	4069A	.51
4006A	1.55	4022A	1.10	4071A	.30
4007A	.30	4023A	.29	4072A	.40
4008A	1.79	4024A	1.02	4073A	.45
4009A	.66	4025A	.29	4075A	.45
4010A	.62	4027A	.68	4078A	.45
4011A	.33	4028A	1.13	4082A	.40
4012A	.29	4030A	.51	4518A	1.89
4013A	.52	4035A	1.46	4528A	1.84
4014A	1.49	4040A	1.39	4585A	2.10
4015A	1.49	4042A	1.69	4901A	.45
4016A	.56	4049A	.68		
4017A	1.19	4050A	.68		

74C00	.25	74C74	1.20	74C162	2.93
74C02	.30	74C76	1.54	74C163	3.06
74C04	.51	74C107	3.00	74C164	3.06
74C08	.78	74C151	3.00	74C173	2.61
74C10	.40	74C154	3.62	74C195	2.66
74C20	.40	74C157	2.02	80C95	1.35
74C42	1.55	74C160	2.85	80C97	1.13
74C73	1.20	74C161	2.93		

CALCULATOR CHIPS					
CT5002	12 digit, 4 function fixed decimal - battery operation	40 pin			2.79
CT5005	12 digit, 4 function plus memory, fixed decimal	28 pin			2.99
MM5725	8 digit, 4 function, floating decimal	28 pin			1.98
MM5736	6 digit, 4 function, 9V battery operation	18 pin			3.95
MM5738	8 digit, 5 function plus memory and constant floating decimal, 9V battery operation	24 pin			4.50
MM5739	9 digit, 4 function, 9V battery operation	22 pin			5.35

MEMORIES					
1101	256 bit RAM MOS	16 pin			1.50
1103	1024 bit RAM MOS	18 pin			1.95
1702A	2048 bit static PROM elect. prog. - UV eras.	24 pin			14.95
2102 (2602)	1024 bit static RAM DTL/TTL comp. 1 ms	16 pin			2.95
2102-1	Same as 2102 except 500ns				2.99
5203	2048 bit static PROM elect. prog. - UV eras.	24 pin			10.95
5260	1024 bit dynamic RAM MOS 16 pin				1.95
5261	1024 bit dynamic RAM MOS 16 pin				2.19
5262	2048 bit dynamic RAM MOS 22 pin				2.25
7489	64 bit ROM TTL 16 pin				2.48
82523	256 bit PROM SCHOTTKY	16 pin			3.69
F93410	256 bit RAM bi-polar	16 pin			1.95
74187	1024 bit ROM TTL	16 pin			5.95
74200	256 bit RAM tri-state	16 pin			5.90

TANALUM CAPACITORS SOLID-DIPPED -20%					
.1 mid	35V .25 ea.	6.8 mid	6V .30 ea.		
.33 mid	35V .25 ea.	6.8 mid	50V .40 ea.		
1 mid	35V .25 ea.	10 mid	25V .40 ea.		
2.2 mid	20V .25 ea.	15 mid	10V .40 ea.		
2.2 mid	35V .30 ea.	33 mid	10V .40 ea.		
4.7 mid	16V .30 ea.	47 mid	6V .40 ea.		

SHIFT REGISTERS					
MM5013	1024 bit accum. dyn.	8 pin			1.75
MM5016	500/512 bit dyn.	8 pin			1.59
SLS-4025	Quad 25 bit	8 pin			1.29
2504	1024 bit multiplexed dyn	8 pin			4.95

UNIVERSAL BREADBOARD  
Silver plated copper circuit board 1-1/2" x 5-1/2". 2 rows of 27 holes for DIP IC's - space for transistors, resistors & capacitors. Versatile and simple for breadboarding IC circuitry \$1.50 ea.

**CTS005 CALCULATOR CHIP**

12 digit - 4 function with memory \$1.39

7001 CLOCK CHIP  
4-6 digit, 12-24 hr. alarm, timer and date circuits - with data \$6.95

DVM CHIP 4 1/2 DIGIT  
MM5330 - P channel device provides all logic for 4 1/2 digit volt meter. 16 pin DIP with data \$12.95

MM5738  
8 digit multiplexed - five function - chain operation 2 key memory - floating decimal - independent constant - interfaces with led with only digit driver - 9 V batt. oper. 24 pin \$3.95

**JULY SPECIALS**

1103	Memory	10/\$10.00	100/\$88
5260	"	10/\$11.90	100/\$104
5261	"	10/\$11.90	100/\$104
5262	"	10/\$13.90	100/\$122
5002	Calculator Chip	10/\$11.90	100/\$104
5005	"	10/\$13.90	100/\$122
5738	"	10/\$20.00	100/\$176
309K	5V Regulator	10/\$10.00	100/\$89
741	Operational Ampl.	10/\$2.50	100/\$22
3900	Quad amplifier DIP	10/\$3.20	100/\$29
74123	Dual Monostable Multivibrator	10/\$5.60	100/\$50
MAN 1	Display	10/\$11.90	100/\$104

CLOCK CHIPS					
MM5311	6 digit multiplexed BCD, 7 seg 12-24 Hr, 50-60 Hz 28 pin				4.45
MM5312	4 digit multiplexed BCD, 7 seg 1 pps. 12-23 Hr, 50-60 Hz 24 pin	\$4.45			3.95

MM5314	6 digit multiplexed 12-24 Hr, 50-60Hz 24 pin			4.45
MM5316	4 digit, 12-24 Hr, 50-60 Hz, alarm 40 pin			5.39
CT7001	6 digit, 12-24 Hr, 50-60 Hz, alarm, timer and date circuits 28 pin			7.95

**MISC DEVICES**

ULN2208	FM gain block 34dB mDIP	1.39
ULN2209	FM gain block 48dB mDIP	1.59
2513	64 x 8 5 character generator	11.00
CA 3046	Transistor array 14 pin DIP	.86

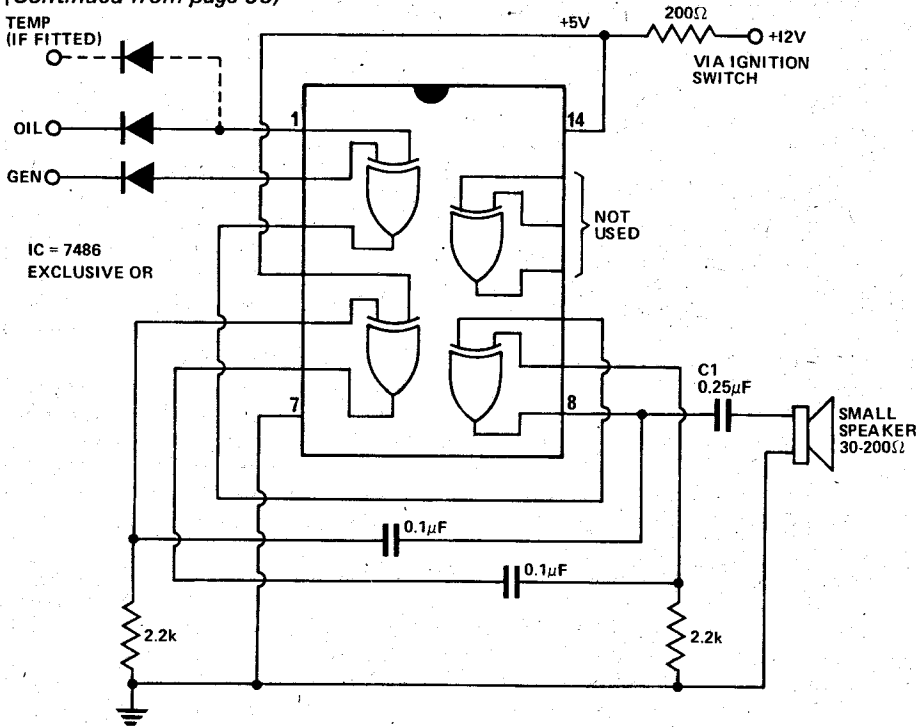
**LINEAR CIRCUITS**

300	Pos V Reg (super 723) TO-5	\$ .82
301	Hi Peri Op Amp mDIP TO-5	.33
302	Volt follower TO-5	.61
304	Neg V Reg TO-5	.92
305	Pos V Reg TO-5	.82
307	Op AMP (super 741) mDIP TO-5	.30
308	Micro Pwr Op Amp mDIP TO-5	1.02
309K	5V IA regulator TO-3	1.35
310	V Follower Op Amp mDIP	1.23
311	Hi peri V Comp mDIP TO-5	1.09
319	Hi Speed Dual Comp DIP	1.30
320T	Neg Reg 5, 12, 15 TO-220	1.60
320K	Neg Reg 5, 12 TO-3	1.60
322	Precision Timer DIP	1.96
324	Quad Op Amp DIP	1.75
339	Quad Comparator DIP	1.69
340K	1w Audio Amp mDIP (5V, 6V, 8V, 12V, 15V, 18V, 24V) TO-3	1.94
340T	Pos V reg (5V, 6V, 8V, 12V, 15V, 18V, 24V) TO-220	1.71
370	AGC/Squelch AMPL DIP	1.20
372	AF-IF Strip detector DIP	2.93
373	AM/FM/SSB Strip TO-5	2.42
376	Pos V Reg mDIP	.68
380	2w Audio Amp DIP	1.30
380-8	1w Audio Amp mDIP	1.25
381	No Noise Dual preamp DIP	1.75
382	No Noise Dual preamp DIP	1.75
531	High Slew rate Op Amp	2.95
540	Power driver TO-5	2.50
550	Prec V Reg DIP	1.02
555	Timer mDIP	.69
556A	Dual 555 Timer DIP	1.71
560	Phase Locked Loop DIP	4.54
562	Phase Locked Loop DIP	4.54
565	Phase Locked Loop DIP TO-5	1.39
566	Function Gen mDIP TO-5	2.59
567	Tone Decoder mDIP	2.49
709	Operational AMP TO-5 or DIP	.30
710	Hi Speed Volt Comp DIP	.69
711	Dual Difference Compar DIP	.70
723		



# Ideas for experimenters

(Continued from page 95)



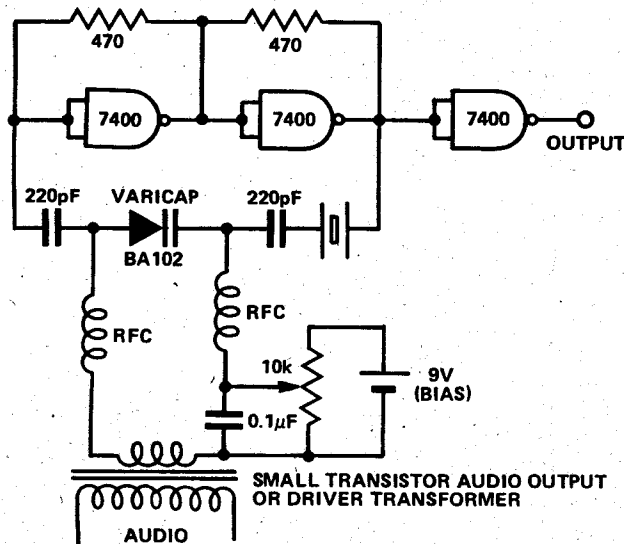
## Audible warning for the car

Although most cars are fitted with oil and generator lamps, drivers often don't take notice of them. This circuit helps because it gives an audible warning to accompany the lamps. However, if both lamps light simultaneously, which happens when the ignition is

first switched on, the alarm is muted.

The circuit uses the 'Exclusive Or' function of the 7486. Two other gates make up the audio oscillator. Changing the value of C1 alters the output level and frequency. In practice it was found unnecessary to regulate the 5 V supply to the IC.

## FM modulated TTL crystal oscillator



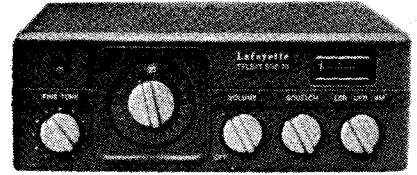
This TTL crystal oscillator is useful for checking FM receivers or to drive multipliers-amplifiers for an FM transmitter. It will accept crystals between 1

and 18 MHz. Output level is quite high and rich in harmonics. Audio can be provided at a low level from an audio oscillator or a microphone amplifier.

# LAFAYETTE

27 MHz TRANSCEIVERS  
FOR THE NOVICE AMATEUR

**Telsat SSB-75**  
SSB/AM 23 CHANNELS



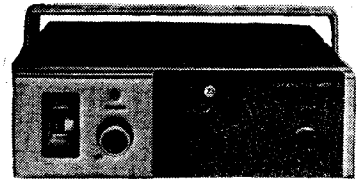
**\$259.50** (All Crystals Included)

- Selectable Upper Sideband, Lower Sideband, and AM.
- Crystal Lattice Filter.
- Fine Tune Clarifier.
- Signal Strength/Power Meter.
- Size - 2-3/4 H x 7-15/16 W x 9-5/8" D.

LAFAYETTE'S newest - a superb SSB and AM rig, beautifully constructed with all the features which have made Lafayette famous. Sensitivity is better than 1uV on AM, 0.25uV on SSB. RF Power Input 5 watts AM, 15 watts P.E.P. SSB; Output 4 watts AM, 12 watts P.E.P. SSB at 13.8 V DC. Supplied complete with Microphone, Mounting Bracket, DC Power Cable and Operating Manual.

## Micro 723

AM 23 CHANNELS



**\$159.50** (All Crystals Included)

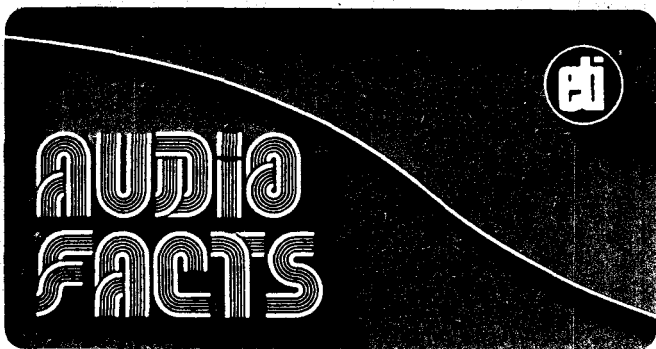
- Dual Conversion Receiver.
- 5-Watt "Range-Boost" Transmitter.
- Signal Strength/Power Meter.
- Size - 1-15/16 H x 6-1/8 W x 7-1/16" D.

Another transceiver in the popular LAFAYETTE Micro series, the Micro 723 offers excellent multi-channel performance. Features include a 455 kHz mechanical filter and "Range-Boost" modulation circuitry. Sensitivity is better than 1uV. RF Power Output 4 watts at 13.8 V DC. Supplied complete with Microphone, Mounting Bracket, DC Power Cable and Operating Manual.

Note: Operators of the above equipment should hold a Novice or General Class Amateur Licence.

**LAFAYETTE**  
ELECTRONICS

div. of Electron Tube Distributors P/L  
94 ST KILDA RD., ST. KILDA,  
VIC. 3182. Phone 94-6036.



## DIGITAL TIME DELAY SYSTEM

An important part of the experience of listening to music in a concert hall is the sense of space created by sound reflected by the walls, ceiling, and floor of the hall. This subjective effect, entirely lacking in home music reproduction, is one aspect of sound and its perception under study at Acoustic Research.

Visitors to the recent AES Convention had an opportunity to see and hear some of the apparatus developed by AR for this research. Of primary interest was a 16-channel digital time-delay system, used with 16 amplifiers and speakers to simulate the spatial effects produced in large halls, and a computer program that uses a mathematical model of a concert hall to provide the data needed to set the controls of the delay system.

In a concert hall, the listener hears at least three effects of concert hall acoustics. One of these is the arrival of sound from a number of directions in rapid succession, first from the stage and then from various reflecting surfaces inside the hall. This creates a sense of spaciousness and the feeling that the sound source is larger than it actually is, and somewhat diffuse. Another effect is the incoherence of higher frequencies, which makes it difficult for the listener to localize the source, giving an open, airy quality to the sound. A third

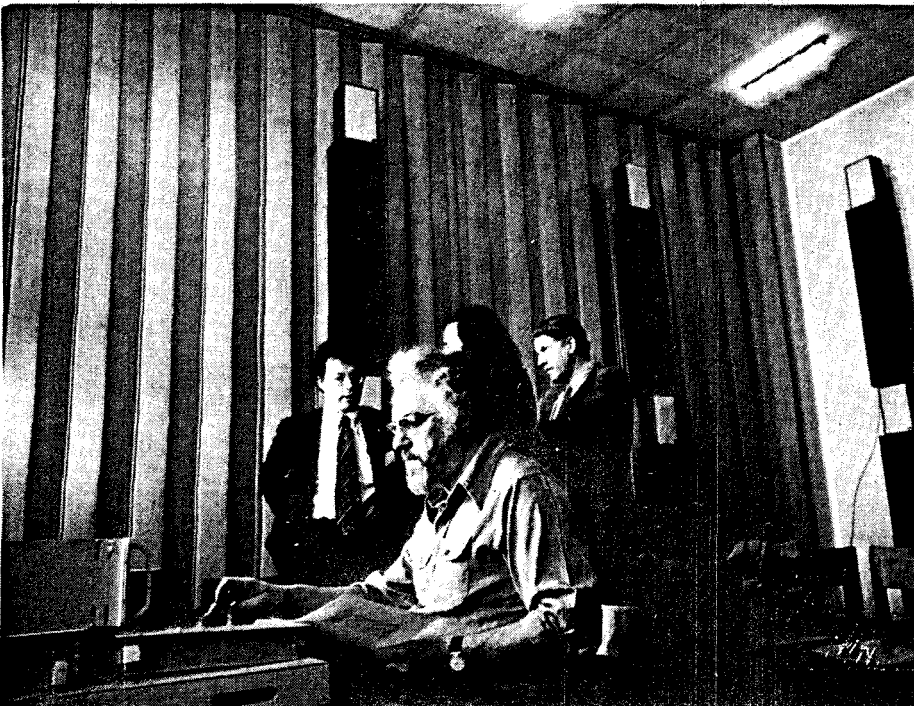
effect is the gradual decay of the sound after it has stopped coming from the stage. The last effect is easily enough recorded, or simulated during recording, so that there is no need to re-create it during playback.

The first two effects, however, cannot be conveyed by conventional sound reproduction techniques. Matters are made even more difficult by the subtle way in which the effects change in halls of different size, shape, and interior finish. The failure of conventional high-fidelity equipment to reproduce the two missing effects is probably the main reason for the artificial quality of the reproduction of orchestral or choral music in the home, even when the equipment used is demonstrably accurate within very close limits.

Acoustic Research, have studied the ways in which concert-hall acoustics can be electronically simulated and added to the reproduction of ordinary stereo records and broadcasts. There have been two phases to the study, carried out simultaneously.

First, it has been necessary to define the acoustical properties of large halls in order to understand the patterns of reflections and the type of sound distribution that takes place in such enclosed spaces. Although acoustic measurements are available for many concert halls, the information is far less precise than can be calculated from a mathematical model of a similar hall. In any case, since the objectives of the study are to understand the acoustics of an ideal hall, rather than how to build one of concrete and plaster, the architectural accidents and problems that influence the sound of a real hall are irrelevant. It is possible that electronic simulation, with the support of computer studies, can lead to an esthetically satisfying acoustic setting for music that cannot be realized by architecture.

The program that has been used to characterize different halls accepts hall dimensions, a sound source location and listener location (in three dimensions), absorption coefficients for each of the interior surfaces of the hall, absorption coefficients for areas of special absorption on any of the interior surfaces, the dimensions of these areas, and the time period the user of the program wishes to examine. One of several kinds of plots is automatically provided: room impulse



*Robert Berkovitz, Research Director at Acoustic Research, enters computer generated data into the Digital Time Delay System during the AES Convention in Zurich, March 1976.*

*Sixteen Acoustic Research AR-7 loudspeakers, mounted in two tiers of eight, reproduced delayed sounds. Two AR-11 loudspeakers were used for presentation of undelayed stereo image.*

*For ideal simulation, the listening room should be anechoic, so that all reflections come from the time-delay networks. Yet a convincing illusion was obtained in the demonstration room, which was even more 'live' than a typical home living room.*

response by sector, with the hemisphere above the listener divided into sixteen sectors; a representation of the lattice formed by the hall and its images, with the reflections shown in tiers and columns; or, a "3-D" picture of the reflections in the hall, which can be viewed through special glasses, showing the azimuth and elevation of each reflection, and allowing the viewer to visualize the patterns of organization of large numbers of acoustic images in the chosen space.

The sixteen-channel delay system is a special-purpose computer designed and built at Acoustic Research. It operates by sampling the incoming music signal more than 30 000 times each second, converting the level of each sample to a number, and storing the number in the correct location of an 8 kilobyte memory. The memory contains the last quarter-second of program material fed to it. After the value of each sample has been stored, and before the next one is taken, a memory recall circuit running at about one-half million operations per second reads sixteen samples from as many different memory locations and sends each sample to one of the sixteen output channels. Each channel drives a loudspeaker system placed to cover one-sixteenth of the space around and above a listener. When the system is operating, reproduced sound comes from the conventional stereo loudspeakers in front of the listener first. Then, after delays of fractions of a second, the same information is successively reproduced from each of the sixteen delay channels. The audible sensation, to a listener sitting "inside" the system, is that of listening to music in a hall with a size, shape, and acoustical character which depends on how the system controls are set. Listeners who have heard the system at AR's laboratories near Boston, or at a demonstration in Zurich earlier this year, have reported that the illusion is quite convincing, especially if the demonstration room lights are turned off to eliminate visual cues.

Eventually, the information obtained by the experimental use of the program and system will be applied to produce a simpler system for domestic use. The experimental delay system has itself been the subject of interest among researchers in industry and at universities. It is possible that AR will make the system available in the future for their use.

## NEW AKAI DECK

A new front-loader cassette deck has just been announced by Akai. The GXC-760D uses Akai's dual capstan transport system: one capstan upstream and one downstream of the head assembly. These move the tape with precise tension and speed, effectively decoupling the drive from vibration and oscillation generated at the reels. The wow and flutter is 0.06% or less WRMS.

A direct-drive, drives the capstan system and two newly developed "slotless" motors power the reel drive.

Electronically, the most interesting features are the 3-head monitoring assembly and the double Dolby circuits. In the head assembly the recording and playback head portions are combined in a single head holder which avoids the problems associated with separate record and playback heads (such as time lag and phase differences).

Separate Dolby processors are provided on the input and monitor output sides, so that tape monitoring already includes the effect of Dolby noise reduction, giving a precise indication of actual playback quality.

Other features of the GXC-760D are peak check level meters, built-in 400Hz calibration oscillator for tape sensitivity adjustments, 3 way tape selection (low noise, chrome and ferrichrome) effected with just two pushbuttons and an MPX low-pass filter for eliminating FM pilot signal components from the input. As an option, a cable-connected remote control unit is available. The suggested retail price is \$730.00.

*you will be at first surprised, and in the long-term, delighted by the increased listening pleasure the Parabolic can provide*

# parabolic

RECORD STYLUS

carefully and expertly fitted to any type of cartridge

Recommended Price  
**\$39.75**  
plus \$1 postage

Obtainable from the following agents:

### NEW SOUTH WALES

Brookvale: Riverina Hi-Fi  
549 Pittwater Road. Phone 938-2663  
Burwood: West's Hi-Fi  
170 Burwood Road. Phone 747-4444  
Sydney: D.M.E. Hi-Fi  
583 George Street. Phone 61-3189

### SOUTH AUSTRALIA

Adelaide: J.B. Electronics & Co.  
115 Gouger Street. Phone 87-3119  
Blackwood: Blackwood Sound Centre  
2 Coromandel Parade. Phone 278-1281  
Hillcrest: Decibel Pty. Ltd.  
345 Northeast Road. Phone 261-1865

### VICTORIA

Phone Melbourne 93-1201 for the name of your nearest agent.

### ALL OTHER STATES

Send your unit direct to Bay Road Electronics.



**BAY ROAD ELECTRONICS**  
36 Luxmoore Street Cheltenham Vic. 3192

## A NEW REMARKABLE MULTIMETER ARIX-360 FTR

*This ad. is small — we only state essentials — the cost saving ensures you buy at a low price.*

ARIX-360FTR is the only Multimeter combining:

- \* Double Protection: 1) Diode protects Movement  
2) Fuse protects Circuit
- \* Special circuit to ensure accurate DC reading even when HF component present (Important for TV Testing)
- \* 100 KO/V Sensitivity, AC Current Range, Polarity Reverse Switch
- \* Transistor Checker included
- \* Reasonable price
- \* Backed by over 17 years of Reliable INDEVA Service



**PRICE: Around \$39.90 plus 15% Sales Tax.**

Available from leading Radio outlets.

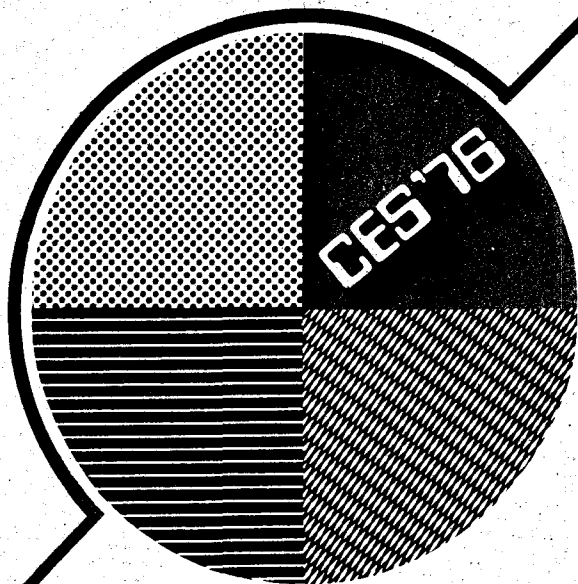
DC Volt: 0.5, 2.5, 10, 50, 250, 1000, (100k/V), 25KV  
(with optional high voltage probe)  
AC Volt: 5, 10, 50, 250, 1000 (10K/V)  
DC Current: 10uA, 0.025mA, 0.5mA, 5mA, 50mA, 500mA, 10A  
AC Current: 10A  
OHM: R x 1 R x 10 R x 1000 R x 10000 0-5K 0-50K  
0-50M Centre: 20 200 20K 200K  
Decibel: -10dB + 62dB  
Transistor: hfe: 0 - 500 NPN - PNP  
Ico: 0 - 50uA NPN - PNP  
Size: 80 x 180 x 140mm

Exclusive Importers:

**INDEVA PTY. LIMITED,**  
24 BELLEVUE ROAD,  
BELLEVUE HILL. N.S.W. 2023  
Tel: 36-4401

Ask for more information on:

- MULTIMETERS • OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT
- AUDIO EQUIPMENT



# The 1st Australian Consumer Electronics Show

*AUSTRALIA'S FIRST CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW will be held at the Sydney Hilton Hotel from Wednesday August 4th through Sunday August 8th.*

The exhibition will cover three entire floors of the hotel — and virtually all the industry leaders will be there — AWA, AMI, Grundig, Haco-Hagemeyer, Rank, Sony, Toshiba-EMI to name but a few.

Exhibitors will be showing not only their full range of consumer electronic goods like Hi-Fi, TV, and audio equipment but will also be announcing many exciting new products.

This is a unique opportunity to see the enormous range of consumer electronic goods available — all at the same venue at the one time.

The Show will be open to the public on Thursday 5th August from 6.00 p.m. to 10.00 p.m. and Friday 6th August from 6.00 p.m. to 10.00 p.m., Saturday 7th August from 10.00 a.m. to 10.00 p.m. and Sunday 8th August from 1.00 p.m. to 5.00 p.m.

The Show is open to TRADE ONLY on Wednesday 4th August, from 1.00 p.m. to 6.00 p.m., Thursday 5th August from 10.00 a.m. to 6.00 p.m., and Friday 6th August from 10.00 a.m. to 6.00 p.m. It is also expected that buyers will be in attendance on Saturday and Sunday..

TAA has been appointed the official co-ordinating airline and are offering discount rates for group travel. In addition, the Sydney Hilton Hotel is holding over 100 additional suites at discount rates for visitors to the Show.

## HOURS

**Wednesday, August 4, 1976**  
 1.00 — 6.00 pm Trade Only.  
 7.30 p.m. Cocktails — Gala Banquet

**Thursday, August 5, 1976**  
 10.00 — 6.00 pm Trade  
 6.00 — 10.00 pm Public

**Friday, August 6, 1976**  
 10.00 — 6.00 pm Trade  
 6.00 — 10.00 pm Public

**Saturday, August 7, 1976**  
 10.00 — 10.00 pm Public

**Sunday, August 8, 1976**  
 1.00 — 5.00 pm Trade and Public

## EXHIBITORS

As at 10.6.76

A.W.A. Limited  
 AKAI Australia Pty. Ltd.  
 Auriema (Australasia) Pty. Ltd.  
 Australian Musical Industries Pty. Ltd.  
 Bestek Private Limited  
 Convoy International Pty. Ltd.  
 European Electronics Pty. Ltd., Grundig  
 Goldring N.S.W. Pty. Ltd.  
 Greencorp. Magnetics Pty. Ltd.  
 Haco — Hagemeyer (Australasia) Pty. Ltd.  
 Harman Aust. Pty. Ltd.

Jacoby Mitchell

Lawrence & Hanson Pty. Ltd.  
 Linear Sound Pty. Ltd.  
 Megasound Pty. Ltd.  
 Modern Magazines (Holdings) Pty. Ltd.  
 Pioneer Electronics Australia Pty. Ltd.  
 Rank Industries Australia Pty. Ltd.  
 Rose Music Pty. Ltd.  
 Roland Corp. (Aust) Pty. Ltd.  
 Sonab of Sweden Pty. Ltd.  
 Sony Kemtron Pty. Ltd.  
 Toshiba — E.M.I. (Aust.) Pty. Ltd.  
 W.C. Wedderspoon Pty. Ltd.

for the love of music



# dynamic range enhancer

# dbx 117

The dbx 117 is an incredible piece of equipment that will give you greater listening pleasure than you ever thought possible to achieve.

It does this in two extremely efficient ways; by literally expanding the material deliberately compressed in the recording studio, so that full dynamic range is restored, and by effectively limiting the background noise inherent in most recorded product to the extent that it becomes, in most cases, totally inaudible.

This is what Electronics Today said. "We first used the dbx unit by playing ordinary records with average background noise . . . and the background noise all but vanished. The music sounded far cleaner with a presence that was unquestionably better than the original unexpanded record."

"Our next evaluation involved a piece of newly recorded orchestral music . . . when played in the normal manner, tape hiss was quite prominent . . . when played through the dbx 117 . . . the problem all but completely disappeared . . . the music had a quality which could genuinely be described as sounding comparable with the original."

Australian Hi-Fi discusses the remarkable dbx 117 in detail. Here are a few direct quotes. "And it does work well, giving back a 'sparkle' to some recordings which have always sounded

over-compressed. Its action is particularly impressive during pauses—the disc's surface noise and any tape hiss disappear completely."

"The dbx 117 uses true RMS level sensors which respond to the overall level in **both** stereo channels even though the signal paths themselves are separate. This technique is necessary for dynamic range enhancement or there would be a wandering of the stereo image."

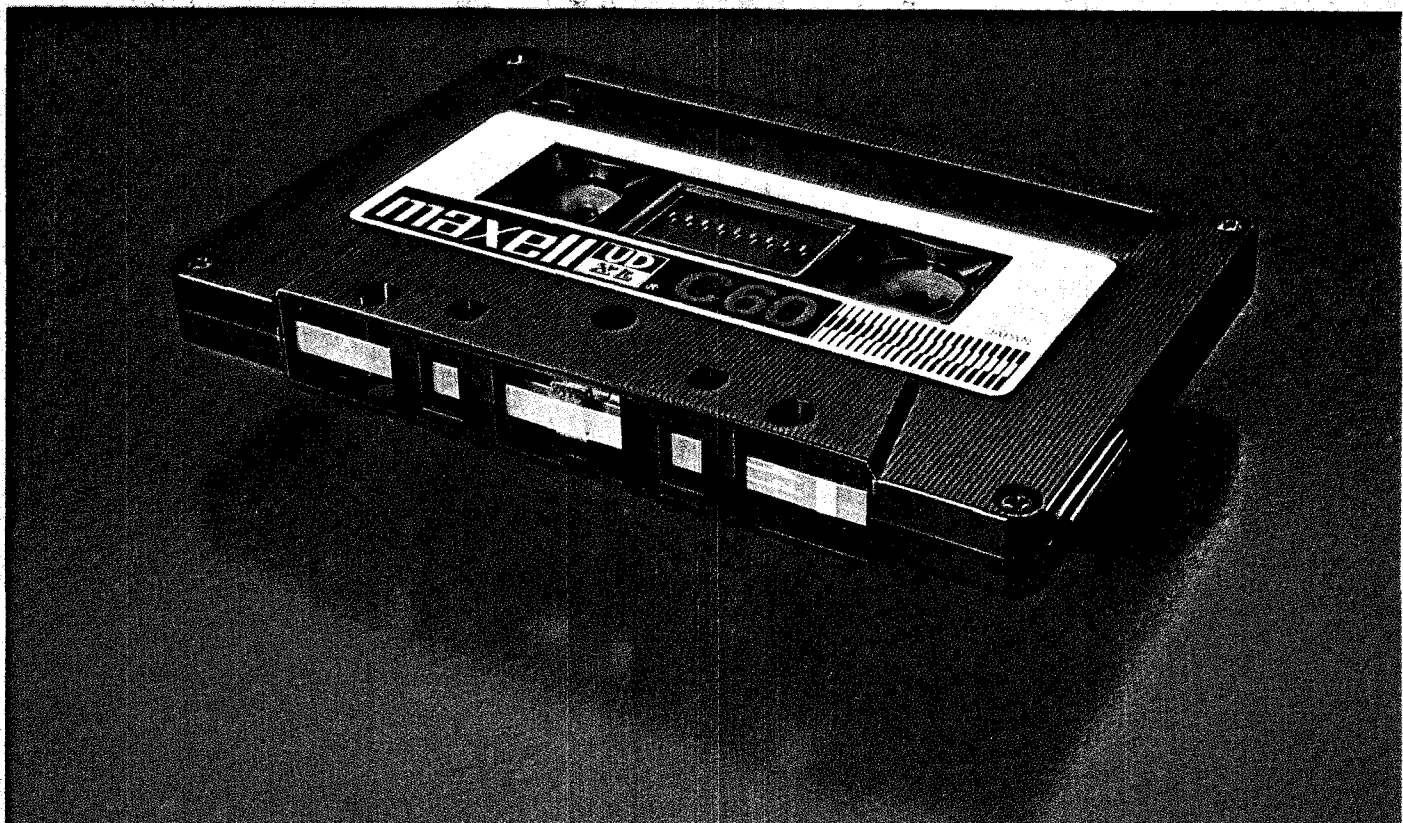
Hi-Fi Review expressed their findings of the dbx 117 this way: "Yet another way of 'quieting' noisy records is to use a clever little device called the dbx 117, dynamic range enhancer.

This device 'expands' the program material so it sounds more like the real thing, and reduces background noise so effectively, that it all but disappears. It's particularly effective with old or antique records."

dbx 117 restores up to 20 dB of the dynamic range missing from records, tapes and FM broadcasts.

Rediscover the beauty and excitement of an actual performance. Write for full details and list of stockists to

Auriema (A'asia) Pty Ltd, 15 Orchard Rd Brookvale, NSW 2100.  
Telephone: 939 1900



# Introducing the revolutionary UD-XL EPITAXIAL cassette

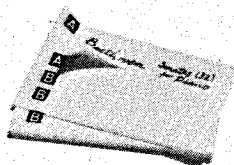


Developed by MAXELL this completely new EPITAXIAL magnetic material combines the advantages of the two materials (gamma-hematite and cobalt-ferrite): the high sensitivity and reliable output of the gamma-hematite in the low and mid-frequency ranges and the excellent performance of the cobalt-ferrite in the high-frequency range. The result is excellent high-frequency response plus wide dynamic range over the entire audio frequency spectrum.

Compared to chrome tape, sensitivity has been improved by more than 3.5dB. Because EPITAXIAL is non-abrasive, it extends to the life of the head. Consequently, the UD-XL delivers smooth, distortion-free performance during live recording with high input. When using UD-XL it is recommended that tape selector be in the NORMAL position.

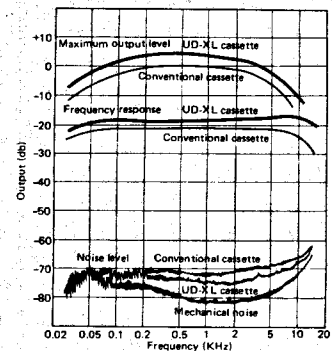
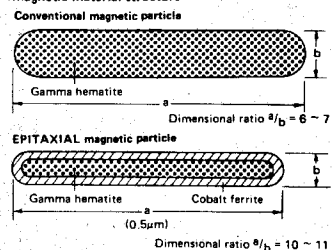


Fidelity is also ensured by a precision-manufactured cassette shell with a special anti-jamming rib that provides smooth tape travel and helps eliminate wow and flutter.



Another good idea of the UD-XL cassette is a replaceable self-index label. Simply peel off the old label and put on a new one when you change the recording contents. No more mess on the label.

Magnetic material structure



# maxell®



It's very gratifying when you start at the bottom and work your way to the top.

At AKAI, we concentrate on being better. Not bigger. So you'll probably find bigger hi fi ranges than ours.

But you'll have your work cut out finding a better range. For quality. Performance. And reliability.

All our equipment is listed below. And each and every piece of hi fi equipment distributed by AKAI Australia is covered by the Complete Protection Plan<sup>†</sup>. Which simply means

12 months full parts and labour warranty on all Tape Equipment, 2 years full parts and labour warranty on all Amplifiers, Turntables and Speakers and a lifetime warranty on all GX Tape Heads.

So, whether you're new to hi fi, or an old hand at it, you'll find something exactly right. We'll stack our reputation on it.

PORTABLE	\$	OPEN REEL RECORDERS		RECEIVERS		SPEAKERS	(per pair)
CT-5	160.00	1730SS*	535.00	AA-810	265.00	SW-30	75.00
<b>CASSETTE RECORDERS</b>		GX-1820	620.00	AA-810DB	310.00	SW-35	119.00
CS-34	298.00	<b>OPEN REEL DECKS</b>		AA-1010DB	350.00	SW-42	150.00
GXC-39	380.00	GX-230D	555.00	AA-1020	340.00	SW-126	245.00
<b>CASSETTE DECKS</b>		GX-265D	598.00	AA-1020DB	470.00	SW-136	310.00
CS-34D	239.00	GX-270D	575.00	AA-1030	385.00	SW-156	385.00
GXC-36D	270.00	GX-400D	1290.00	AA-1040	442.00	SW-176	580.00
GXC-39D	360.00	GX-400DP	1360.00	AA-1050	477.00		
GXC-325D	570.00	GX-600DP	656.00	AS-1070*	760.00		
GXC-710D	480.00	GX-630D	656.00	AS-1080*	870.00		
GXC-760D	730.00	GX-630DB	740.00	AS-1080DB*	998.00		
<b>CARTRIDGE RECORDERS</b>		GX-630DSS*	930.00	<b>TURNTABLES</b>			
GXR-82	395.00	GX-1820D	575.00	AP-001C	168.00		
CR-80SS*	528.00	4000DB	375.00	AP-003	245.00		
<b>CARTRIDGE DECKS</b>		<b>AMPLIFIERS</b>		AP-005	298.00		
CR-83D	272.00	AA-5210	199.00				
GXR-82D	352.00	AA-5210DB	298.00				
CR-80DSS*	458.00	AA-5510	299.00				
		AA-5810	375.00				

\*4 Channel.  
DB in model name signifies Dolby System.  
Prices quoted are the recommended retail prices only.

N.B. All turntables complete with cartridge, stylus, base and lid.

**AKAI**  
The name you don't have to justify to your friends.

<sup>†</sup>The AKAI Complete Protection Plan warranty does not cover equipment purchased outside Australia.  
70634



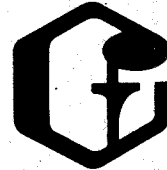
# AWA

for these world-famous names



Headphones,  
Reverberation systems, Microphones  
dynamic, Microphones condensór.

**AIPHONE** Intercom systems.



**CORAL**  
Loudspeakers,  
Headphones.



Sound columns,  
P.A. Amplifiers,  
Horns.

**etone**  
high performance speakers

**REVOX** Tape recorder decks.

**DENON**  
Transcription turntables,  
Amplifiers, Hi-Fi tuner.

**Clarion** Car radio,  
Tape players.



Loudspeakers.



Speaker enclosures,  
Amplifiers, Car aerials,  
Car radio,  
Tape players,  
Stereo speakers.

## AMALGAMATED WIRELESS (AUSTRALASIA) LIMITED

Head Office: 554 Parramatta Rd., Ashfield, N.S.W. 2131. Phone: 797 5757  
Newcastle: King and Darby Sts., N.S.W. 2300. Phone: 25166  
Canberra: 23 Barrier St., Fyshwick, A.C.T. 2609. Phone: 95 3431

**VICTORIA:**  
Miles St.  
Mulgrave 3170  
Phone: 560 4533

**QUEENSLAND:**  
73 Jane St.  
West End  
Brisbane 4101  
Phone: 44 1631

**QUEENSLAND (cont.):**  
Townsville:  
2B The Market  
Keane St.  
Currajong 4812  
Phone: 796155

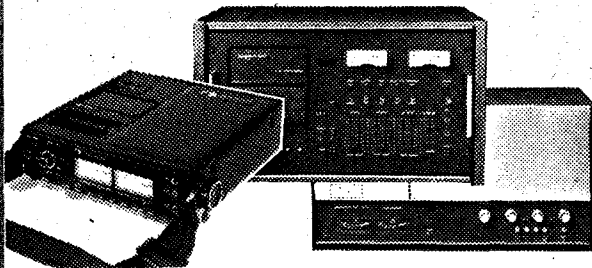
**SOUTH AUSTRALIA:**  
48 King William Rd.  
Goodwood 5034  
Phone: 272 2366

**WEST AUSTRALIA:**  
33 Railway Pde.  
Mt. Lawley 6050  
Phone: 71 0888

**TASMANIA:**  
4 Lefroy Street,  
Nth Hobart 7000  
Ph: 34 5266  
44 Garfield St.  
Launceston 7250  
Phone: 44 5155

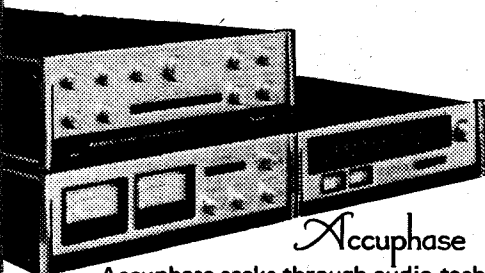


# Convoy presents the four aristocrats of sound...



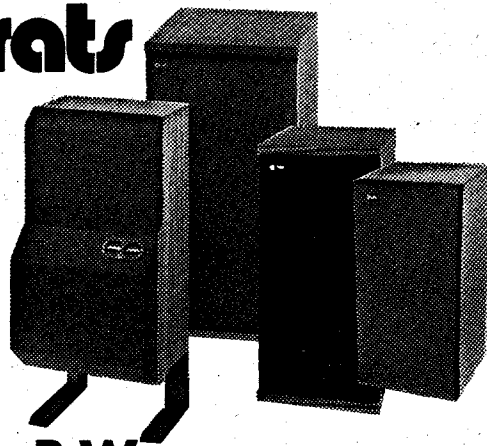
## Revolutionary new Cassette Systems.

The advanced design of Nakamichi tape decks includes many special features that take them well beyond the capabilities of other cassette recorders and into a range that makes possible professional applications and standards of recording previously considered out of reach of cassettes.



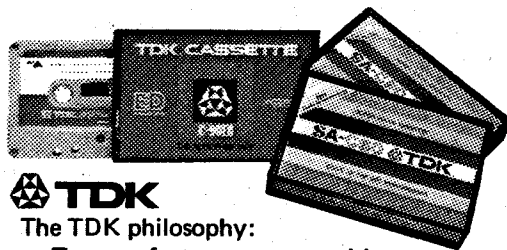
## Accuphase

Accuphase seeks through audio technology, music that's exciting and inspiring, that moves our hearts and enriches our lives. This is the idea behind the slogan, "Enrich Life through Technology." It is the basic guiding principle behind all Accuphase audio components whose high grade can even be considered to be extravagant. Accuphase intends, however, to avoid non-audible frills, and concentrates engineering on how best to reproduce the musical contents of program sources.



## B&W... the loudspeaker for the perfectionist.

Bowers & Wilkins, manufacturers of the famous B & W range of loudspeakers, are a Company while large enough to be able to achieve the economics of quantity production are small enough to still enjoy the full benefits of a compact research team of dedicated sound enthusiasts.



## TDK

The TDK philosophy:

- To manufacture cassettes with magnetic characteristics compatible with all makes and models of cassette decks and portable recorders.
- To offer cassettes which are capable of capturing and faithfully reproducing the real essence of music.

### TDK Super Avilyn Cassettes

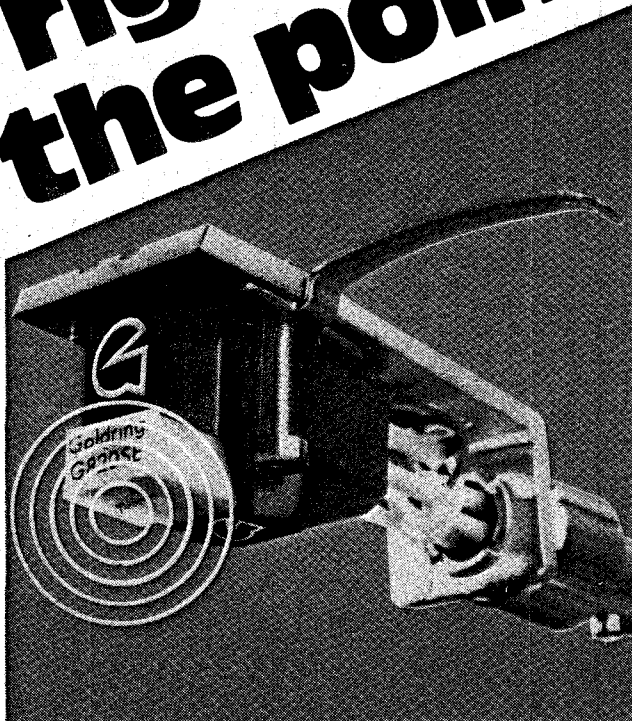
Super Avilyn (SA) cassettes provide an ideal balance of performance characteristics to give the most demanding recordist unprecedented clarity and vividness of sound.

**Convoy**  
INTERNATIONAL

On display 8th level Farm Cove Room

Convoy International Pty Ltd., 4 Dowling Street  
Woolloomooloo 2011 Sydney. 357 2444  
Convoy Sound City Showroom  
387 George Street Sydney. 29 1364

let's get  
right to  
the point



The point is this!

No matter what type of hi-fi equipment you own - unless the stylus is in good condition, not only will the reproduction quality be less than it should be but continued use of a worn stylus will damage your records.

Generally a sapphire stylus should be replaced after about 50-80 hours of normal use - (that's about 100 LP's) while a diamond stylus will give its best for up to 500 hours.

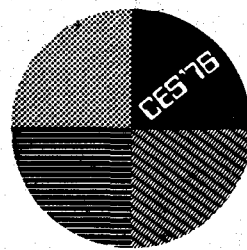
To maintain top performance from your equipment your worn stylus should be replaced with a genuine Goldring replacement stylus or cartridge.

Manufactured from actual Jewel chips - not paste compounds. There's a Goldring stylus or cartridge to suit your equipment.

Goldring also offer a range of quality hi-fi accessories such as headphones, leads, record and tape cleaning equipment.



GOLDRING SALES & SERVICE \* 26-28  
RICKETTY ST. MASCOT NSW 2020 PH.  
669 6088 \* 162 PELHAM ST. CARLTON  
VIC 3053 PH. 347 5177 \* 40D MILSOM  
ST. COOPAROO-OLD PH. 398 8044  
S.J. PONTAGUE & ASSOC \* 415  
ROKEBY RD. SUBIACO WA 6008 PH.  
81 6044 W.L.D. DISTRIBUTORS \* 83-85  
WOLLONGONG ST. Fyshwick ACT  
2609 PH. 95 8248.



THE FIRST  
AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER  
ELECTRONICS SHOW

electronics  
TODAY

hi-fi  
REVIEW

audio  
DEWS

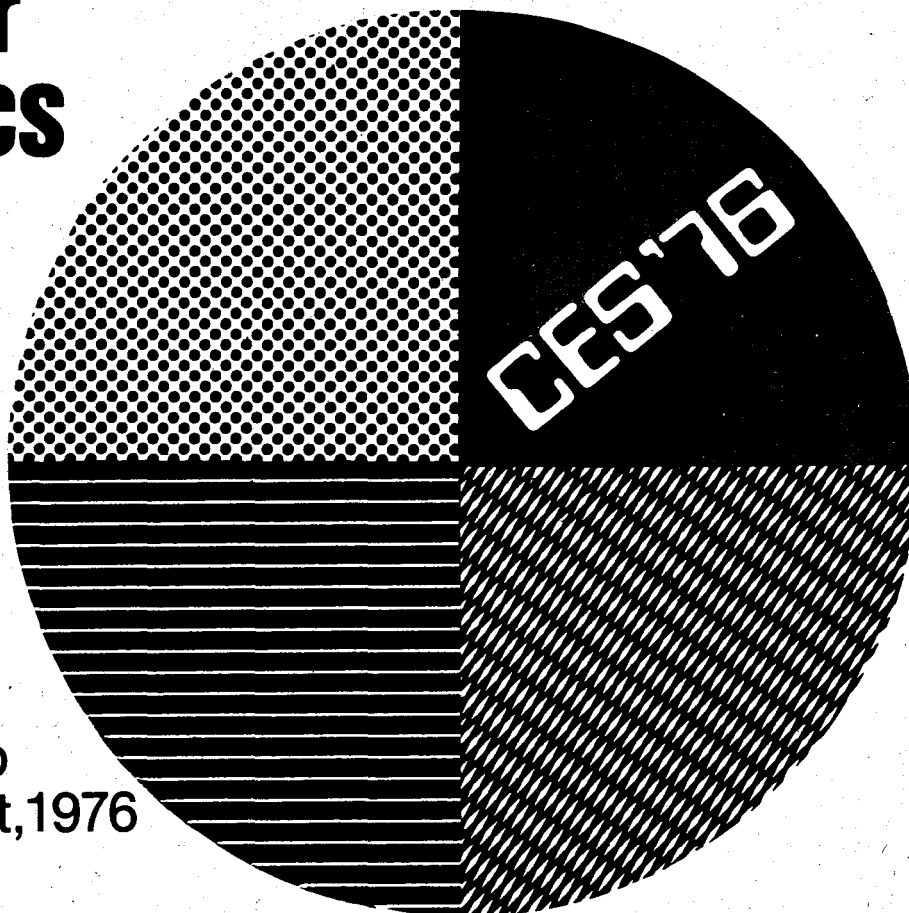
COME UP AND  
SEE US  
SOMETIME

ROOM 10, 30TH FLOOR

If you're into Hi-fi  
don't miss the ultimate experience...

# The 1st Australian Consumer Electronics Show.

RP177



**Hilton Hotel,  
Sydney**  
Wednesday 4, to  
Sunday 8 August, 1976

Under the sponsorship of the  
High Fidelity Industry Association.  
Supported by Hi-Fi Review

An experience indeed! By far the most comprehensive show of its kind ever held in Australia. All under one roof, at the one time. Compare over 100 different brands of top hi-fi equipment and accessories from market leaders such as... AWA, Akai, Auriema, AMI, Convoy, Grundig, Haco-Hagemeyer, Harman, Jacoby-Mitchell, Linear Sound, Pioneer, Rank, Sonab, Sony, Toshiba-EMI.

Also you can view an enormous range of other consumer electronics equipment such as colour TV, Radio,

cassette decks, calculators, Digital watches, etc.

The 1st Australian Consumer Electronics Show is based on similar exhibitions which have been held most successfully for many years in the United States.

Although this is primarily a show for the Consumer Electronics Trade, special hours have been allotted for the general public. This is a unique opportunity to view the latest equipment from all over the world, a preview of the products which will soon be on the market.

#### HOURS

Wednesday, August 4, 1976  
1.00-6.00 pm Trade Only  
7.30 pm Cocktails—Gala Banquet  
Thursday, August 5, 1976  
10.00-6.00 pm Trade  
9.30-4.15 pm Industry Conference  
6.00-10.00 pm Public  
Friday, August 6, 1976  
10.00-6.00 pm Trade  
6.00-10.00 pm Public  
Saturday, August 7, 1976  
10.00-10.00 pm Public  
Sunday, August 8, 1976  
1.00-5.00 pm Trade and Public

**ADMITTANCE IS FREE**



**Riddell Exhibition Promotions Pty. Ltd.**  
166 Albert Road, South Melbourne 3205  
Phone: 699 1086

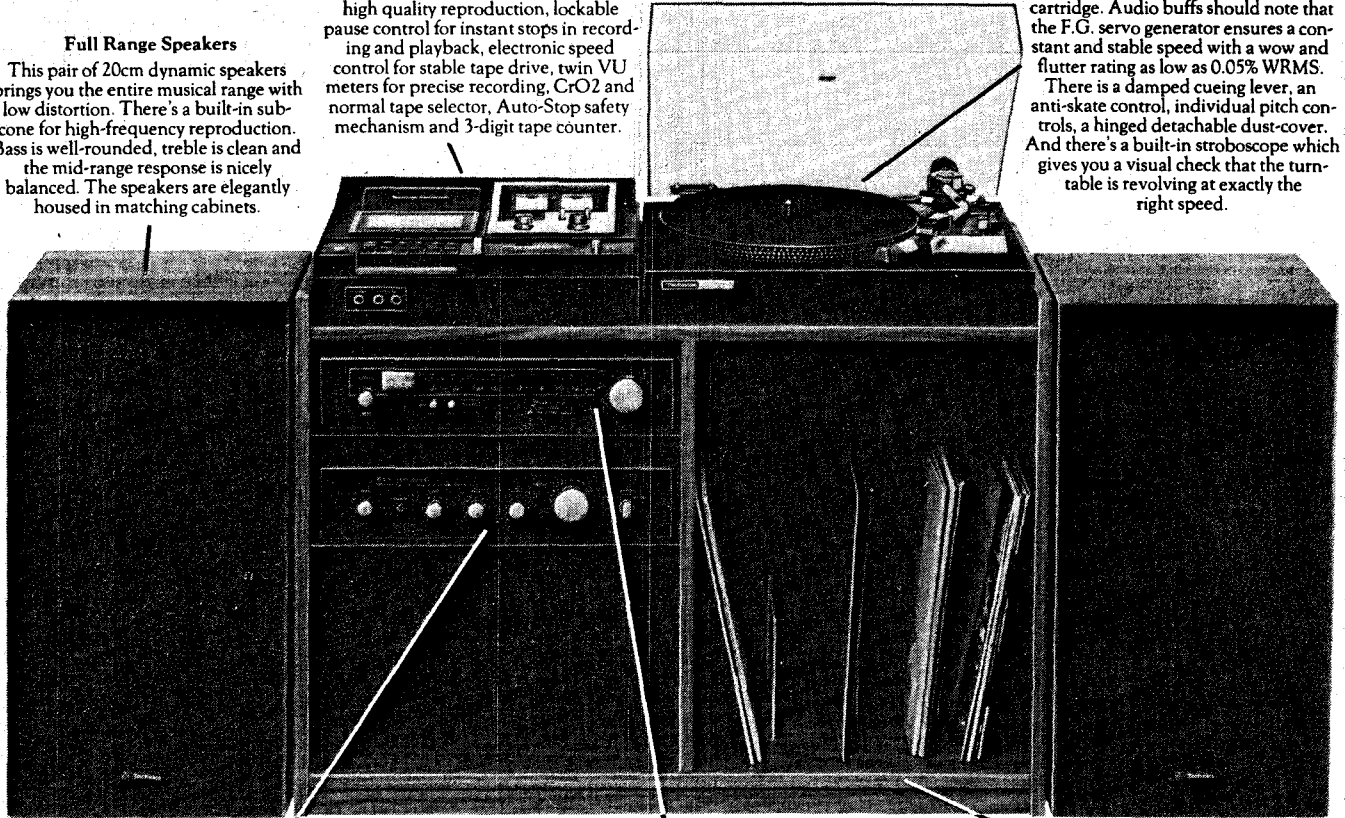


### Full Range Speakers

This pair of 20cm dynamic speakers brings you the entire musical range with low distortion. There's a built-in sub-cone for high-frequency reproduction. Bass is well-rounded, treble is clean and the mid-range response is nicely balanced. The speakers are elegantly housed in matching cabinets.

**Optional Dolby Cassette Deck**  
Everything for tape enjoyment is here: Dolby circuitry for noise-free recording and playback, super permalloy head for high quality reproduction, lockable pause control for instant stops in recording and playback, electronic speed control for stable tape drive, twin VU meters for precise recording, CrO<sub>2</sub> and normal tape selector, Auto-Stop safety mechanism and 3-digit tape counter.

**F.G. Servo Automatic Turntable**  
This turntable is brilliantly equipped down to the little details. It's 2-speed with automatic belt-drive and magnetic cartridge. Audio buffs should note that the F.G. servo generator ensures a constant and stable speed with a wow and flutter rating as low as 0.05% WRMS. There is a damped cueing lever, an anti-skate control, individual pitch controls, a hinged detachable dust-cover. And there's a built-in stroboscope which gives you a visual check that the turntable is revolving at exactly the right speed.



### Low-distortion, High-Output Amplifier

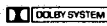
The power output from this unit is a big 20 RMS. There is a built-in noise filter on both treble and bass. And because it is good to have accurate and sensitive control over volume, there is a 41 notch control knob.

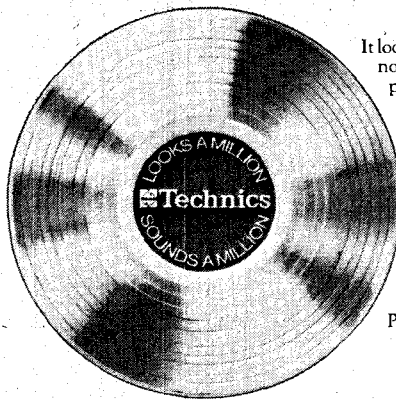
**Optional AM/FM Stereo Tuner**  
This tuner has been specially designed to match the amplifier. Now that the joys of FM stereo broadcasting have come to Australia, a good tuner like this is a "must". It's equipped for super-sensitive and accurate reception with automatic muting of unwanted noise.

**Optional Shelving**  
This shelving is an attractive furniture piece and a good way to organise your hi-fi system. There's lots of storage space for your records and cassettes. In colour and design it's a perfect match to the speaker cabinets.

## New Special Value Technics Hi-Fi The Basics plus options.

**Technics**  
HF 2000 SYSTEM

 Under licence from Dolby Laboratories Inc.



It looks a million, sounds a million and there's no question about the value of this offer. We've packaged this system to give you good hi-fi without the hassle of mixing and matching your own components. We match them for you to ensure the very best in hi-fi performance. You can buy the complete set or just the basics. We see the basics as the turntable, the amplifier and the speakers. The options are the Dolby cassette deck, AM/FM tuner and audio shelving. This Technics equipment is in the stores now but if you would like to know more about the whole Technics range write to Technics Advisory Service, P.O. Box 49, Kensington, 2033.



# Come and hear...



harman/kardon

***dynaco***



EMPIRE



SUPEREX

## performing live

in Rooms 17 & 18, 30th Floor and on display Stand 3, 9th Floor.

Imported and distributed by

**H** harman australia Pty Ltd  
271 Harbord Road, Dee Why.  
Ph: 939-2922



# Kenwood amplifiers. For people who care about "clean" power.

When you select an amplifier, you're selecting the heart of your audio system. And there's no more reason than that to pick a Kenwood.

You see, Kenwood has earned its fine reputation by building integrated amps that deliver "clean" power. In other words, low total harmonic distortion over a wide band. The result is superb levels of clarity that let you really enjoy the music.

No matter which model you choose, you'll be getting an amp that features the best in technology, performance and styling in its class.

**KA-3500.** With ample power reserves of 40 watts RMS per channel (8Ω) 20-20,000Hz, and a THD of 0.1%, this model is truly out-

standing. Convenient features include inter-tape dubbing, loudness control and precise, flexible controls.

**KA-5500.** Tremendous value. A low-distortion amplifier with ICL (Input Capacitorless) low-noise FETs and large power meters for professional quality sound reproduction. Delivers 55 watts RMS per channel (8Ω) with less than 0.1% THD throughout 20-20,000Hz.

**KA-7300.** Two completely independent power supplies dramatically reduce dynamic cross-talk. Delivers a marvelously heightened and clear stereo spread. ICL equalizer circuit. 65 watts RMS per channel (8Ω) from 20-20,000 Hz, with less than 0.1% THD throughout the

audio spectrum.

**KA-8300.** Kenwood's giant. 80 watts RMS per channel (8Ω) throughout 20-20,000Hz and a whole host of distortion-reducing features for purity in sound, including a unique pure complementary Darlington Power Block with ASO protection circuitry. Direct reading accurate Power Meter. A true professional.

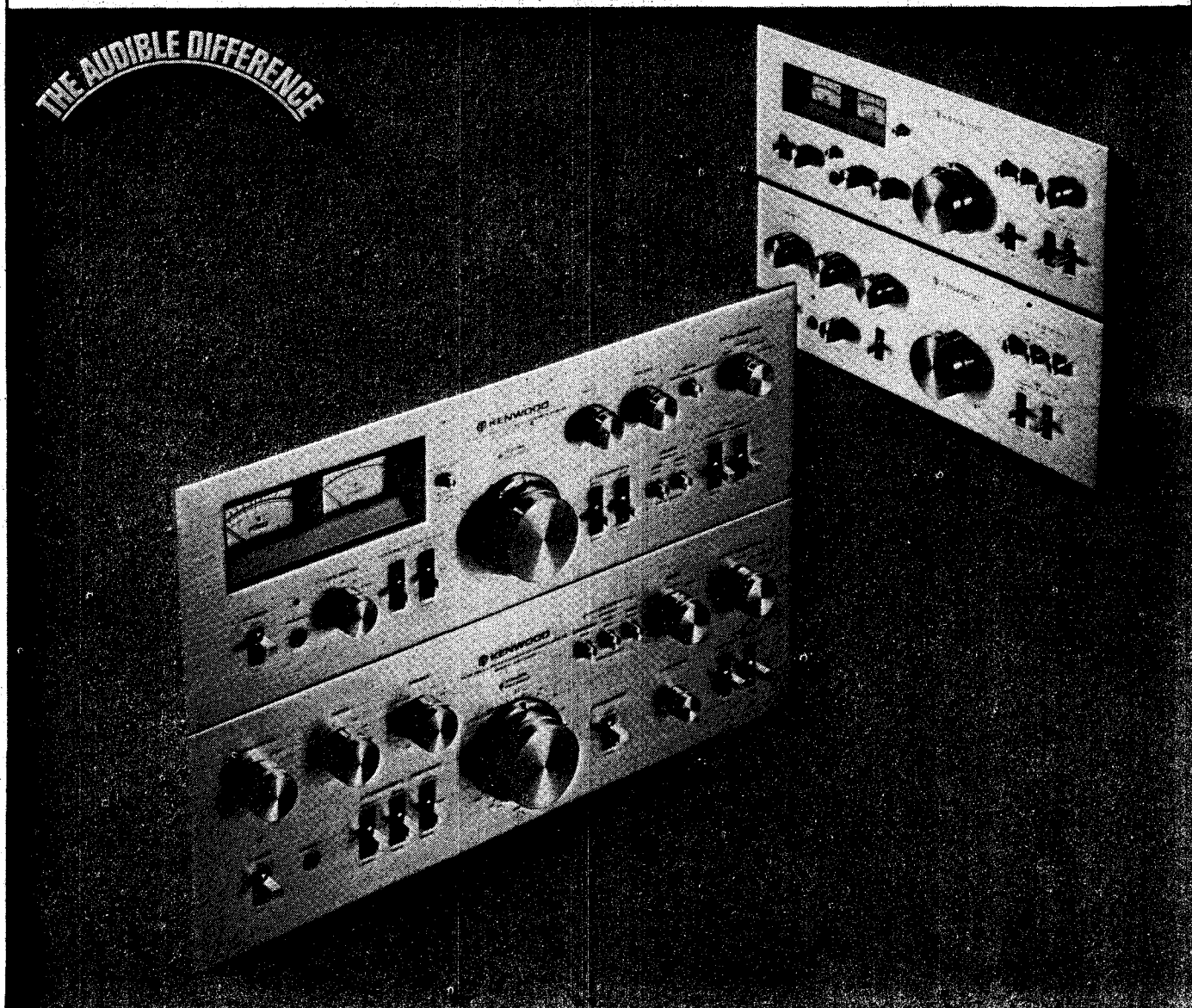


*the sound approach to quality*

**KENWOOD**

TRIO-KENWOOD CORPORATION  
6-17, 3-chome, Aobadai, Meguro-ku, Tokyo, Japan

THE AUDIBLE DIFFERENCE



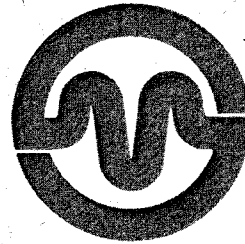
**MEGASOUND** Pty. Ltd.

220 West Street, Crows Nest,  
N.S.W. 2065, Australia.



Phone: 9223423.  
Telegrams, Cables:  
Megasound Sydney.

July, 1976.



Dear fellow audiophiles,

We very much hope we will have the pleasure of seeing you sometime between the 4th and the 8th August at the first Consumer Electronics Show, in our Demonstration Rooms Suite 6 on the 30th Floor of the Sydney Hilton.

Many of you know already that we are the Australian distributors for ESS, Inc., Phase Linear Corporation, Win Laboratories Inc., Tapco (Technical Audio Products Corporation) and Sheffield Lab Inc. We have something new and excitingly unique from each one of these U.S. manufacturers.

From ESS we have the full-range Heil headphones, and several very interesting newly-produced AMT speakers - including a new book-shelf and a "Disco" model. And we hope to have on demonstration the long-awaited ESS Heil Bass Driver, specially flown from the factory for the C.E.S.!!

From Phase Linear we will have a new smaller power amplifier and perhaps a demonstration model of the new FM Tuner. In addition you will be able to evaluate all the established Phase Linear units.

Many of the Tapco products (mixers, reverb. units) are of professional interest, but their new graphic equalizer is interesting to audiophiles as well as to professional users.

From Win Laboratories we will have the newly developed Win pickup cartridge and the Win tone arm; and from Sheffield Lab we have a test-pressing of the very latest direct-to-disc album - "The King James Version", which features Harry James and his band - and trumpet sounds like you've never heard on disc before!

Come on up to our large and comfortable demonstration rooms, and enjoy superlative sound. We look forward to greeting you.

Yours sincerely,

MEGASOUND PTY. LTD.

Paul Jones  
(Managing Director)

Warren Stolmack  
(Sales Director)



Hear the  
best new ideas  
here



The Sydney Cove Room, 8th floor,  
The National Consumer Electronics Show at the Hilton Hotel, Sydney.  
Wednesday, August 4th to Sunday, August 8th.

 **PIONEER**<sup>®</sup>  
leads the world in sound



# Sansui. True Hi-Fi.



## WITH THE FINEST IN HI-FI AMPLIFIERS.

Meet the heavies of the hi-fi world.

The Sansui A.U. series of amplifiers.

The A.U. 4900, 3900 and 2900.

Three powerful amps that possess the stability and circuit integrity to eliminate practically **all** distortion. (At loud or soft listening levels.)

The A.U. series is as stylish as it is professional.

Every one of its switches, levers, knobs and buttons having a truly functional, rather than cosmetic, purpose.

If you're interested in improving the tonal quality of your favourite music, then any one of the solid Sansui A.U. series will help create 'the sound' you're searching for.

A **true** hi-fi sound.

Perfected by a company that produces nothing other than hi-fi equipment.

### Special features of the Sansui A.U. Series

Distortion of 0.15% or less.

Dual plus/minus symmetrical power supplies.

Wide dynamic range. Mike mixing facility.

Very accurate phono equalizer.

Protection circuit.

**What it means to have Sansui equipment in your home.**

The possession of Sansui **true** hi-fi equipment, marks you down as a person who has firmly decided to only own the best.

You may choose from an extensive range of turntables, speakers, cassette decks, headphones, amplifiers, tuners\* and amplifier receivers\*.

Every one of them represents the very finest in **true** hi-fi precision.

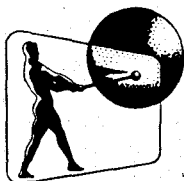
Because Sansui only make hi-fi equipment.

\*All with in-built AM and FM radio.

**Sansui. True Hi-Fi.**  
**Turns every record**  
**or cassette into a live performance.**

**Sansui**

(Available from Hi-Fi specialists.)



Distributed by

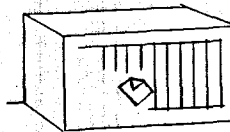
**RANK**  
**AUSTRALIA**

CU60/76

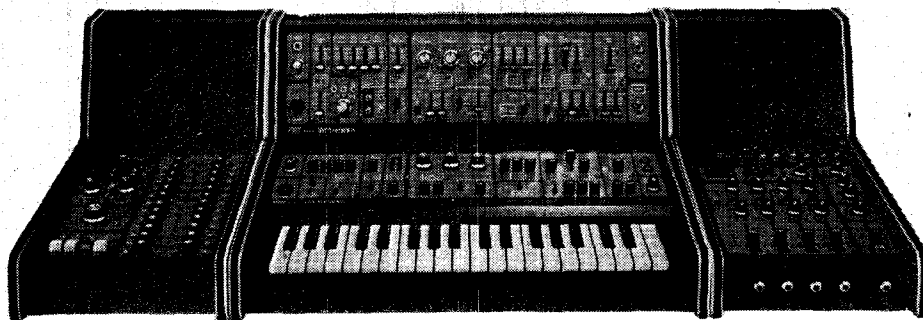


# Do your own thing

Have fun creating your own sounds and music. Every sound imaginable is waiting for you to discover.



from as little as **\$475**



Roland System 100: for the home studio or serious electronics buff. Around \$1599.



**Roland Electronic Instruments are available from the following stores:**

**NEW SOUTH WALES:** Farrell Keyboard's, 505 Pittwater Road, BROOKVALE 2100, Tel. 939-2444; Fender Sound House, 31-33 Oxford Street, EAST SYDNEY 2010, Tel. 61-9201; Jefferson Music Centre, 465 Dean Street, ALBURY 2640, Tel. (060) 21-5709; Foleys Pianos, 618 B Hunter Street, NEWCASTLE 2300, Tel. (049) 22829; Griffith School of Music, 9 Probert Avenue, GRIFFITH 2680, Tel. (069) 62-2452; **VICTORIA:** Allan's Music Pty. Ltd., Fountain Plaza, BENDIGO 3550, Tel. (054) 43-4744; Allan's Music Pty. Ltd., Whitehouse Road, BOX HILL 3128; Allan's Music Pty. Ltd., 472 Centre Road, BENTELIGH 3204, Tel. (03) 97-1044; Allan's Music Pty. Ltd., 276 Collins Street, MELBOURNE 3000, Tel. (03) 63-0451; Brash/Suttons, Little Mallop Street, GEELONG 3220, Tel. (052) 92361; Hayward Organ Studio, 125 Foster Street, DANDENONG 3175, Tel. (03) 792-4088; Hayward Organ Studio, Level 3, Highpoint West Shopping Centre, MARIBYRNONG 3032, Tel. (03) 318-3730; Suttons Pty. Ltd., 105 Elizabeth Street, MELBOURNE 3000, Tel. (03) 60-1201; Wilkie/Gilbert, 30 Armstrong Street North, BALLARAT 3350, Tel. (053) 32-6636; Helmut's Music Place, 102 Whitehorse Road, RINGWOOD 3870, Tel. (03) 870-4143; **TASMANIA:** Allan's Music Australia Ltd., 149 Liverpool Street, HOBART 7000, Tel. (002) 34-3844 Music Mall, 7 Tatler Street, LAUNCESTON 7250, Tel. (033) 31-6060; **NORTHERN TERRITORY:** Murray Neck Pty. Ltd., Todd Street, ALICE SPRINGS 5750, Tel. 52-2033; **SOUTH AUSTRALIA:** Regent Keyboard, 24 Adelaide Arcade, ADELAIDE 5000, Tel. (08) 223-1579; **WESTERN AUSTRALIA:** Musgroves Ltd., 874 Hay Street, PERTH 6000, Tel. (092) 21-6611; Zenith Music, 309 Stirling Highway, CLAREMONT 6245, Tel. (092) 31-3245; Wakes Elna Music, 14 Albany Highway, ALBANY 6330, Tel. (098) 41-2975; **A.C.T.:** John's Music, 1/16 Kembla Street, Fyshwick 2069, Tel. (062) 95-2557; **QUEENSLAND:** Andersons Music Shop, 103 Bourbong Street, BUNDABERG 4670, Tel. (071) 71-3360; Delalandes Music Centre, 53 William Street, ROCKHAMPTON 4600, Tel. (079) 25120; Chandlers Pty. Ltd., Lake Street, CAIRNS 4870, Tel. (070) 51-3311; Ellicks Music Shop, 62 Sydney Street, MACKAY 4740, Tel. (079) 57-7331; Andersons Music Shop, 89 Mary Street, GYMPIE, Tel. (071) 82-2615; Chandlers Colourful Musicland, Sturt Street, TOWNSVILLE 4810, Tel. (077) 72-2277; Ford's Piano & Organ Centre, 588-598 Stanley Street, WOOLLOONGABBA 4102, Tel. (072) 44-6516.

# Should you spend \$500 or \$5,000 on stereo?

Yamaha can sell you a turn-table with over a dozen parts plated in pure gold.

Or speakers with diaphragms made from Beryllium, the world's lightest, hardest metal.

Or we can sell you a whole stereo

system for a few hundred dollars.

To help you decide *exactly* what's right for you, we've produced a 30-page colour brochure that explains the basics and also goes into minute detail about no less than 10 amplifiers,

3 AM/FM tuners, 5 turn-tables, 4 speaker systems plus complete stereo centres, cassette decks and headphones.

It cost us plenty. It will cost you a 20 cent stamp.

Mail this coupon for free, 30 page colour brochure.

Please send me my free booklet.  
I enclose 20c in stamps to cover postage.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

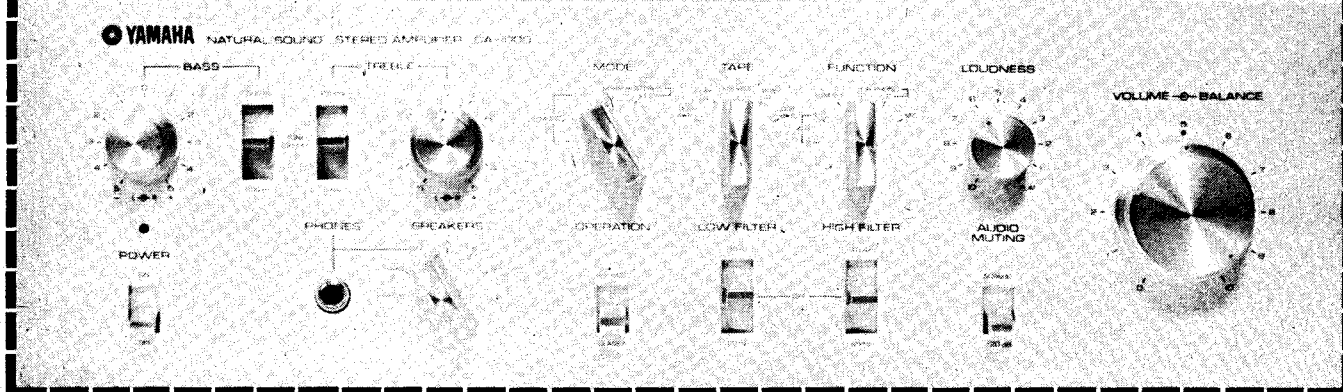
Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Yamaha Dealer Organisation,  
C/- Rose Music Pty. Ltd.,  
17 Market Street,  
South Melbourne, 3205



New South Wales.  
Instrol, City.  
Miranda Hi Fi, all stores.  
Park Street Hi Fi, City.  
Apollo Hi Fi, Marrickville.  
Hi Fi House,  
Wollongong and Hurstville.

Glendor, Manly.  
Warringah Hi Fi, Warringah.  
Newcastle Hi Fi, Newcastle.  
Autel Systems, Chatswood.  
Duratone, A.C.T.  
Queensland.  
Stereo Supplies, City.

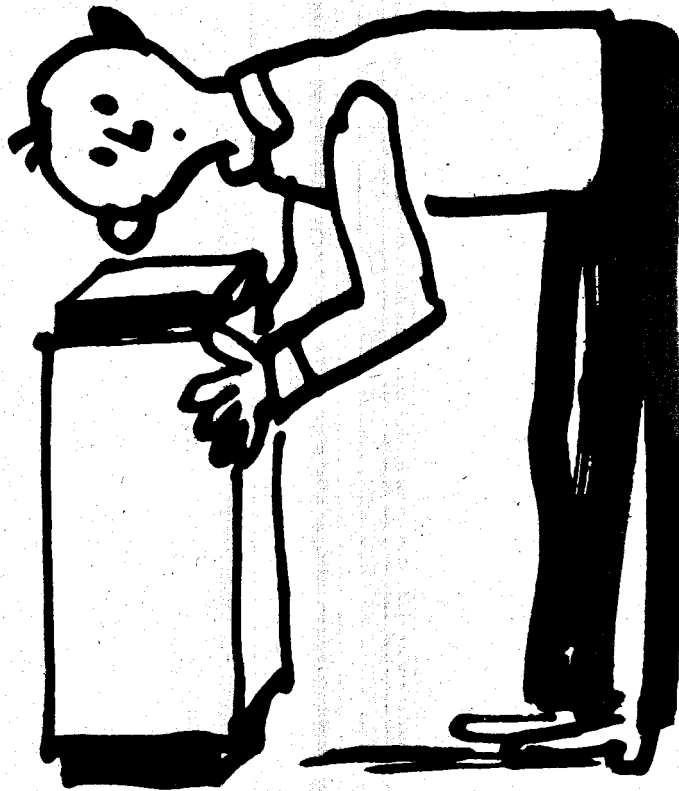
FM Stereo Centre, City.  
Kennedy Electrics, Newstead.  
Gold Coast Hi Fi,  
Surfers Paradise.  
South Australia.  
Revolver Hi Fi, Goodwood.  
Sound Spectrum, City.

Blackwood Sound Centre,  
Blackwood.  
West Australia.  
The Audio Centre, City.  
Alberts Hi Fi, all stores.  
Audio Distributors, Perth.  
Japan Hi Fi, Albany.



**YAMAHA**  
Natural Sound

YA/9087/A/ET



## Sonab Sound is not a Loudspeaker Sound

Sonab sound is built around the loudspeaker construction of Swedish researcher Stig Carlsson.

This design uses the room to reproduce sounds. The speakers do not add anything - nor do they take anything away. They are not built for testing laboratories, but for an ordinary living room.

Sonab speakers are made entirely for stereo reproduction, two or four channel. They are not two mono speakers made singly but stereo loudspeakers made in pairs.

Even the cabinets are chosen for a pair at a time. Then they are tested together and tuned together. In fact they're twins - the left being a mirror-image of the right.

### Not Only Loudspeakers.....

Sonab also has amplifiers, receivers, turntables, cassette deck and headphones - all of the same high quality as the loudspeakers.

### Music Is Not Technology.

Distortion, anti-skating, intermodulation, ohms and

watts.....it's endless. the hi-fi dictionary is filled with jargon, curves, figures and tables. It's as if it is more important to listen to terminology rather than music.

But music is not technology. It shouldn't be difficult to listen to music. Something is wrong when the equipment is so sophisticated that you need to technically examine it to be able to understand and appreciate the quality. So listen to the sound - not the technicalities. Above all - listen to Sonab sound and try to do it in your own home. Just ask any Sonab dealer - he'll be happy to arrange it for you.

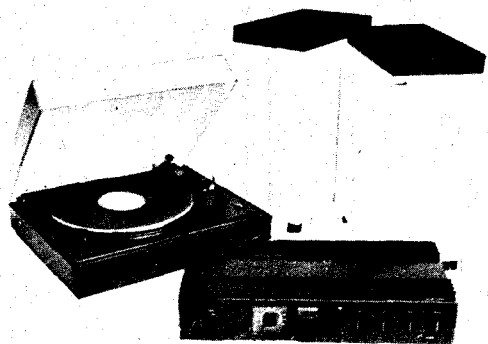
### Sonab Sound Wallpapers Your Room With The Music You Love.

When you have a Sonab system in your home you can take a trip to a concert hall whenever you like. Close your eyes and you'll hear each and every instrument. It doesn't matter how much you move around - wherever you sit or stand. Just listen to it.

Do you want more information?  
Just write or 'phone and we'll send you a brochure.

# Sonab

Sonab of Sweden Pty. Ltd., 13 Rickard Road, Narrabeen, N.S.W. 2101 Phone: 913 2455





# See us at CES

**SONY®**

Hi-Fi

**SONY®**

Trinitron Colour T.V.

**SONY®**

Radios

**SONY®**

Cassette Recorders

**SONY®**

Cassette/Radio Combinations

**SONY®**

Colour Video Systems

**SONY®**

Headphones, Microphones, Mixers

**SONY®**

Audio Accessories

Stands 7-13 9th Floor  
Rooms 2 & 3 30th Floor

## 1st Australian Consumer Electronics Show

Thursday 5th August to Sunday 8th August

## READERS' LETTERS

We make no charge for replying to readers' letters, however readers must enclose a foolscap-size stamped addressed envelope if a reply is required. Queries concerning projects can only be answered if the queries relate to the project as published. We cannot assist readers who have modified or wish to modify a project in any way, nor those who have used components other than those specified.

## TELEPHONE QUERIES

We regret that we cannot answer readers' queries by telephone.

## SUBSCRIPTIONS

Electronics Today International can be obtained directly from the publishers for \$14.00 per year (including postage) within Australia.

The cost for countries outside Australia is \$14.65 including postage (surface mail). Airmail rates will be quoted on application. Subscription orders and enquiries should be sent to the address below.

## BACK ISSUES

Our subscriptions dept can supply most back issues of ETI for the twelve months preceding the date of this current issue. Some earlier issues are also available.

The price of back copies is currently \$1.00, plus 40 cents postage and packing. Please address orders to Subscriptions Dept, Electronics Today, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011.

## PHOTOSTATS

Photostats of any article ever published in ETI can be obtained from our subscription dept (address above). The price is currently 45 cents per page including postage.

## CONTRIBUTORS

Material is accepted from time to time from outside contributors. Payment is based on quality and is paid 30 days after the date of publication.

Constructional projects will be considered for publication but the standard of design must be to fully professional level. All material must be typed using double spacing and wide margins. Drawings, circuit diagrams etc need not be to professional standards as they will be redrawn by our staff. It is advisable to contact the Editor before submitting copy.

A large stamped addressed envelope must be included if unsolicited material is required to be returned.

## ADVERTISING QUERIES

Queries concerning goods advertised in ETI should be addressed directly to the advertiser — not to ourselves.

## NEWS DIGEST

News Digest items are published free of charge. Manufacturers and importers should send material at least four weeks before the date of publication.

Photographs should be of high contrast and preferably at least 100 by 150 mm. Press releases must be of a factual nature — these pages are not free advertising. The Editor reserves the right to accept or reject material at his discretion. Preference will be given to components and equipment of an essentially practical nature.

## BINDERS

Binders to hold 12 issues of ETI are available from our subscription dept (address above). Price is \$4.50 (plus 80 cents postage NSW & ACT — or \$1.50 all other States)

## COPYRIGHT

The contents of Electronics Today International and associated publications is fully protected by international copyright under the terms of the Commonwealth Copyright Act (1968).

Copyright extends to all written material, photographs, drawings, circuit diagrams and printed circuit boards reproduced in our various publications. Although any form of reproduction is technically a breach of copyright, in practice we are not concerned about private individuals constructing one or more projects for their own private use, nor by pop groups (for example) constructing one or more items for use in connection with their performances.

Commercial organisations should note however that no project or part project described in Electronics Today International or associated publications may be offered for sale, or sold, in substantially or fully assembled form, unless a licence has been specifically obtained so to do from the publishers, Modern Magazines (Holdings) Ltd or from the copyright holders.

Akai.....	4
Ampex.....	17
Applied Technology.....	22-23
Arena Dist.....	47
Audio Engineers.....	5
Audioson.....	77
Auriema.....	101
Autotronics.....	78
Bay Road.....	99
Bell Tone.....	9
Bright Star.....	93
Butterworths.....	60
Cemia Distributors.....	45
Chan Merchandising.....	42
Convoy.....	75-94
Danish Hi-Fi.....	61
Dick Smith.....	32-33
Diggerman.....	92
Digitronics.....	80
Director of Recruiting.....	43
Edge Electrix.....	10
Electronic Agencies.....	53
Electronic Disposals.....	95
Electronic Enthusiast Emporium.....	41
Electronic Supply Service.....	19
Elmeasco.....	35
Emona.....	11
Ferguson Transformers.....	90
George Hawthorn.....	74
Haco.....	2,102
Ham Radio.....	69,78
Harman.....	12,40
Hobby Hire.....	90
Indeva.....	99
International Dynamics.....	120
International Electronics Unlimited.....	96
John Carr.....	39
K.D. Fisher & Co.....	14
Kent Hi-Fi.....	18
Lafayette.....	97
Logan Brae.....	78
M.J. Neilson.....	90
M.S. Components.....	54-55
Metropolitan Radio.....	70
Micronics.....	16
Nebula.....	68
Ohmtronics.....	78
Peter Shalley.....	91
Philips Elcoma.....	8
Pioneer.....	119
Pre Pak.....	90
Randwick Hi-Fi.....	92
H. Rowe.....	34
Sabtronics.....	46,47
Scope Labs.....	79
Star Delta.....	70
Techniparts.....	92
Video Hi-Fi.....	31
Warburton Frankl.....	74
Consumer Show Section.....	
Akai.....	103
AWA.....	104
Convoy.....	105
Goldring.....	106
Haco.....	108
Harman.....	109
Kenwood.....	110
Megasound.....	111
Pioneer.....	112
Rank.....	113
Roland Corp.....	114
Rose Music.....	115
Sonab.....	116
Sony.....	117

## ADVERTISING

**Sydney:** Terry Marsden (Manager),  
15 Boundary St., Rushcutters Bay, 2011.  
Tel 33-4282.

**Melbourne:** Clarrie Levy, Suite 24,  
553 St. Kilda Rd, Melbourne. Tel 51-9836.

**Brisbane:** David Wood, 11-14 Buchanan  
St. West End, Brisbane. Tel 44-3485

**Adelaide:** Ad Media Group, 68 North Terrace,  
Kent Town, 5067. 42-4858.

**Perth:** Aubrey Barker,  
38 Mounts Bay Rd. Tel 22-3184.

**London:** Electronics Today International, 36  
Ebury St, SW1 WOLW Tel 01-730 8282.

**Acoustical Consultants —**  
Louis A. Challis & Associates.

Electronics Today International is published  
by Modern Magazines (Holdings) Ltd, 15  
Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011. It  
is printed (in 1976) by Wilke & Co Browns  
Road, Clayton, Vic and distributed by  
Australian Consolidated Press.  
\*Recommended price only. Copyright.

# Over a thousand hours of rugged testing to give you an earful of easy listening.

CS-T5

Pioneer took no chances in the development of the CS-T5 and T3 speaker systems. Painstakingly planned and carefully analyzed (as only Pioneer knows how), these units were created to provide accurate and natural sound reproduction for the listener whose budget or space limitations prevent him from considering larger, costlier speaker systems. Leading the way is our CS-T5. Three speakers, three ways. Power handling ability: 60 watts. And in the 25cm (10-inch) woofer, a Pioneer

innovation in speaker design. A carbon fiber blended cone. Highly elastic, yet incredibly strong, this material reduces internal loss of power and eliminates audible distortion. Suppression of undesirable midrange radiation is achieved with a special slanted back chamber. Thus, the 10cm (4-inch) midrange unit delivers bright, crisp sound completely independent of sound pressure from the woofer.

A newly designed crossover network accurately channels high frequency inputs to the cone tweeter resulting in excellent transient tonal quality. And the large volume (46.5 liter) bass reflex type cabinet is fitted with a unique bent pipe duct, so unwanted tonal coloration from internal sound pressure is avoided.

CS-T3

Next in the line is our CS-T3. A product of the same careful planning and Pioneer technology, but built to accommodate somewhat lesser needs and, naturally, somewhat lesser budgets. You see, at Pioneer, we put in the time before we build them, so you can listen easy after you buy them.

**Pioneer Electronics Australia Pty, Ltd.**  
178-184 Boundary Road, Braeside, Victoria  
3195 Phone: 90-9011, Sydney 93-0246  
Brisbane 52-8231, Adelaide 433379,  
Perth 76-7776

**PIONEER**  
leads the world in sound.

# We built a good big sound that doesn't need a \$4,000 amp. to get there. (But which won't waste it if you've already got one.)

Today's popular, low-efficiency speakers require about 50 watts per channel to deliver lifelike sound levels. Even our Formula 2 will deliver that same sound level with only 25 watts; the Formula 4 with 20 watts and Formula 6 with only 9 watts.

B.I.C. Venturi can handle lots of power, too. Feed a typical low efficiency speaker more than about 50 watts, and you're likely to push it into distortion — even self-destruction!

With B.I.C. Venturi you can turn up the power, without distortion or speaker damage. Even our compact Formula 2 can safely handle 75 watts per channel.

Formula 6 — 125 watts!  
So much for the loud. With

most speakers, turn down the volume slowly and you reach a point where the sound suddenly fades out.

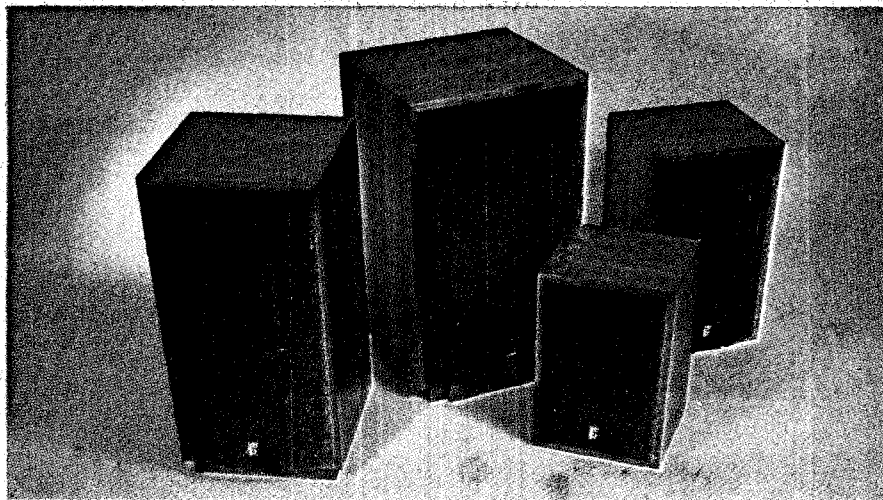
That's where our Dynamic Tonal Balance Compensation circuit (pat. pending) takes over. As the volume goes down it adjusts frequency response, automatically, to compensate for the ear's deficiencies. The result: aurally "flat" response, always!

Sole Australian distributors: International Dynamics (Agencies) Pty. Ltd., 23 Elma Rd., North Cheltenham, 3192. Melbourne. 95-1280.

Available from: N.S.W.: M & G Hoskins Pty. Ltd., (Showroom) 400 Kent St., Sydney 2000, Telephone: 559-4545 & 559-3693. Qld: Stereo Supplies, 95 Turbot St, Brisbane 4000, Telephone: 21-3623. S.A.: Challenge Hi-Fi, 96 Pirie St, Adelaide 5000, Telephone: 223-3599. Tas.: Audio Wholesalers Pty. Ltd., 9 Wilson St, Burnie 7320, Telephone: 314111. Vic.: Encel Electronics Pty. Ltd., 431 Bridge Road, Richmond, 3121, Telephone: 42-3761. W.A.: Albert TV & Hi Fi, 282 Hay St., Perth 6000, Telephone: 25-2699. A.C.T.: Duratone Hi Fi, Cnr. Botany St. & Atree Crt, Phillip 2606, Telephone: 82-1388.



**WE TOOK THE TROUBLE TO FIND OUT  
WHAT YOU REALLY WANTED. THEN WE  
BUILT IT, FROM THE GROUND UP.**



BIC-4